



AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY
JOINT REGULAR MEETING
STANTON CITY HALL, 7800 KATELLA AVENUE, STANTON, CA
TUESDAY, JUNE 8, 2021 - 6:30 P.M.

SAFETY ALERT – NOTICE REGARDING COVID-19

The President, Governor, and the City of Stanton have declared a State of Emergency as a result of the threat of COVID-19 (aka the "Coronavirus"). The Governor also issued Executive Order N-25-20 that directs Californians to follow public health directives including cancelling all large gatherings. Governor Newsom also issued Executive Order N-29-20 which lifts the strict adherence to the Brown Act regarding teleconferencing requirements and allows local legislative bodies to hold their meetings without complying with the normal requirements of in-person public participation. Pursuant to the provisions of the Governor's Executive Orders N-25-20 and N-29-20 the June 8, 2021, City Council Meeting will be held electronically/telephonically.

The health and well-being of our residents is the top priority for the City of Stanton, and you are urged to take all appropriate health safety precautions. To that end, out of an abundance of caution the City of Stanton is eliminating in-person public participation. Members of the public wishing to access the meeting will be able to do so electronically/telephonically.

In order to join the meeting via telephone please follow the steps below:

1. Dial the following phone number +1 (669) 900-9128 US (San Jose).
2. Dial in the following **Meeting ID: (864 1981 3645)** to be connected to the meeting.

In order to join the meeting via electronic device please utilize the URL link below:

- <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86419813645?pwd=bS9ZR2VwUmpuYzJKLytZdHhjTVJWQT09>

ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC WISHING TO PROVIDE PUBLIC COMMENT FOR ANY ITEM ON THE AGENDA MAY DO SO AS FOLLOWS:

E-Mail your comments to pvazquez@ci.stanton.ca.us with the subject line "PUBLIC COMMENT ITEM #" (insert the item number relevant to your comment). Comments received no later than 5:00 p.m. before the meeting (Tuesday, June 8, 2021) will be compiled, provided to the City Council, and made available to the public before the start of the meeting. Staff will not read e-mailed comments at the meeting. However, the official record will include all e-mailed comments received until the close of the meeting.

The Stanton City Council and staff thank you for your continued patience and cooperation during these unprecedented times. Should you have any questions related to participation in the City Council Meeting, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (714) 890-4245.

In compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the Office of the City Clerk at (714) 890-4245. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to assure accessibility to this meeting.

The City Council agenda and supporting documentation is made available for public review and inspection during normal business hours in the Office of the City Clerk, 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton California 90680 immediately following distribution of the agenda packet to a majority of the City Council. Packet delivery typically takes place on Thursday afternoons prior to the regularly scheduled meeting on Tuesday. The agenda packet is also available for review and inspection on the city's website at www.ci.stanton.ca.us.

1. **CLOSED SESSION** **None.**

2. **CALL TO ORDER REGULAR CITY COUNCIL / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY MEETING**

3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

4. **ROLL CALL** Council / Agency / Authority Member Ramirez
 Council / Agency / Authority Member Van
 Council / Agency / Authority Member Warren
 Mayor Pro Tem / Vice Chairman Taylor
 Mayor / Chairman Shawver

5. **SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS AND AWARDS**

Townsend Public Affairs State and Federal Legislative report and update.

6. **CONSENT CALENDAR**

All items on the Consent Calendar may be acted on simultaneously, unless a Council/Board Member requests separate discussion and/or action.

CONSENT CALENDAR

- 6A. **MOTION TO APPROVE THE READING BY TITLE OF ALL ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS. SAID ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS THAT APPEAR ON THE PUBLIC AGENDA SHALL BE READ BY TITLE ONLY AND FURTHER READING WAIVED**

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

City Council/Agency Board/Authority Board waive reading of Ordinances and Resolutions.

6B. APPROVAL OF WARRANTS

City Council approve demand warrants dated May 7, 2021 – May 20, 2021, in the amount of \$1,364,440.24.

6C. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. City Council/Agency/Authority Board approve Minutes of Special Joint Meeting – May 25, 2021; and
2. City Council/Agency/Authority Board approve Minutes of Regular Joint Meeting – May 25, 2021; and
3. City Council approve Minutes of Special – Study Session Meeting – June 1, 2021.

6D. APRIL 2021 INVESTMENT REPORT

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2021, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of April 2021.

6E. APRIL 2021 INVESTMENT REPORT (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2021, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. Successor Agency find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of April 2021.

6F. APRIL 2021 GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT AND STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The Revenue and Expenditure Report for the month ended April 30, 2021, has been provided to the City Manager in accordance with Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.080 (D) and is being provided to City Council. This report includes information for both the City's General Fund and the Housing Authority Fund. In addition, staff has provided a status of the City's Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) as of April 30, 2021.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the General Fund and Housing Authority Fund's April 2021 Revenue and Expenditure Report and Status of Capital Improvement Projects for the month ended April 30, 2021.

6G. APPROVE INVESTMENT POLICY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021/22

The City's investment policy requires the City Council review the policy annually to ensure its consistency with the City Council's objectives and changes in state law. The investment policy presented as Attachment A reflects no proposed changes.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly, or indirectly); and
2. Approve the Fiscal Year 2021/22 investment policy (Attachment A).

6H. RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TREASURER TO DEPOSIT FUNDS FOR SAFEKEEPING AND INVESTMENT AND AUTHORIZING WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSITORIES

The California Government Code requires that the City Council annual consider whether to delegate to the City Treasurer its authority to invest or reinvest funds of the City or to sell or exchange securities thus purchased. Attachment A includes the Resolution for Fiscal Year 2021/22.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly, or indirectly); and
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-20, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TREASURER TO DEPOSIT FUNDS FOR SAFEKEEPING AND INVESTMENT AND AUTHORIZING WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSITORIES".

6I. CONTRACT RENEWAL TO JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES, INC. TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES RELATED TO NPDES AND FOG PROGRAMS

The City maintains several environmental programs including the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and Fats, Oils, & Grease (FOG). Since October 23, 2007, John L. Hunter and Associates (JLHA) has been providing consulting services to the City for these two programs. Staff recommends that John L. Hunter be retained for the next three years.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Section 15378(b)(5), organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment; and
2. Approve a contract renewal to John L. Hunter for consulting services relating to NPDES and FOG programs until June 30, 2024.

6J. APPROVE SUBMITTAL OF THE RENEWED MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY PACKAGE AND ITS COMPONENTS AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION 2021-15 BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) requires that local jurisdictions comply with a variety of requirements to remain eligible to receive renewed Measure M2 funding. The proposed action will approve the submittal of items to keep the City eligible to receive annual fair share and competitive grant funds. The Public Works Department has prepared all the requested documents and is prepared to submit them to OCTA upon approval by the City Council.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find the submittal, adoption, and resolutions exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment; and
2. Adopt the Measure M Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for fiscal years 2021-22 through 2027-28; and
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-15 concerning the status and update of the Circulation Element, Mitigation Fee Program, and Pavement Management Plan for the Measure M (M2) Program, entitled:

“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT, MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM, AND PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM”; and

4. Submit the Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form and supporting documentation for the City of Stanton to OCTA, and direct the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form; and
5. Direct the City Engineer to file the adopted CIP and the Measure M eligibility documents with OCTA in compliance with the requirements of OCTA Ordinance No. 3. The eligibility submittal consists of:
 - a. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
 - b. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
 - c. Pavement Management Program.
 - d. City Council Resolution 2021-15 and Circulation Element Exhibit.
 - e. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
 - f. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.
 - g. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
 - h. CMP Monitoring Checklist.

6K. APPROVAL OF SECOND CONTRACT AMENDMENT INCREASING THE CONTRACT WITH BEAR ELECTRICAL SOLUTIONS, INC. TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE SERVICES

On June 12, 2018, the City of Stanton awarded a contract to Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc. to provide maintenance services for the City's Traffic Signal System. As anticipated in the original staff report, the streetlights would not need immediate maintenance cost due to the streetlight retrofit project done in January 2019. Several streetlight maintenance costs arose due to knockdowns, photocell replacements and ariel power cable replacements.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare this project to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, Section 15301(b) as maintenance of existing facilities; and
2. Authorize the City Manager to approve a second Contract Amendment to the firm of Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc. to perform Traffic Signal and Street Light maintenance services for a total amount not to exceed \$100,000 for Fiscal Year 20/21 and for Fiscal Year 21/22; and
3. Authorize the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc. in a contract amendment.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

- | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 7. | PUBLIC HEARINGS | None. |
| 8. | UNFINISHED BUSINESS | None. |

9. NEW BUSINESS

9A. SELECTION OF FIREWORKS LICENSEES FOR 2021

Staff is requesting that the City Council select licensees for 2021 fireworks sales.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15061(b)(3) as the activity is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA; and
2. Approve fireworks licenses for the following groups: Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton.

10. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS - PUBLIC

At this time members of the public may address the City Council/Successor Agency/Stanton Housing Authority regarding any items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council/Successor Agency/Stanton Housing Authority, provided that NO action may be taken on non-agenda items.

- Members of the public wishing to address the Council/Agency/Authority during Oral Communications or on a particular item may do so by submitting their comments via E-Mail to pvazquez@ci.stanton.ca.us with the subject line "PUBLIC COMMENT ITEM #" (*insert the item number relevant to your comment*) or "PUBLIC COMMENT NON-AGENDA ITEM #". Comments received by 5:00 p.m. will be compiled, provided to the City Council, and made available to the public before the start of the meeting. Staff will not read e-mailed comments at the meeting. However, the official record will include all e-mailed comments received until the close of the meeting.

11. WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS None.

12. MAYOR/CHAIRMAN COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED BUSINESS

12A. COMMITTEE REPORTS/ COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may report on items not specifically described on the agenda which are of interest to the community provided no discussion or action may be taken except to provide staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future agenda.

12B. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE MEETING

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may place an item on a future agenda.

12C. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE STUDY SESSION

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may place an item on a future study session agenda.

Currently Scheduled:

- Strategic Plan Review and Update
- Town Center Specific Plan Review

12D. CITY COUNCIL INITIATED ITEM — DISCUSSION REGARDING PERMIT PARKING WITHIN DISTRICTS THREE AND FOUR

At the May 25, 2021 City Council meeting, Mayor Shawver requested that this item be agendaized for discussion. Mayor Shawver is requesting to discuss permit parking within districts three and four (residential and commercial).

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

City Council provide direction to staff.

13. ITEMS FROM CITY ATTORNEY/AGENCY COUNSEL/AUTHORITY COUNSEL

14. ITEMS FROM CITY MANAGER/EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

14A. ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY

At this time the Orange County Fire Authority will provide the City Council with an update on their current operations.

18. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, the foregoing agenda was posted at the Post Office, Stanton Community Services Center and City Hall, not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting. Dated this 3rd day of June, 2021.

s/ Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk/Secretary

**CITY OF STANTON
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE REGISTER**

May 7, 2021 - May 20, 2021

Electronic Transaction Nos.	1436 -1458	\$	1,222,492.90
Check Nos.	133765 -133809	\$	141,947.34


TOTAL	\$	1,364,440.24
--------------	-----------	---------------------

**Demands listed on the attached registers
conform to the City of Stanton Annual
Budget as approved by the City Council.**



City Manager

**Demands listed on the attached
registers are accurate and funds
are available for payment thereof.**



Finance Director

Accounts Payable

Checks by Date - Detail by Check Number

User: mbannigan
Printed: 5/26/2021 3:11 PM

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
1436	OCU14659	OC UNITED TOGETHER	05/07/2021	
	NOC JFL Y3-4	Regional CBO-Jobs for Life-March 2020		4,477.83
	NOC JFL Y3-5	Regional CBO-Jobs for Life-April-June 2020		1,030.61
	NOC JFL Y4-2	Regional CBO-Jobs for Life-Oct-Dec 2020		13,513.79
	NOC JFL Y4-3	Regional CBO-Jobs for Life-Jan-Mar 2021		11,923.97
	NOC THRIVE Y3-4	Regional CBO-Thrive March 2020		8,677.14
	NOC THRIVE Y3-5	Regional CBO-Thrive April-June 2020		17,527.12
Total for Check Number 1436:				57,150.46
1437	OCA2137	COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER- T	05/07/2021	
	SC12835	800Mhz 3rd Quarter ST1 Jan-Mar FY 20/21		1,386.00
	SC12836	800Mhz 3rd Quarter ST4 Jan-Mar FY 20/21		552.00
	SH 59052	Sheriff Contract Services May-2021		424,299.84
	SH 59052	Sheriff Contract Services May-2021		515,646.75
	SH 59052	PSTF Community Enhancement Deputy		22,872.50
	SH 59052	.25% Early Payment Discount		-2,407.05
Total for Check Number 1437:				962,350.04
1438	LOT14650	LOT318	05/07/2021	
	2282021-8	City of Placentia-Focus Area #1-Feb 2021		2,364.68
	3312021-9	City of Placentia-Focus Area #1-Mar 2021		2,357.51
Total for Check Number 1438:				4,722.19
1439	HIS15063	H.I.S. HOUSE	05/07/2021	
	321	City of Placentia CBO-Mar 2021		6,217.64
Total for Check Number 1439:				6,217.64
1440	THE14664	THE ORANGE COUNTY FAMILY JUSTI	05/07/2021	
	269	Regional CBO for Focus Area #1-January-March		4,983.48
Total for Check Number 1440:				4,983.48
1441	BOY14668	BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BUENA PA	05/07/2021	
	2021	Buena Park CBO:Jan 2021		2,319.33
Total for Check Number 1441:				2,319.33
1442	HAR1412	HARRIS & ASSOCIATES INC	05/07/2021	
	47997	Feb 28-Apr 3 DFN 20-0110/MND Third Party R		2,862.50
Total for Check Number 1442:				2,862.50
1443	CAS680	CA ST PERS 103	05/10/2021	
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-Survivor New T3 PPE 4/10/2021		23.25
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-Employee's Share T1 PPE 4/10/2021		2,173.99
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-Survivor (Employee) T1 PPE 4/10/2021		9.30
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-Employee Classic T2 PPE 4/10/2021		2,162.97

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-City's Share Classic T2 PPE 4/10/2021		2,717.31
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-Employee New T3 PPE 4/10/2021		5,859.74
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-City's Share New T3 PPE 4/10/2021		6,712.18
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-City's Share T1 PPE 4/10/2021		3,425.92
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-Survivor Classic T2 PPE 4/10/2021		5.58
	PPE 4/10/2021	PERS-City's Share New T3		-8.22
Total for Check Number 1443:				23,082.02
1444	ORA15061 043021	ORANGE COUNTY CONSERVATION C Regional CBO: April 2021	05/12/2021	3,127.14
Total for Check Number 1444:				3,127.14
1445	VSP13387 812172564 812172564	VISION SERVICE PLAN - (CA) May 2021 Health Ins-Employee VSP May 2021 Health Ins-Employer VSP	05/12/2021	75.04 470.60
Total for Check Number 1445:				545.64
1446	PUB15477 4/29/2021	PUBLIC AGENCY RISK SHARING AUT PARS-PPE 4/29/2021	05/12/2021	1,085.74
Total for Check Number 1446:				1,085.74
1447	HIG15681 Q3	HIGHER GROUND YOUTH AND FAMIL Anaheim CBO-Jan-Mar 2021	05/12/2021	1,864.04
Total for Check Number 1447:				1,864.04
1448	BOY13501 18671	BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF GARDEN GI Regional CBO-Clinical Supervision Services-Ap	05/12/2021	5,469.38
Total for Check Number 1448:				5,469.38
1449	HIS15063 421	H.I.S. HOUSE City of Placentia CBO-April 2021	05/12/2021	515.38
Total for Check Number 1449:				515.38
1450	CIT13872 2021-030002	KINGDOM CAUSES, INC City Net-North Orange County Public Safety Tas	05/12/2021	57,121.54
Total for Check Number 1450:				57,121.54
1451	GOF16022 20960 20960	GO FULL CLOUD Office 365 07/01/21-05/19/22 Office 365 05/20/21-06/30/21	05/13/2021	14,782.08 1,921.92
Total for Check Number 1451:				16,704.00
1452	EDD1067 5/8/2021 5/8/2021	EDD State Tax Withholding State Unemployment	05/17/2021	5,447.72 282.14
Total for Check Number 1452:				5,729.86
1453	INT1569 5/8/2021 5/8/2021 5/8/2021 5/8/2021	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Medicare-Employee Credit Medicare-City Credit (FD) Federal Tax Withholding (ME) Medicare-City Share	05/17/2021	2.26 2.26 16,393.38 2,028.14

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
	5/8/2021	(MC) Medicare-Employee Share		2,028.14
			Total for Check Number 1453:	20,454.18
1454	CAS680	CA ST PERS 103	05/19/2021	
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-City's Share T1 PPE 4/29/2021		2,921.49
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-City's Share New T3 PPE 4/29/2021		4,932.39
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-Survivor Classic T2 PPE 4/29/2021		6.51
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-Employee Classic T2 PPE 4/29/2021		2,326.07
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-Survivor New T3 PPE 4/29/2021		22.32
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-City's Share Classic T2 PPE 4/29/2021		2,877.03
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-Employee New T3 PPE 4/29/2021		4,305.96
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-Survivor (Employee) T1 PPE 4/29/2021		9.30
	PPE 4/29/2021	PERS-Employee's Share T1 PPE 4/29/2021		1,853.89
			Total for Check Number 1454:	19,254.96
1455	CAS680	CA ST PERS 103	05/19/2021	
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-Employee New T3 PPE 5/8/2021		4,246.18
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-City's Share New T3 PPE 5/8/2021		4,863.94
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-Employee's Share T1 PPE 5/8/2021		1,862.95
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-Survivor Classic T2 PPE 5/8/2021		5.58
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-Survivor New T3 PPE 5/8/2021		22.32
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-Survivor (Employee) T1 PPE 5/8/2021		9.30
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-Employee Classic T2 PPE 5/8/2021		1,918.48
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-City's Share Classic T2 PPE 5/8/2021		2,410.15
	PPE 5/8/2021	PERS-City's Share T1 PPE 5/8/2021		2,935.76
			Total for Check Number 1455:	18,274.66
1456	JEN14424	ANA JENSEN	05/20/2021	
	PPE 5/8/2021	Wage Garnishment PPE 5/8/2021		200.00
			Total for Check Number 1456:	200.00
1457	HAR1412 48313	HARRIS & ASSOCIATES INC Apr 4-May 1 DFN 20-0110/MND Third Party R	05/20/2021	
				7,350.00
			Total for Check Number 1457:	7,350.00
1458	PUB15477 5/8/2021	PUBLIC AGENCY RISK SHARING AUT PARS-PPE 5/08/2021	05/20/2021	
				1,108.72
			Total for Check Number 1458:	1,108.72
133765	ATT377 5/17/2021 5/17/2021 5/17/2021	AT&T Cerritos/Magnolia-Apr 714-826-1762 Cerritos/Dale-Apr 714-826-1129 Cerritos/Knott-Apr 714-236-0402	05/20/2021	
				23.73
				23.76
				23.76
			Total for Check Number 133765:	71.25
133766	BOY500 202117	BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON Stanton-Focus Area #1-April 2021	05/20/2021	
				4,612.00
			Total for Check Number 133766:	4,612.00
133767	CRI13190 22827	C.R.I ELECTRIC, INC Replace lamps on Santa Paul, Santa Rosalia, & I	05/20/2021	
				1,292.89
			Total for Check Number 133767:	1,292.89

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
133768	CAA556 27255	CA AUTO & BRAKE INC Repair the AC for city van	05/20/2021	392.01
Total for Check Number 133768:				392.01
133769	CAS662 146049	CA ST DEPT OF JUSTICE APR2021/Fingerprints	05/20/2021	98.00
Total for Check Number 133769:				98.00
133770	CAR630 21054761	CARE AMBULANCE SERVICE INC Ambulance Service/Judith Erickson	05/20/2021	100.00
Total for Check Number 133770:				100.00
133771	CIT773 051821	CITY OF ANAHEIM 2020/Recycling Fees/Pick Your Part	05/20/2021	39,218.28
Total for Check Number 133771:				39,218.28
133772	FIR1181 82077696	CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS, LLC APR-21/Geographic Package-Realquest	05/20/2021	315.00
Total for Check Number 133772:				315.00
133773	CSU14679 AR171038	CSU FULLERTON ASC Regional CBO-Project Rebound Jan-Mar 2021	05/20/2021	17,828.17
Total for Check Number 133773:				17,828.17
133774	DEN15594 3056 3056 3056 3056 3056	DE NOVO PLANNING GROUP Safety Element Amendments/through 04-14-21 Safety Element Amendments/through 04-14-21 Study Session & Public Hearings/through 04-14- Community Engagement/through 04-14-21 Admin Draft Housing Element/through 04-14-21	05/20/2021	737.50 362.50 1,040.00 1,410.00 7,605.00
Total for Check Number 133774:				11,155.00
133775	DOM1014 160995	DOMEN LAWNMOWER Supplies for City repairs	05/20/2021	63.30
Total for Check Number 133775:				63.30
133776	FRO13927 5/17/21	FRONTIER City Hall frame relay port May	05/20/2021	70.39
Total for Check Number 133776:				70.39
133777	GRE1360 121414	GREAT SCOTT TREE SERVICE, INC Tree trimming in Stanton Park and emergency br	05/20/2021	1,348.00
Total for Check Number 133777:				1,348.00
133778	HAR1416 21-0133 21-0142 21-0152 21-0153	HARTZOG & CRABILL INC On-Call Traffic Signal Services Ops for Mar Prepare Stop Sign analysis for Village Center Dr Katella Ave OCTA Corridor Project Support-Mai Magnolia Ave OCTA Corridor Project Support-N	05/20/2021	1,714.54 4,745.00 168.00 1,385.10
Total for Check Number 133778:				8,012.64
133779	ICM1540	ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST #302393	05/20/2021	

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
	PPE 4/24/2021	PPE 4/24/21-ICMA #302393		4,035.00
	PPE 5/8/2021	PPE 5/8/21-ICMA #302393		4,035.00
Total for Check Number 133779:				8,070.00
133780	INT15739 68985	INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP, INC Construction management and inspection service	05/20/2021	125.00
Total for Check Number 133780:				125.00
133781	INF1555 2021040018	IRC, INC Backgrounds/Gonzalez/Palencia	05/20/2021	242.64
Total for Check Number 133781:				242.64
133782	HUN12150 STA1FOG12103 STA1MS412103	JOHN L. HUNTER & ASSOCIATES, INC FOG-Mar 2021 NPDES-Mar 2021	05/20/2021	202.50 1,918.75
Total for Check Number 133782:				2,121.25
133783	LAH14673 NOCPSTF-9/YR4	LA HABRA POLICE EXPLORER POST #1 La Habra CBO Focus Area #1-Explorers Self-de	05/20/2021	400.00
Total for Check Number 133783:				400.00
133784	MAC15603 2020-623 2020-624	NOP MAC Refund for overpayment for OCSD Capital Capa Refund for overpayment for OCSD Capital Capa	05/20/2021	295.90 40.00
Total for Check Number 133784:				335.90
133785	MIN15024 31440	MINUTEMAN PRESS (250) Business Cards/L.Manokoune/Parking/CE	05/20/2021	48.89
Total for Check Number 133785:				48.89
133786	PHA12971 47987	PARS MAR2021/PARS/Administrator Services	05/20/2021	468.66
Total for Check Number 133786:				468.66
133787	FUL14661 043021-10	PATHWAYS OF HOPE Regional CBO-Focus Area #3-Apr	05/20/2021	3,348.06
Total for Check Number 133787:				3,348.06
133788	PLA2362 2021-30	PLANNING DIRECTORS ASSOC. OF OF 2021 Annual PDAOC Dues/J.Lilley	05/20/2021	125.00
Total for Check Number 133788:				125.00
133789	PSI11874 28339	PSI Repair to graffiti truck pressure washer	05/20/2021	85.24
Total for Check Number 133789:				85.24
133790	PYR12632 166010	PYRO-COMM SYSTEMS INC. Service Call-Fire Alarm @ Sheriff's Station-4/21	05/20/2021	385.00
Total for Check Number 133790:				385.00
133791	RDB16025	RD BANGGALAT CORP	05/20/2021	

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
	APR-21	Emergency Housing Shelter-Robert Silver		334.00
	MAY-21	Emergency Housing Shelter-Robert Silver		1,000.00
Total for Check Number 133791:				1,334.00
133792	RED2467	RED BALL HARDWARE	05/20/2021	
	21502	Supplies need for repairs in the city for Apr		61.91
	21505	Supplies need for repairs in the city for Apr		84.79
Total for Check Number 133792:				146.70
133793	SER15072	SERVICE FIRST	05/20/2021	
	R2105704	Maintenance on Dotson splash pad-May		925.00
	R2105704	Maintenance on SCP splash pad-May/Apr		925.00
Total for Check Number 133793:				1,850.00
133794	SOC2734	SO CAL EDISON	05/20/2021	
	04/29/21	Electric Service-Medians Apr		251.94
	04/29/21	Electric Service-Signals Apr		59.48
	05/04/21	Electric Service-Signals Apr		1,035.49
	05/06/21	Stanton District Light Apr		16,961.75
	05/06/21	Electric Service-SCP Apr		2,014.83
	05/17/21	Electric Service-Parks Apr		1,334.61
	05/17/21	Electric Service-Building Apr		1,915.39
	05/17/21	Electric Service-Signals Apr		53.55
Total for Check Number 133794:				23,627.04
133795	GAS1282	SOCALGAS	05/20/2021	
	4/29/2021	Gas Services - City Hall Apr		260.50
	5/4/2021	Gas Services Corp Yard Apr		43.42
Total for Check Number 133795:				303.92
133796	SOU11880	SOUTH COAST A.Q.M.D	05/20/2021	
	3810594	Hot Spots Program-AQMD fees for July 2020 to		137.63
Total for Check Number 133796:				137.63
133797	WAT13601	SOUTHLAND AUTOMOTIVE WORKS	05/20/2021	
	24060	Replace tire on trailer		100.56
Total for Check Number 133797:				100.56
133798	SPE14381	SPECTRUM	05/20/2021	
	0012363050121	May-21/Spectrum TV		97.92
Total for Check Number 133798:				97.92
133799	SPR12052	SPRINGBROOK HOLDING COMPANY I	05/20/2021	
	TM INV-003984	HR Module Implementation-Apr 2021		2,112.50
Total for Check Number 133799:				2,112.50
133800	STA2817	STAPLES BUSINESS CREDIT	05/20/2021	
	1635154852	Office Supplies/HR		51.14
	1635154852	REFUND/Office Supplies/Finance		-216.93
	1635154852	Office Supplies/P&R		136.77
	1635154852	Office Supplies/City Council		27.18
	1635154852	Office Supplies/City Clerk/Admin		64.08
	1635154852	Supplies/Building Maintenance		276.08

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
Total for Check Number 133800:				338.32
133801	THE16024	THE HOME DEPOT	05/20/2021	
	2021-229	Building Official has approved refund for 80% o		164.00
	2021-229	Building Official has approved refund for 100%		105.00
	2021-229	Building Official has approved refund for 100%		0.50
	2021-229	Building Official has approved refund for 100%		1.00
Total for Check Number 133801:				270.50
133802	THO13835	THOMSON INC	05/20/2021	
	21248310	Repair leak and recharge HVAC unit 25		2,882.50
	21269946	Replace belt on unit #8 & troubleshoot #3 contro		187.00
Total for Check Number 133802:				3,069.50
133803	TOW14437	TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS, INC	05/20/2021	
	17112	MAY-2021/Advocacy/Consulting Svcs		4,000.00
Total for Check Number 133803:				4,000.00
133804	TRU13167	TRULY NOLEN OF AMERICA INC	05/20/2021	
	650164451	Monthly pest spraying for Mar		160.00
	650165895	Monthly pest spraying for Apr		160.00
Total for Check Number 133804:				320.00
133805	TUR2970	TURBO DATA SYSTEMS INC	05/20/2021	
	34904	APR-21/Parking Citation Processing		1,236.27
	34905	APR-21/Admin Citation Processing		383.12
Total for Check Number 133805:				1,619.39
133806	VEN13764	VENCO WESTERN INC	05/20/2021	
	2502258-IN	Testing 7 Backflow devices		686.00
Total for Check Number 133806:				686.00
133807	VIS3077	VISTA PAINT CORP	05/20/2021	
	2021-954364-00	Paint Supplies		89.94
	2021-956543-00	Graffiti Block		973.55
	2021-971352-00	Paint Supplies		156.30
Total for Check Number 133807:				1,219.79
133808	WAG13143	WAGEWORKS	05/20/2021	
	INV2782558	APR 2021/Compliance Fee		50.00
	INV2782558	APR 2021/Administration Fee		66.00
Total for Check Number 133808:				116.00
133809	XPR15487	XPRESS URGENT CARE STANTON	05/20/2021	
	2817	APR/MAY TB Tests/Pre-employment Exams		265.00
Total for Check Number 133809:				265.00
Report Total (68 checks):				1,364,440.24

**MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE
CITY OF STANTON
JOINT SPECIAL MEETING MAY 25, 2021**

1. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at 5:31 p.m. by Mayor Shawver.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Led by Ms. Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk.

3. ROLL CALL

Present: Council/Agency/Authority Member Ramirez, Council/Agency/Authority Member Van, Council/Agency/Authority Member Warren, Mayor Pro Tem/Vice Chairman Taylor, and Mayor/Chairman Shawver.

Absent: None.

Excused: None.

4. CLOSED SESSION

5. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Ms. Ugochi L. Anaebere-Nicholson, Public Law Center, submitted an e-public comment requesting that the City meet their affordable housing and relocation obligations under California law, prior to taking actions to dispose of the properties or displace the residents of the Tina Pacific Neighborhood.

6. CLOSED SESSION

The members of the City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority of the City of Stanton proceeded to closed session at 5:33 p.m. for discussion regarding:

**6A. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR
(Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8)**

Property: 8830 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-01)
8840 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-02)
8850 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-03)
8860 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-04)
8870 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-05)
8880 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-06)
8890 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-07)
8900 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-08)
8910 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-09)
8920 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-10)

DRAFT

8930 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-11)
8940 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-12)
8950 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-13)
8960 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-14)
8970 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-15)
8841 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-29)
8851 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-28)
8861 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-27)
8870 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-05)
8871 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-26)
8880 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-06)
8881 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-25)
8890 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-07)
8891 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-24)
8900 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-08)
8901 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-23)
8910 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-09)
8911 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-22)
8920 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-10)
8921 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-21)
8930 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-11)
8931 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-20)
8940 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-12)
8941 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-19)
8950 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-13)
8951 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-18)
8960 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-14)
8961 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-17)
8970 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-15)
8971 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-16)

Negotiating Parties: Jarad L. Hildenbrand, City Manager, City of Stanton
Jarad L. Hildenbrand, Executive Director, Housing Authority
Jarad L. Hildenbrand, Executive Director, Successor Agency
Trachy Family Trust, Owner
Steven W. Reiss Trust, Owner
Jennie Trust, Owner
Trang Trust, Owner
Triple Star Company, LLC, Owner
Sky Nguyen / SN Living Trust, Owner
Steven W. Reiss Trust, Owner
Ngoc Trieu and Andy Pham, Owner
David M. Cook and Daphne Chakran, Owner

Under Negotiation: Instruction to negotiator will concern price and terms of payment.

DRAFT

7. CALL TO ORDER / SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING

The meeting was called to order at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor/Chairman Shawver.

The City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority reconvened in open session at 6:00 p.m.

The City Clerk/Secretary Ms. Patricia A. Vazquez reported that the Stanton City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority met in closed session from 5:33 to 6:00 p.m.

The City Attorney/Agency Counsel Ms. HongDao Nguyen reported that there was no reportable action.

8. ADJOURNMENT Motion/Second: Shawver/ Motion carried at 6:00 p.m.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

DRAFT

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF STANTON JOINT REGULAR MEETING MAY 25, 2021

1. CALL TO ORDER / CLOSED SESSION

The City Council / Successor Agency / Housing Authority meeting was called to order at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor / Chairman Shawver.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Council/Agency/Authority Member Ramirez, Council/Agency/Authority Member Van, Council/Agency/Authority Member Warren, Mayor Pro Tem/Vice Chairman Taylor, and Mayor/Chairman Shawver.

Absent: None.

Excused: None.

3. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Ms. Ugochi L. Anaebere-Nicholson, Public Law Center, submitted an e-public comment requesting that the City meet their affordable housing and relocation obligations under California law, prior to taking actions to dispose of the properties or displace the residents of the Tina Pacific Neighborhood.

4. CLOSED SESSION

The members of the City Council / Successor Agency / Housing Authority of the City of Stanton proceeded to closed session at 6:00 p.m. for discussion regarding:

4A. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR (Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8)

Property: 8830 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-01)
8840 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-02)
8850 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-03)
8860 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-04)
8870 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-05)
8880 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-06)
8890 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-07)
8900 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-08)
8910 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-09)
8920 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-10)
8930 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-11)
8940 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-12)

DRAFT

8950 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-13)
8960 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-14)
8970 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-15)
8841 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-29)
8851 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-28)
8861 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-27)
8870 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-05)
8871 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-26)
8880 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-06)
8881 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-25)
8890 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-07)
8891 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-24)
8900 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-08)
8901 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-23)
8910 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-09)
8911 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-22)
8920 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-10)
8921 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-21)
8930 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-11)
8931 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-20)
8940 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-12)
8941 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-19)
8950 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-13)
8951 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-18)
8960 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-14)
8961 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-17)
8970 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-15)
8971 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-16)

Negotiating Parties: Jarad L. Hildenbrand, City Manager, City of Stanton
Jarad L. Hildenbrand, Executive Director, Housing Authority
Jarad L. Hildenbrand, Executive Director, Successor Agency
Trachy Family Trust, Owner
Steven W. Reiss Trust, Owner
Jennie Trust, Owner
Trang Trust, Owner
Triple Star Company, LLC, Owner
Sky Nguyen / SN Living Trust, Owner
Steven W. Reiss Trust, Owner
Ngoc Trieu and Andy Pham, Owner
David M. Cook and Daphne Chakran, Owner

Under Negotiation: Instruction to negotiator will concern price and terms of payment.

DRAFT

5. CALL TO ORDER / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY MEETING

The meetings were called to order at 6:30 p.m. by Mayor / Chairman Shawver.

6. ROLL CALL

Present: Council/Agency/Authority Member Ramirez, Council/Agency/Authority Member Van, Council/Agency/Authority Member Warren, Mayor Pro Tem/Vice Chairman Taylor, and Mayor/Chairman Shawver.

Absent: None.

Excused: None.

7. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Led by Ms. Zenia Bobadilla, Community Services Director.

The City Attorney / Agency Counsel reported that the Stanton City Council / Successor Agency / Housing Authority met in closed session from 6:00 to 6:27 p.m.

The City Attorney / Agency Counsel reported that there was no reportable action.

8. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS AND AWARDS None.

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

Mayor Shawver pulled item 9H from the Consent Calendar for separate discussion.

Council Member Warren pulled item 9D from the Consent Calendar for separate discussion.

Public E-Comments:

- Jimmy Jin, resident, submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.
- Amy Tran, resident, submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.
- Daniel Park submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.
- Noelle Cho, resident, submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.
- Abraham Hwang, resident, submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.
- Phuong Tran, resident, submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.

DRAFT

- David Agy, resident, submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.
- Jenica Divina, resident, submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.
- Marivic Divina, resident, submitted an e-public comment in favor of Consent Calendar Item 9D.

Motion/Second: Ramirez/Warren

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council/Agency/Authority Member Ramirez	AYE
	Council/Agency/Authority Member Van	AYE
	Council/Agency/Authority Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem/Vice Chairman Taylor	AYE
	Mayor/Chairman Shawver	AYE

Motion unanimously carried:

CONSENT CALENDAR

9A. MOTION TO APPROVE THE READING BY TITLE OF ALL ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS. SAID ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS THAT APPEAR ON THE PUBLIC AGENDA SHALL BE READ BY TITLE ONLY AND FURTHER READING WAIVED

The City Council/Agency Board/Authority Board waived reading of Ordinances and Resolutions.

9B. APPROVAL OF WARRANTS

The City Council approved demand warrants dated April 23, 2021 – May 6, 2021, in the amount of \$2,949,252.35.

9C. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. The City Council approved Minutes of Special Meeting – May 11, 2021; and
2. The City Council/Agency/Authority Board approved Minutes of Regular Joint Meeting – May 11, 2021.
3. The City Council approved Minutes of Special Meeting – May 18, 2021.

DRAFT

9E. RESOLUTION 2021-19 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION FOR FUNDS FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP, TIER 1 GRANT PROGRAM

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) has issued a call for projects for the Environmental Cleanup Program (ECP), Tier 1 Grant. The City of Stanton is requesting \$127,222.22 in funds from OCTA to purchase and install catch basin filter devices.

1. The City Council declared that the project is categorically exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15301(c) – Existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, bicycle, and pedestrian trails, and similar facilities; and
2. Adopted Resolution No. 2021-19 authorizing the application of funds for the Environmental Cleanup, Tier 1 Grant Program, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION FOR FUNDS FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP, TIER 1 GRANT PROGRAM UNDER ORANGE COUNTY LOCAL TRANSPORTATION ORDINANCE NO. 3 FOR STANTON CATCH BASIN FULL TRASH CAPTURE SYSTEM INSTALLTIONS – 2021"; and

3. Authorized the City Manager to sign the 2021 Tier 1 Call for Projects Application for Funding.

9F. RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, PRELIMINARILY APPROVING THE ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR THE ANNUAL LEVY OF ASSESSMENTS FOR STANTON LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-22

On March 23, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2021-06, initiating proceedings for the annual levy of assessments and ordered the Engineer to prepare a report in accordance with Section 22565 et seq. of the State of California Streets and Highways Code. The Engineer has filed a report with the City Clerk in compliance with Council direction. The proposed resolution would preliminarily approve the report.

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly, or indirectly); and

DRAFT

2. Adopted Resolution No. 2021-17, preliminarily approving the Engineer's Report for the annual level of assessments for the Stanton Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1 for Fiscal Year 2021-22, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, PRELIMINARILY APPROVING THE ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR THE ANNUAL LEVY OF ASSESSMENTS FOR STANTON LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2021 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2022.

- 9G. RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, DECLARING ITS INTENTION TO LEVY AND COLLECT THE ANNUAL ASSESSMENTS FOR IMPROVEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SERVICING OF LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TERRITORY INCLUDED IN THE STANTON LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 PURSUANT TO THE LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING ACT OF 1972 AND APPOINTING A TIME AND PLACE FOR HEARING OBJECTIONS THERETO**

On March 23, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2021-06, initiating proceedings for the annual levy of assessments and ordered the Engineer to prepare a report in accordance with Section 22565 et seq. of the State of California Streets and Highways Code. The Engineer has filed a report with the City Clerk in compliance with Council direction. The proposed resolution would declare the City Council's intention to levy and collect the assessments and set the required public hearing for Tuesday, June 22, 2021.

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly, or indirectly); and
2. Adopted Resolution No. 2021-18, declaring its intention to levy and collect the annual assessments for Stanton Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1, entitled:

DRAFT

“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, DECLARING ITS INTENTION TO LEVY AND COLLECT ANNUAL ASSESSMENTS FOR IMPROVEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SERVICING OF THE TERRITORY INCLUDED IN THE STANTON LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 PURSUANT TO THE LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING ACT OF 1972 AND APPOINTING A TIME AND PLACE FOR HEARING OBJECTIONS THERETO”;
and

3. Scheduled the public hearing to consider the assessments for Fiscal Year 2021-18 on June 22, 2021.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

9D. APPROVAL TO INSTALL FENCING FOR NORM ROSS PARK AND APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

Norm Ross Park fencing has deteriorated over time along with being vandalized weekly. New tight wire mesh fencing will keep trespassers out of Norm Ross Park & Stanton's Community Garden.

Staff report by Mr. Jarad L. Hildenbrand, City Manager.

City Council requested that staff contact the County of Orange and request that they repair the broken fencing along the flood control channel, authorize the City and staff to add additional fencing and a gate along the City's portion of the fence line.

Motion/Second: Taylor/Warren

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council Member Ramirez	AYE
	Council Member Van	AYE
	Council Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem Taylor	AYE
	Mayor Shawver	AYE

Motion unanimously carried:

1. The City Council declared that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) under Section 15301(c) – Existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, bicycle and pedestrian trails, and similar facilities; and
2. Approved an appropriation of \$20,000 from the available balance from the Park In-Lieu Fund.

DRAFT

9H. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH HDL COMPANIES FOR CANNABIS BACKGROUND CHECK AND VALIDATION SERVICES

Request authorization to allow the City Manager to enter into a Professional Services Agreement with HdL Companies, for background check and validation services in conjunction with Commercial Cannabis Process for a term to expire April 27, 2022.

Staff report by Ms. Jennifer A. Lilley, Community and Economic Development Director.

Motion/Second: Shawver/Ramirez

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council Member Ramirez	AYE
	Council Member Van	AYE
	Council Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem Taylor	AYE
	Mayor Shawver	AYE

Motion unanimously carried:

1. The City Council declared this action of the City having to not be a project as defined by CEQA and to have no result direct or indirect to physical changes in the environment; and
2. Approved the agreement for HdL Companies; and
3. Authorized the City Manager to execute the agreement with HdL Companies.

10. PUBLIC HEARINGS

10A. PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER AMENDING THE SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR CITY SERVICES TO ADD COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BACKGROUND CHECK AND VERIFICATION FEES (RESOLUTION NO. 2020-21)

Stanton Municipal Code Section 5.77.070.B and Section 5.77.0160 authorizes the City Council to, by resolution, adopt a fee to defray the costs the City incurs in the administration and implementation of its Commercial Cannabis Business permit process. In 2020, the City initially identified \$2,600 as the established application fee, which covered internal staff review of the applications submitted. That fee did not consider a third-party independent background check and verification process. Staff is recommending an amendment to Resolution 2020-21 to add a \$5,500 Background and Investigation fee per applicant to defray the cost incurred by this review.

DRAFT

Staff report by Ms. Jennifer A. Lilley, Community and Economic Development Director.

The public hearing was opened.

No one appearing to speak, the public hearing was closed.

Motion/Second: Warren/Taylor

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council Member Ramirez	AYE
	Council Member Van	AYE
	Council Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem Taylor	AYE
	Mayor Shawver	AYE

Motion unanimously carried:

1. The City Council conducted a public hearing; and
2. Finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") as defined by Section 15378.b.5 (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
3. Adopted Resolution No. 2021-16, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDIING THE SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR CITY SERVICES TO ADD COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BACKGROUND CHECK AND VERIFICATION FEE".

11. **UNFINISHED BUSINESS** None.
12. **NEW BUSINESS** None.
13. **ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – PUBLIC** None.
14. **WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS** None.

DRAFT

15. MAYOR/CHAIRMAN/COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED BUSINESS

15A. COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Council Member Warren reported on her attendance and the success of the City's "The World In Our Backyard" art exhibit, which was held on Saturday, May 22, 2021 at Stanton Central Park.
- Mayor Shawver reported on his attendance and the success of the City's "The World In Our Backyard" art exhibit, which was held on Saturday, May 22, 2021 at Stanton Central Park and further expressed his gratitude to the City staff and distinguished guests from the Office of Assemblymember Sharon Quirk-Silva and the Office of Supervisor Katrina Foley.

15B. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE COUNCIL MEETING

Mayor Shawver requested to agendaize discussion regarding permit parking within districts three and four (residential and commercial).

15C. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE STUDY SESSION

Currently Scheduled:

- Strategic Plan Review and Update
- Mid-Year Budget Review

15D. CITY COUNCIL INITIATED ITEM — DISCUSSION REGARDING CONDUCTING A REVIEW OF THE CITY'S CURRENT STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE

At the May 11, 2021 City Council meeting, Mayor Shawver requested that this item be agendaized for discussion. Mayor Shawver is requesting to conduct a review of the City's current ordinances to ensure that they are parallel to civil laws to strengthen the City's current municipal code so that the City can enforce its laws.

Presentation by Mayor David J. Shawver.

Consensus was received and the City Council directed staff to continue the City's relationship with the Orange County Sheriff's Department and the City Attorney's office to facilitate more prosecutions of local law, giving the city more control over its prosecution efforts via the City Attorney's office. Conduct a review of misdemeanor crimes that regularly occur within the City to mirror state laws and statutes that the City can potentially parallel, review the costs benefits and safety options and further directed staff to bring this item back for City Council review once the review has been completed.

DRAFT

16. ITEMS FROM CITY ATTORNEY/AGENCY COUNSEL/AUTHORITY COUNSEL

None.

17. ITEMS FROM CITY MANAGER/EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Jarad L. Hildenbrand, City Manager, reported that city hall is scheduled to re-open along with the State on June 15, 2021, ensuring safety measure are in place for the public and staff protection.

Mr. Jarad L. Hildenbrand, City Manager, reported that City Council, Planning Commission, and Parks, Recreation and Community Services Commission meetings are tentatively scheduled to be conducted live and in person mid July, 2021.

17A. ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

At this time the Orange County Sheriff's Department will provide the City Council with an update on their current operations.

- Captain Cruz Alday provided the City Council with an update on their current operations.
- Captain Cruz Alday, reported to the City Council on the promotion and departure of Deputy Jesus Maldonado, Deputy Mike Garcia, and Deputy Monty Faour who have each recently been promoted and will be re-assigned and leaving the City of Stanton.
 - Deputy Jesus Maldonado, Deputy Mike Garcia, and Deputy Monty Faour expressed their gratitude to the City, their colleagues, Captain, and the Orange County Sheriff's Department.
 - The City Council expressed their gratitude to Deputy Jesus Maldonado, Deputy Mike Garcia, and Deputy Monty Faour who have each consistently proven to be an active and valuable member of our community and extended to Deputy Jesus Maldonado, Deputy Mike Garcia, and Deputy Monty Faour the City's appreciation and best wishes for continued success.

DRAFT

18. **ADJOURNMENT** Motion/Second: Shawver/
Motion carried at 7:29 p.m.

MAYOR/CHAIRMAN

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK/SECRETARY

DRAFT

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON SPECIAL MEETING – STUDY SESSION JUNE 1, 2021

1. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at 5:00 p.m. by Mayor Shawver.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Led by Council Member Rigoberto A. Ramirez.

3. ROLL CALL

Present: Council Member Ramirez, Council Member Van, Council Member Warren, Mayor Pro Tem Taylor, and Mayor Shawver.

Absent: None.

Excused: None.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY

4. NEW BUSINESS

4A. CONTINUATION OF INTRODUCTION OF THE PROPOSED FISCAL YEAR 2021/22 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

This report is prepared to provide the City Council with an opportunity to review and provide input to the Proposed Fiscal Year 2021/22 Operating and Capital Budget. The City Council previously considered the proposed Budget at a special Council meeting on May 18, 2021, and the Council requested that the meeting be continued to June 1, 2021 for further discussion and consideration. The accompanying attachments have been modified since May 18, 2021, to revise the Fiscal Year 2021/22 Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA) contract costs and the funding of the update of the Sewer Master Plan. In addition, the planned sewer fee study has been postponed from Fiscal Year 2021/22 pending the completion of the Sewer Master Plan. (The City's current approved sewer user fee rate schedule includes rates through June 30, 2022. A new multi-year sewer user fee study would not be cost effective to complete until the Sewer Master Plan has been updated because the planned capital improvement projects have a direct impact on the sewer user fee study.) The impacts of these changes are shown as redlines in the accompanying attachments, which are organized as follows:

DRAFT

- The ***Budget Summary by Fund (Attachment A)*** summarizes the impact of the proposed revenues and expenditures to estimate the projected fund balances at June 30, 2022.
- The ***Budgets by Fund (Attachment B)*** provide a detail of the proposed budget for each fund by account number. These schedules also include the following for comparison purposes: the Fiscal Year 2019/20 actuals; the Fiscal Year 2020/21 Adopted Budget, and the Fiscal Year 2020/21 Amended Budget (as of the Mid-Year Budget Review in March).
- Finally, ***Attachment C*** provides a summary of the City's planned 7-Year Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Years 2021/22 through 2027/28 and provides a ***Capital Improvement Program by Funding Source*** for Fiscal Year 2021/22.

Introduction by Mr. Jarad L. Hildenbrand, City Manager.

Staff report by Ms. Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director.

Motion/Second: Shawver/Ramirez

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council Member Ramirez	AYE
	Council Member Van	AYE
	Council Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem Taylor	NO
	Mayor Shawver	AYE

Motion carried:

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Received and filed the Proposed Fiscal Year 2021/22 Operating and Capital Budget and directed staff to proceed with the follow adjustments for budget adoption at a second public meeting scheduled for June 22, 2021.
 - Modify the budget to include a 3% cost of living increase.
 - Continue additional funding of the limited time recreation leaders till the end of 2021.
 - Place a hold on all requested positions and position adjustments.

DRAFT

5. **ADJOURNMENT** Motion/Second: Shawver/
Motion carried at 6:37 p.m.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: June 8, 2021

SUBJECT: APRIL 2021 INVESTMENT REPORT

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2021, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of April 2021.

BACKGROUND:

Changes in the City's cash and investment balances for the month of March are summarized below:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Net Change</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Cash and Investment Accounts (Pooled-All Funds)	\$ 46,614,747.59	\$ 1,484,695.98	\$ 48,099,443.57
Cash (Non-Pooled)	4,497,456.65	123,342.74	4,620,799.39
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 51,112,204.24</u>	<u>\$ 1,608,038.72</u>	<u>\$ 52,720,242.96</u>

Between March 31, 2021, and April 30, 2021, the City's total cash and investments increased by \$1.6 million primarily because the City received approximately \$1.7 million secured property tax, sales tax and Measure GG tax during the month of April.

The attached reports summarize the City investments and deposit balances as of April 30, 2021. The City's cash and investment balances by fund type are presented in Attachment A. A summary of the City's investment portfolio is included as Attachment B. The detail of the City's investments by type are shown in Attachment C.

ANALYSIS:

The monthly cash and investment report provides a summary of the cash and investment accounts held by the City as of the end of that month. In order to manage its cash and investments, the City combines cash resources from all funds into a single pool consisting of a variety of accounts and securities. The balance in the pooled cash account includes cash and certain liquid investments that are available to meet the City's current cash needs. Cash in excess of the City's current cash needs is invested in interest-bearing investments with various maturities.

Detailed information regarding the securities contained in the City's investment portfolio is provided in Attachments B and C. As of April 30, 2021, City investments consisted of the following:

	Market Value at April 30, 2021	Average Interest Rate	Percentage of Portfolio Invested by Type	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio Permitted by Investment Policy	In Compliance?
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	\$ 26,387,960.22	0.34%	58.01%	100.00%	Yes
California Asset Management Program (CAMP)	6,250,127.70	0.06%	13.74%	100.00%	Yes
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	9,203,466.89	2.39%	20.23%	30.00%	Yes
Municipal Bonds	<u>3,649,533.10</u>	<u>2.21%</u>	<u>8.02%</u>	100.00%	Yes
Total Investments	<u>\$ 45,491,087.91</u>		<u>100.00%</u>		

As of April 30, 2021, the average purchase yield to maturity earned on the City's total investment portfolio was 0.85%, which is above the benchmark LAIF return of 0.34%. The weighted average maturity of the City's was approximately 166 days (approximately 5.5 months) as of April 30, 2021, which is in compliance with the City's investment policy restriction of 3.5 years.

FISCAL IMPACT:

All deposits and investments have been made in accordance with the City's Fiscal Year 2020-21 Investment Policy. The portfolio will allow the City to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months. Staff remains confident that the investment portfolio is currently positioned to remain secure and sufficiently liquid.

The City Treasurer controls a \$45.5 million portfolio, with \$12.9 million in investments held in a safekeeping account with Bank of the West.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT :

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION :

Through the normal agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by:

Approved by:

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

/s/ Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Michelle Bannigan, CPA
Finance Director

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Cash and Investment Balances by Fund
- B. Investments Portfolio Summary
- C. Investment Portfolio Detail

**CITY OF STANTON
CASH AND INVESTMENTS REPORT
MONTH ENDED APRIL 30, 2021**

Fund/ Account No.	Fund/Account Name	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
101-various	General Fund	\$ 16,266,619.65	\$ 2,850,890.29	\$ (1,949,955.47)	\$ 17,167,554.47
102-111101	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)	2,060,880.15	414,443.61	(515,646.75)	1,959,677.01
210-111101	Certified Access Specialists (CASP) Program	44,223.19	-	-	44,223.19
211-111101	Gas Tax Fund	611,688.82	73,774.85	(27,476.84)	657,986.83
215-111101	Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation act (RMRA) Fund	277,377.89	61,427.92	(113,000.00)	225,805.81
220-111101	Measure M Fund	445,999.62	-	-	445,999.62
221-111101	Community Development Block Grant-COVID-19 (CDBG-CV) Fund	(15,000.00)	-	(22,500.00)	(37,500.00)
222-111101	Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund	213,347.65	-	-	213,347.65
224-111101	Lighting Maintenance 1919 Act Fund	12,247.18	72,103.28	(15,624.34)	68,726.12
225-111101	Lighting/Median Maintenance 1972 Act Fund	1,237,792.21	67,941.65	(23,758.99)	1,281,974.87
226-111101	Air Quality Improvement Fund	255,298.12	-	-	255,298.12
242-111101	Supplemental Law Enforcement Grant Fund (current)	479,233.72	281.43	(7,799.17)	471,715.98
250-111101	Families and Communities Together (FaCT) Grant Fund	(27,696.23)	47,762.12	(48,813.82)	(28,747.93)
251-111101	Senior Transportation Fund	49,590.05	567.40	(3,208.39)	46,949.06
255-111101	CalGRIP Grant Fund (Fiscal Year 2014/15)	31,818.33	-	-	31,818.33
257-111101	America Rescue Act Plan (ARPA) Fund	(62,342.85)	-	(25,919.51)	(88,262.36)
261-111101	Street Impact Fees Fund	63,384.40	11,860.00	-	75,244.40
262-111101	Traffic Signal Impact Fees Fund	45,583.50	2,650.00	-	48,233.50
263-111101	Community Center Impact Fees Fund	143,170.62	7,670.00	-	150,840.62
264-111101	Police Services Impact Fees Fund	129,314.72	6,942.00	-	136,256.72
271-111101	Public Safety Task Force Fund	232,405.24	-	(30,636.50)	201,768.74
280-111101	Stanton Central Park Maintenance Fund	5,599.66	4,958.58	(5,517.00)	5,041.24
285-various	Stanton Housing Authority Fund	13,020,419.85	145,831.61	(158,669.77)	13,007,581.69
305-111101	Capital Projects Fund	176,754.22	113,022.16	(10,847.33)	278,929.05
310-111101	Park and Recreation Facilities Fund	3,040,346.90	296,261.04	(3,150.00)	3,333,457.94
501-111101	Sewer Maintenance Fund	4,981,159.97	447,880.39	(10,197.55)	5,418,842.81
502-111101	Sewer Capital Improvement Fund	(21,284.95)	12,858.64	(5,622.10)	(14,048.41)
602-111101	Workers' Compensation Fund	28,519.73	-	(300.00)	28,219.73
603-111101	Liability Risk Management Fund	123,940.15	-	-	123,940.15
604-111101	Employee Benefits Fund	631,272.62	62,551.84	(64,697.07)	629,127.39
605-111101	Fleet Maintenance Fund	502,620.57	8,261.92	(3,347.92)	507,534.57
801-111101	City Trust Fund	367,851.67	15,914.45	(20,126.18)	363,639.94
901-111101	North Orange County Public Safety Task Force (NOC PSTF) Trust Fund	1,262,611.22	6,892.25	(181,236.75)	1,088,266.72
Total Pooled Cash and Investments⁽¹⁾		\$ 46,614,747.59	\$ 4,732,747.43	\$ (3,248,051.45)	\$ 48,099,443.57
Less: Investments⁽¹⁾		\$ (46,229,318.11)	\$ (26,280.06)	\$ 764,510.26	\$ (45,491,087.91)
Cash - Bank of the West General Checking Account		\$ 385,429.48	\$ 4,706,467.37	\$ (2,483,541.19)	\$ 2,608,355.66

**CITY OF STANTON
CASH AND INVESTMENTS REPORT
MONTH ENDED APRIL 30, 2021**

Fund/ Account No.	Fund/Account Name	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
<u>CASH-NON-POOLED</u>					
101-111103	Payroll Account	\$ -	\$ 349,574.70	\$ (349,574.70)	\$ -
801/101-111107	Website Account	4,380.00	-	-	4,380.00
101-111109	Flexible Spending/AFLAC	3,078.58	-	(785.27)	2,293.31
101-111505	Petty Cash	1,100.00	-	-	1,100.00
604-111404	Cash with Fiscal Agent (PARS) ⁽²⁾	4,488,898.07	126,348.41	(2,220.40)	4,613,026.08
	Total Cash-Non-Pooled	\$ 4,497,456.65	\$ 475,923.11	\$ (352,580.37)	\$ 4,620,799.39
<u>INVESTMENTS</u>					
	POOLED ALL FUNDS	\$ 46,229,318.11	\$ 26,280.06	\$ (764,510.26)	\$ 45,491,087.91
	Total Investments ⁽³⁾	\$ 46,229,318.11	\$ 26,280.06	\$ (764,510.26)	\$ 45,491,087.91
	TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	\$ 51,112,204.24	\$ 5,208,670.54	\$ (3,600,631.82)	\$ 52,720,242.96

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ - Pooled cash includes: City's Bank of the West general checking and safekeeping accounts, the City's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) account, the Housing Authority's LAIF account, the California Asset Management Program (CAMP) account, and the Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) account.

⁽²⁾ - The Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) account is an irrevocable trust that can be used for pension and other post employment benefits only. This fund is excluded from the compliance requirements set forth in the City's investment policy.

⁽³⁾ - The Portfolio Summary Report and Holdings by Security Type are included in Attachments B and C, respectively.

City of Stanton
Distribution
Group By: Portfolio Name
Average By: Face Amount/Shares
Portfolio / Report Group: All Portfolios
As of: 4/30/2021

Portfolio Holdings Distribution by Portfolio Name



Portfolio Name	Face Amount/Shares	YTM @ Cost	Cost Value	Days To Maturity	% of Portfolio	Market Value	Book Value	Duration To Maturity
Bank of the West Fixed Assets	12,415,000.00	2.338	12,454,665.15	599	27.57	12,852,999.99	12,424,363.25	1.60
CAMP	6,250,127.70	0.060	6,250,127.70	1	13.88	6,250,127.70	6,250,127.70	0.00
LAIF City	13,193,588.79	0.339	13,193,588.79	1	29.30	13,206,873.19	13,193,588.79	0.00
LAIF Housing Authority	13,167,828.56	0.339	13,167,828.56	1	29.24	13,181,087.03	13,167,828.56	0.00
TOTAL / AVERAGE	45,026,545.05	0.851	45,066,210.20	166	100	45,491,087.91	45,035,908.30	0.44

City of Stanton
Portfolio Holdings
Investment Portfolio | by Security Sector
Report Format: By Transaction
Group By: Security Sector
Average By: Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group: All Portfolios
As of 4/30/2021

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Settlement Date	YTM @ Cost	Face Amount/Shares	Cost Value	Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Accrued Interest	% of Portfolio
Certificate Of Deposit											
Abacus Federal Savings NY 1.95 7/21/2021	00257TAY2	7/21/2017	1.950	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	250,080.66	7/21/2021	82	119.72	0.55
Allegiance Bank TX 2.65 2/14/2023	01748DBB1	4/11/2019	2.650	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	260,182.59	2/14/2023	655	289.25	0.55
American Eagle Bank IL 2.1 5/23/2022	02554BCN9	6/9/2017	2.100	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	153,208.50	5/23/2022	388	60.41	0.33
American Express UT 2.35 8/8/2022	02587DV47	8/8/2017	2.350	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	253,955.52	8/8/2022	465	1,288.12	0.55
American Express UT 2.4 8/29/2022	02587CFU9	8/29/2017	2.400	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	254,456.93	8/29/2022	486	974.47	0.55
Bank Hapoalim NY 2.9 3/25/2024	06251AW48	4/24/2019	2.900	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	269,380.00	3/25/2024	1,060	715.07	0.56
Bank of New England NH 2.65 5/23/2024	06426KBE7	5/23/2019	2.650	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	267,259.17	5/23/2024	1,119	126.55	0.55
Barclays Bank DE 2 7/12/2021	06740KKC0	7/12/2017	2.000	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,992.94	7/12/2021	73	1,461.70	0.55
Capital One Bank VA 2.35 3/15/2022	140420Z52	3/15/2017	2.350	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	253,026.96	3/15/2022	319	734.49	0.55
Capital One VA 2.3 7/19/2022	14042RGN5	7/19/2017	2.300	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	253,639.36	7/19/2022	445	1,572.00	0.55
Comenity Capital Bank UT 2 6/30/2021	20033AUK0	6/30/2017	2.000	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,821.70	6/30/2021	61	0.00	0.55
Cornerstone Community Bank CA 2.6 5/17/2024	219240BY3	5/17/2019	2.600	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	266,808.48	5/17/2024	1,113	230.58	0.55
EagleBank MD 2.65 4/28/2023	27002YEL6	4/30/2019	2.650	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	261,415.14	4/28/2023	728	0.00	0.55
Evansville Teachers FCU IN 2.25 7/22/2024	299547AV1	7/22/2019	2.250	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	264,764.19	7/22/2024	1,179	122.79	0.55
First Technology FCU CA 3.35 9/27/2023	33715LCJ7	9/27/2018	3.350	240,000.00	240,000.00	240,000.00	258,252.00	9/27/2023	880	66.08	0.53
First Tier Bank NE 1.95 8/23/2024	33766LAJ7	8/23/2019	1.950	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	262,575.48	8/23/2024	1,211	93.12	0.55
Goldman Sachs Bank NY 2.35 6/21/2022	38148PKX4	6/21/2017	2.350	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	253,375.07	6/21/2022	417	2,067.36	0.55
Greenstate FCU IA 1.95 2/28/2023	39573LAF5	8/28/2019	1.950	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	257,231.94	2/28/2023	669	26.61	0.55
Healthcare Systems FCU VA 2.65 4/25/2024	42228LAD3	4/25/2019	2.650	246,000.00	246,000.00	246,000.00	263,726.76	4/25/2024	1,091	89.30	0.55
Horizon Bank NE 1.7 8/29/2023	44042TBQ6	7/29/2019	2.101	249,000.00	245,090.70	246,770.23	260,658.18	8/29/2023	851	11.60	0.55

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Settlement Date	YTM @ Cost	Face Amount/Shares	Cost Value	Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Accrued Interest	% of Portfolio
I&C Bank of China, NY 2.15 4/12/2022	45581EAC5	8/15/2019	2.104	247,000.00	247,296.40	247,105.92	251,873.31	4/12/2022	347	261.89	0.55
Main Street Bank VA 2.6 4/26/2024	56065GAG3	4/26/2019	2.600	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	266,544.54	4/26/2024	1,092	70.95	0.55
MB Financial Bank IL 1.9 7/21/2021	55266CVW3	7/21/2017	1.900	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	250,053.27	7/21/2021	82	116.65	0.55
McGregor TX 2.3 6/28/2024	32112UDA6	7/12/2019	2.200	249,000.00	250,170.30	249,745.56	267,050.01	6/28/2024	1,155	31.38	0.55
Merrick Bank UT 2.6 8/23/2023	59013J7P8	4/23/2019	2.600	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	262,931.55	8/23/2023	845	124.16	0.55
Morgan Stanley NY 3.1 2/7/2024	61760AVJ5	2/7/2019	3.100	246,000.00	246,000.00	246,000.00	265,618.50	2/7/2024	1,013	1,713.24	0.55
Morgan Stanley UT 3.1 2/7/2024	61690UDW7	2/7/2019	3.100	246,000.00	246,000.00	246,000.00	265,618.50	2/7/2024	1,013	1,713.24	0.55
Mountain America CU UT 3 3/27/2023	62384RAF3	4/9/2019	2.840	249,000.00	250,494.00	249,718.11	262,553.07	3/27/2023	696	61.40	0.55
Raymond James Bank FL 2 8/23/2024	75472RAE1	8/23/2019	2.000	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	260,886.34	8/23/2024	1,211	893.26	0.55
Sallie Mae Bank UT 2.3 8/2/2022	795450B61	8/2/2017	2.300	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	254,872.08	8/2/2022	459	1,359.58	0.55
State Bank India NY 2.35 3/14/2022	8562846V1	3/14/2017	2.350	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	253,012.08	3/14/2022	318	750.45	0.55
Synchrony Bank UT 2.4 5/19/2022	87165EL96	5/19/2017	2.400	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	253,009.51	5/19/2022	384	2,631.06	0.55
Third Federal Savings OH 2 7/28/2021	88413QBN7	7/28/2017	2.000	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	249,215.20	7/28/2021	89	1,250.19	0.55
TIAA FSB FL 2.1 7/29/2022	87270LCM3	7/29/2019	2.100	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	253,167.59	7/29/2022	455	1,293.20	0.55
University of Iowa CU IA 3.05 5/15/2023	91435LAG2	4/25/2019	2.919	248,000.00	249,240.00	248,623.77	262,641.92	5/15/2023	745	600.98	0.55
Washington Federal Bank WA 1.95 8/28/2024	938828BN9	8/28/2019	1.950	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	262,607.85	8/28/2024	1,216	26.61	0.55
Sub Total / Average Certificate Of Deposit			2.390	8,825,000.00	8,825,291.40	8,824,963.59	9,203,466.89		681	22,947.46	19.60
Local Government Investment Pool											
CAMP LGIP	CAMP3001	2/29/2020	0.060	6,250,127.70	6,250,127.70	6,250,127.70	6,250,127.70	N/A	1		13.88
LAIF City LGIP	LAIFCITY0895	2/29/2020	0.339	13,193,588.79	13,193,588.79	13,193,588.79	13,206,873.19	N/A	1		29.30
LAIF Housing Authority LGIP	LAIFHA0004	2/29/2020	0.339	13,167,828.56	13,167,828.56	13,167,828.56	13,181,087.03	N/A	1		29.24
Sub Total / Average Local Government Investment Pool			0.286	32,611,545.05	32,611,545.05	32,611,545.05	32,638,087.92		1	0.00	72.43
Municipal											
Arvin Community CA 2.5 3/1/2023	043288AK5	8/8/2019	2.350	275,000.00	276,399.75	275,720.86	281,371.75	3/1/2023	670	1,126.74	0.61
California Housing CA 2.512 8/1/2021-21	13034PZH3	7/24/2017	2.315	350,000.00	352,625.00	350,166.18	350,000.00	8/1/2021	93	2,173.58	0.78
California Housing CA 2.512 8/1/2021-21	13034PZH3	8/18/2017	2.222	255,000.00	257,776.95	255,178.85	255,000.00	8/1/2021	93	1,583.61	0.57
Fort Bragg CA 1.871 8/1/2024	347028JZ6	9/18/2019	1.750	205,000.00	206,150.05	205,768.64	210,965.50	8/1/2024	1,189	948.23	0.46
Guadalupe Community CA 2.25 8/1/2021-21	400559AD2	1/8/2018	2.545	225,000.00	222,750.00	224,839.16	225,528.75	8/1/2021	93	1,251.56	0.50

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Settlement Date	YTM @ Cost	Face Amount/Shares	Cost Value	Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Accrued Interest	% of Portfolio
Los Angeles County CA 2.5 9/1/2021	54465AHP0	6/26/2017	2.080	400,000.00	406,684.00	400,542.42	402,944.00	9/1/2021	124	1,638.89	0.89
Oceanside Pension CA 3.25 8/15/2021	675371AX6	8/15/2017	2.034	280,000.00	293,013.00	280,953.04	282,268.00	8/15/2021	107	1,895.83	0.62
Riverside Pension CA 2.5 6/1/2022	769036BB9	6/20/2017	2.251	500,000.00	505,800.00	501,274.27	511,315.00	6/1/2022	397	5,173.61	1.11
Riverside Pension CA 2.5 6/1/2022	769036BB9	7/24/2017	2.401	240,000.00	241,080.00	240,241.83	245,431.20	6/1/2022	397	2,483.33	0.53
Riverside Pension CA 2.75 6/1/2024	769036BD5	8/28/2019	2.030	250,000.00	258,120.00	255,267.03	264,152.50	6/1/2024	1,128	2,845.49	0.56
Stockton CA 2.5 9/1/2023	861403AU7	5/1/2019	2.600	250,000.00	248,975.00	249,447.38	258,490.00	9/1/2023	854	1,024.31	0.56
Yorba Linda CA 2 9/1/2021	986176AQ8	8/24/2017	2.000	360,000.00	360,000.00	360,000.00	362,066.40	9/1/2021	124	1,180.00	0.80
Sub Total / Average Municipal			2.210	3,590,000.00	3,629,373.75	3,599,399.66	3,649,533.10		395	23,325.18	7.97
Total / Average			0.851	45,026,545.05	45,066,210.20	45,035,908.30	45,491,087.91		166	46,272.64	100

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

TO: Honorable Chair and Members of the Successor Agency

DATE: June 8, 2021

SUBJECT: APRIL 2021 INVESTMENT REPORT (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2021, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. Successor Agency find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of April 2021.

BACKGROUND:

The attached reports summarize the Successor Agency investments and deposit balances as of April 2021. During the month of April, the Successor Agency's total cash and investment balances decreased by \$2,741. The Agency's cash and investment balances by fund are presented in Attachment A. The Agency's investments and deposits are included as Attachment B.

ANALYSIS:

The Agency's share of the City's investment in the State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) continues to be available on demand. The effective yield on LAIF for the month of April 2021 was 0.34%.

The Agency's investments are shown on Attachment B and have a weighted investment yield of 0.34%, which is equal to the benchmark LAIF return of 0.34%, as the entire portfolio (excluding funds held with the bond fiscal agents) represents the Successor Agency's portion of LAIF and Bank of the West funds invested by the City.

With a completely liquid portfolio, the weighted average maturity of the Agency's investments on April 30, 2021, is 1 day. LAIF's average maturity on April 30, 2021, is approximately 256 days.

FISCAL IMPACT:

All deposits and investments have been made in accordance with the City's Fiscal Year 2020-21 Investment Policy.

The portfolio will allow the Agency to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by:

Approved by:

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Michelle Bannigan, CPA
Finance Director

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Cash and Investment Balances by Fund
- B. Investments and Deposits

**SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
CASH AND INVESTMENTS REPORT
MONTH ENDED APRIL 30, 2021**

Fund/ Account No.	Fund/Account Name	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
<u>CASH-POOLED</u>					
712-111101	Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund	\$ 3,424,781.64	\$ -	\$ (2,750.00)	\$ 3,422,031.64
	Total Cash-Pooled ⁽¹⁾	\$ 3,424,781.64	\$ -	\$ (2,750.00)	\$ 3,422,031.64
<u>CASH-RESTRICTED (with Fiscal Agent)</u>					
712-111423	2016 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A and B	\$ 828,042.61	\$ 3.52	\$ -	\$ 828,046.13
712-111425	2016 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series C and D	1,235,888.87	5.25	-	1,235,894.12
712-111426	2020 Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series A	2,392.00	0.01	-	2,392.01
	Total Cash-Restricted (with Fiscal Agent)	\$ 2,066,323.48	\$ 8.78	\$ -	\$ 2,066,332.26
	TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	\$ 5,491,105.12	\$ 8.78	\$ (2,750.00)	\$ 5,488,363.90

Note:

⁽¹⁾ - Includes the Successor Agency's share of the City's Bank of the West checking account and Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)

**SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS
MONTH ENDED APRIL 30, 2021**

Investment Type	Institution	Issuer/ Broker		Date of Maturity	Interest Rate			Cost	Market Value	MV Source
LAIF and BOW General Acct	State of California/ BOW	State of California		On Demand	0.34%	N/A		\$ 3,422,032	\$ 3,422,032	LAIF

Total Cash Investments and Deposits

	1	0.34%	\$ 3,422,032	\$ 3,422,032
	Weighted Average	Weighted Average		
	Maturity (days)	Yield		

Bond Funds Held by Trustees:

Investment Type	Institution	Issuer/ Broker	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity		Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2016 Series A and B										
Debt Service:										
Cash Equivalents	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	\$ 828,045	\$ 828,045	\$ 828,045	US Bank
Principal:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	1	1	1	US Bank

Total 2016 Series A and B \$ 828,046 \$ 828,046

Investment Type	Institution	Issuer/ Broker	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity		Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2016 Series C and D										
Debt Service:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	\$ 1,235,893	\$ 1,235,893	\$ 1,235,893	US Bank
Principal:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	1	1	1	US Bank

Total 2016 Series C and D \$ 1,235,894 \$ 1,235,894

Investment Type	Institution	Issuer/ Broker	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity		Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2020 Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds										
Cost of Issuance:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	\$ 603	\$ 603	\$ 603	US Bank
Interest:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	1,789	1,789	1,789	US Bank

Total 2010 Tax Allocation Bonds (Tax-Exempt)

\$ 2,392 \$ 2,392

Total Bond Fund Investments and Deposits (3)

\$ 2,066,332 \$ 2,066,332

TOTAL - ALL CASH AND INVESTMENTS

\$5,488,364 \$5,488,364

Notes:

- (1) - There have been no exceptions to the Investment Policy.
- (2) - The Successor Agency is able to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months.
- (3) - Restricted Bond Funds are held by the fiscal agent.

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

DATE: June 8, 2021

**SUBJECT: APRIL 2021 GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
REPORT AND STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Revenue and Expenditure Report for the month ended April 30, 2021, has been provided to the City Manager in accordance with Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.080 (D) and is being provided to City Council. This report includes information for both the City's General Fund and the Housing Authority Fund. In addition, staff has provided a status of the City's Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) as of April 30, 2021.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the General Fund and Housing Authority Fund's April 2021 Revenue and Expenditure Report and Status of Capital Improvement Projects for the month ended April 30, 2021.

ANALYSIS:

General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Reports

Attachments A and B summarize the General Fund's revenue and expenditure activity through April 30, 2021. The reports include information for the month of February, on a year-to-date basis through March, the current fiscal year's budgeted balance and the year-to-date as a percentage of the budget. In addition, for comparison purposes, the year-to-date amount, final amount, and a percentage of final for the previous fiscal year (through April) is included as well.

As of April 30, total General Fund revenues received to date was \$18.5 million, which represents 75% of the Fiscal Year 2020/21 budgeted amount and is approximately \$1.8 million (11%) higher than the revenues collected for the same period last year

(Attachment A, page 1). The primary reason for the increase is due to \$1.1 million more in tax revenues and approximately \$880,000 in fees and permits that was collected through April 2021, compared to the amount collected through April 2020.

Total General Fund expenditures were \$19.5 million through April 30, which represents 78% of the 2020/21 projected expenditures and is approximately \$3.6 million (16%) lower than the expenditures incurred for the same period last year (Attachment B, page 1). The primary reason for the reduction in expenditures is because the City Council approved the \$3.7 million transfer of the funds held in the Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) account to be transferred from the General Fund and held in the City's Employee Benefits Fund.

Housing Authority Revenue and Expenditure Reports

Attachment D summarizes the Housing Authority Fund's revenue and expenditure activity through April 30, 2021. The report includes information for the activity during the month of April, information on a year-to-date basis through April, the current fiscal year's budgeted balance and the year-to-date as a percentage of the budget. In addition, for comparison purposes, the year-to-date amount, final amount, and a percentage of final for the previous fiscal year (through April) is included as well.

As of April 30, total Housing Authority Fund revenues received to date was \$655,252, which represents 76% of the Fiscal Year 2020/21 budgeted amount and is \$3.4 million (84%) less than the revenue collected through the same period last year. In April 2020, the Housing Authority received \$3.4 million in housing bond funds from the Stanton Successor Agency. These funds were used to acquire various properties for the Tina Pacific affordable housing project. In addition, the City contracted out the property management services to Quality Management Group in 2020. Quality Management Group began collecting the rental payments for the Tina Pacific property in September 2020 and remits payments to the City (net of their operating expenses) quarterly. Therefore, the rental income reported for Fiscal Year 2020/21 only includes rents collected through March 2021 whereas the Fiscal Year 2019/20 revenue includes April rental periods.

Total Housing Authority Fund expenditures were \$3.4 million through April 30, which represents 51% of the 2020/21 projected expenditures and is \$4.0 million (58%) lower than the expenditures incurred for the same period last year. The Housing Authority acquired \$16.7 million in properties for the Tina Pacific affordable housing project through April of last year.

Status of Capital Improvement Projects (CIP)

The amended CIP budget is \$4.2 million as of April 30, 2021. As of April 30, capital project expenditures totaled \$1.4 million (33% of the amended budget) and an additional \$296,224 (7% of the amended budget) is under contract (encumbered) for work currently underway, for a total amount spent or encumbered to date of \$1.7 million

(40% of the amended budget) as of April 30, 2021. (Refer to Attachment F for a summary by project.)

FISCAL IMPACT:

Per Attachment C, the City's General Fund reserves is expected to be \$17.4 million by June 30, 2021.

Per Attachment E, the City's Housing Authority Fund reserves is expected to be \$9.9 million by June 30, 2021.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the normal agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by:

Approved by:

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

/s/ Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Michelle Bannigan, CPA
Finance Director

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. April 2021 General Fund Revenues
- B. April 2021 General Fund Expenditures
- C. General Fund Reserves Projected as of June 30, 2021
- D. April 2021 Housing Authority Revenue and Expenditures
- E. Housing Authority Fund Available Fund Balance Projected as of June 30, 2021
- F. Status of Capital Improvement Projects as of April 30, 2021

CITY OF STANTON
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21			FY 2019/20 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
			Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *	Percent of Budget		
TAXES							
Property Tax	\$ 6,540,995	\$ 6,905,350	\$ 342,442	\$ 4,083,430	59.13%	\$ 3,702,801	10.28%
Sales and Use Tax	4,122,000	4,579,000	375,123	3,153,333	68.87%	2,968,606	6.22%
Transactions and Use Tax	4,092,000	4,622,000	414,444	3,345,687	72.39%	3,116,284	7.36%
Transient Occupancy Tax	432,000	432,000	65,375	414,633	95.98%	361,786	14.61%
Franchise Fees	1,080,935	1,080,935	299,284	788,712	72.97%	832,019	-5.21%
Business Licenses	181,000	181,000	3,816	133,854	73.95%	156,869	-14.67%
Utility Users Tax	1,939,325	1,939,325	188,160	1,644,879	84.82%	1,382,496	18.98%
Tax Increment Pass-thru Payment	300,410	270,000	-	215,950	79.98%	190,647	13.27%
TAXES-TOTAL	18,688,665	20,009,610	1,688,644	13,780,478	68.87%	12,711,508	8.41%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL							
County WDA Shared Revenue	156,630	156,630	-	-	0.00%	142,389	-100.00%
Mandated Cost Reimbursement	32,115	32,115	-	-	0.00%	53,598	-100.00%
Motor Vehicle In Lieu	20,000	20,000	-	28,661	143.31%	31,110	-7.87%
Public Safety Augmentation Tax	140,600	157,490	11,624	108,645	68.99%	111,478	-2.54%
Planning Grants	-	160,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
Other Grants	4,200	169,700	751	134,759	79.41%	-	100.00%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL-TOTAL	353,545	695,935	12,375	272,065	39.09%	338,575	-19.64%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
Charges for Services	255,045	228,105	11,305	78,376	34.36%	140,000	-44.02%
Information Technology Charges	24,675	24,675	2,024	20,238	82.02%	-	100.00%
Indirect Cost Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	**	269,210	-100.00%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES-TOTAL	279,720	252,780	13,329	98,614	39.01%	409,210	-75.90%
FEES AND PERMITS							
Solid Waste Impact Fees	1,150,000	1,150,000	-	657,065	57.14%	756,989	-13.20%
Building Permits and Fees	832,350	832,350	252,954	1,642,647	197.35%	1,102,820	48.95%
Planning Permits and Fees	173,500	75,500	18,250	77,983	103.29%	256,683	-69.62%
Engineering Permits and Fees	54,235	61,105	3,510	59,809	97.88%	59,856	-0.08%
Recycling Fees	96,975	96,975	-	40,245	41.50%	42,125	-4.46%
Other Permits and Fees	315,875	365,620	6,801	358,088	97.94%	272,844	31.24%
Community Services Fees	49,000	24,000	10,016	36,092	150.38%	33,599	7.42%
FEES AND PERMITS-TOTAL	2,671,935	3,157,546	521,531	3,653,925	115.72%	2,772,216	31.81%
FINES AND FORFEITURES							
General Fines	500	500	126	627	125.40%	638	-1.72%
Motor Vehicle Fines	111,765	111,765	11,000	98,105	87.78%	103,220	-4.96%
Parking Citations	200,000	200,000	28,194	229,434	114.72%	192,082	19.45%
DMV Parking Collections	60,000	60,000	7,874	43,245	72.08%	64,464	-32.92%
Administrative Citation	5,000	5,000	50	9,925	198.50%	7,960	24.69%
FINES AND FORFEITURES-TOTAL	377,265	377,265	47,244	381,336	101.08%	368,364	3.52%
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY							
Investment Earnings	161,000	161,000	847	194,966	121.10%	2,607	7378.56%
Unrealized Gains (Losses)	-	-	(12,088)	(112,640)	**	-	**
Rental Income	80,530	24,830	1,595	12,100	48.73%	79,418	-84.76%
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY-TOTAL	241,530	185,830	(9,646)	94,426	50.81%	82,025	15.12%
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE							
Miscellaneous Revenue	10,500	10,500	151	39,178	373.12%	47,036	-16.71%
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE-TOTAL	10,500	10,500	151	39,178	373.12%	47,036	-16.71%
TRANSFERS IN							
From Gas Tax Fund	120,500	130,500	10,875	108,750	83.33%	-	100.00%
From Protective Services Fund	413,590	416,048	123,384	400,534	96.27%	380,000	5.40%
From Supplemental Law Enforcement Grants	93,590	93,590	7,799	77,991	83.33%	-	100.00%
TRANSFERS IN-TOTAL	627,680	640,138	142,058	587,275	91.74%	380,000	54.55%
TOTAL REVENUES AND TRANSFERS IN	\$ 23,250,840	\$ 25,329,604	\$ 2,415,686	\$ 18,907,297	74.65%	\$ 17,108,934	10.51%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

TAXES
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
430100	Current Year-Secured	\$ 1,096,000	\$ 1,122,000	\$ 340,646	\$ 1,046,233	93.25%	\$ 1,038,833	0.71%
430105	Current Year-Unsecured	35,000	32,500	-	26,907	82.79%	26,961	-0.20%
430110	Property Tax-Prior Year	1,000	300	-	-	0.00%	-	**
430115	Property Tax-Supplemental	31,890	23,000	1,796	13,676	59.46%	14,234	-3.92%
430120	Residual Redevelopment Property Tax	950,790	1,076,000	-	582,742	54.16%	439,380	32.63%
430121	In-Lieu Vehicle License Fee	4,315,000	4,549,000	-	2,274,741	50.01%	2,077,040	9.52%
430125	Property Tax-Public Utility	41,275	-	-	-	**	22,307	-100.00%
430130	Tax Administration Fees	(5,000)	-	-	-	**	(4,706)	-100.00%
430135	Homeowners Tax Relief	4,990	32,500	-	781	2.40%	2,764	-71.74%
430140	Property Transfer Tax	70,050	70,050	-	137,411	196.16%	85,988	59.80%
430145	Property Tax-Penalties/Int	-	-	-	939	**	-	100.00%
430200	Sales And Use Tax	4,122,000	4,579,000	375,123	3,153,333	68.87%	2,968,606	6.22%
430300	Transient Occupancy Tax	432,000	432,000	65,375	414,633	95.98%	361,786	14.61%
430405	Franchise Tax/Cable TV	226,200	226,200	-	141,816	62.69%	157,392	-9.90%
430410	Franchise Tax/Electric	197,200	197,200	212,019	212,019	107.51%	188,334	12.58%
430415	Franchise Tax/Gas	57,685	57,685	87,265	87,265	151.28%	49,965	74.65%
430420	Franchise Tax/Refuse	521,850	521,850	-	347,612	66.61%	358,555	-3.05%
430425	Franchise Tax/Water	78,000	78,000	-	-	0.00%	77,773	-100.00%
430500	Business License Tax	181,000	181,000	3,816	133,854	73.95%	156,869	-14.67%
430600	Util User Tax/Electricity	934,720	934,720	93,571	869,386	93.01%	729,592	19.16%
430605	Util User Tax/Telephone	383,210	383,210	20,052	167,175	43.62%	186,525	-10.37%
430610	Util User Tax/Gas	206,925	206,925	30,956	169,171	81.75%	157,662	7.30%
430615	Util User Tax/Water	414,470	414,470	43,581	439,147	105.95%	308,717	42.25%
440100	AB 1389 Pass Through from RDA	300,410	270,000	-	215,950	79.98%	190,647	13.27%
101	General Fund	14,596,665	15,387,610	1,274,200	10,434,791	67.81%	9,595,224	8.75%
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)							
430250	Transactions & Use Tax	4,092,000	4,622,000	414,444	3,345,687	72.39%	3,116,284	7.36%
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)	4,092,000	4,622,000	414,444	3,345,687	72.39%	3,116,284	7.36%
TAXES - TOTAL		\$ 18,688,665	\$ 20,009,610	\$ 1,688,644	\$ 13,780,478	68.87%	\$ 12,711,508	8.41%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
432121	County WDA Shared Revenue	\$ 156,630	\$ 156,630	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 142,389	-100.00%
432135	Mandated Cost Reimbursement	32,115	32,115	-	-	0.00%	53,598	-100.00%
432150	Motor Vehicle In Lieu	20,000	20,000	-	28,661	143.31%	31,110	-7.87%
432180	Public Safety Augmentation Tax	140,600	157,490	11,624	108,645	68.99%	111,478	-2.54%
432245	Planning Grants	-	160,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
432256	Other Grants	4,200	169,700	751	134,759	79.41%	-	100.00%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL - TOTAL		\$ 353,545	\$ 695,935	\$ 12,375	\$ 272,065	39.09%	\$ 338,575	-19.64%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

CHARGES FOR SERVICES
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21		FY 2020/21		FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
		Adopted Budget		Amended Budget		Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund									
433100	Charges For Services	\$ 255,045	\$	228,105	\$	11,305	\$ 78,376	34.36%	\$ 140,000	-44.02%
433136	Information Technology Charges	24,675		24,675		2,024	20,238	82.02%	-	100.00%
437105	Firework Services	-		-		-	-	**	-	**
437136	Indirect Cost Reimbursement	-		-		-	-	**	269,210	-100.00%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES - TOTAL		\$ 279,720	\$	252,780	\$	13,329	\$ 98,614	39.01%	\$ 409,210	-75.90%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

FEES AND PERMITS
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
431100	Building Plan Check Fees	\$ 139,500	\$ 139,500	\$ 12,356	\$ 56,762	40.69%	\$ 172,726	-67.14%
431105	Mechanical Permits	111,600	111,600	41,355	380,375	340.84%	161,300	135.82%
431110	Building Permits	465,000	465,000	169,566	892,839	192.01%	594,860	50.09%
431115	Plumbing Permits	46,500	46,500	16,215	96,095	206.66%	62,825	52.96%
431120	Electrical Permits	69,750	69,750	13,462	216,576	310.50%	111,109	94.92%
431130	Engineering Plan Check Fees	14,235	21,105	-	21,105	100.00%	12,985	62.53%
431135	Public Works Permits	40,000	40,000	3,510	38,704	96.76%	46,871	-17.42%
431140	S M I P - Commercial Fees	200	200	-	739	369.50%	151	389.40%
431145	S M I P-Residential Permits	3,000	3,000	-	57	1.90%	1,819	-96.87%
431146	SB 1473 Fee	1,500	5,720	316	3,360	58.74%	484	594.21%
431150	Grading Plan Review	-	-	-	10,115	**	-	100.00%
431155	Grading Permits	-	-	735	6,615	**	-	100.00%
431160	Solid Waste Impact Fees	1,150,000	1,150,000	-	657,065	57.14%	756,989	-13.20%
431185	Parking Permits	50,000	50,000	400	10,093	20.19%	47,546	-78.77%
431190	Towing Franchise Fee	20,000	20,000	720	22,760	113.80%	13,410	69.72%
431194	Public Benefit Fee	-	551,996	230,000	781,996	141.67%	247,300	216.21%
431195	Other Fees & Permits	30,000	30,000	3,305	26,755	89.18%	36,578	-26.85%
431200	Cannabis Business Initial Permit Fee	-	43,000	-	143,000	332.56%	-	100.00%
433200	Conditional Use Permit	8,000	8,000	1,080	1,080	13.50%	11,722	-90.79%
433205	Precise Plan Of Design	15,000	15,000	-	12,300	82.00%	27,690	-55.58%
433210	Variance	3,000	3,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
433220	Preliminary Plan Review	8,000	8,000	1,875	3,750	46.88%	9,375	-60.00%
433225	Environmental Services	500	500	75	5,695	1139.00%	750	659.33%
433227	Foreclosure Registration	10,000	10,000	-	9,319	93.19%	9,014	3.38%
433230	Zoning Entitlements	-	-	3,595	3,595	**	4,730	-24.00%
433235	Land Divisions	5,000	5,000	-	7,765	155.30%	10,265	-24.35%
433240	Special Event Permits	700	700	-	540	77.14%	1,080	-50.00%
433245	Sign/Ban'R/Gar Sa/Temp Use Per	5,000	5,000	430	2,825	56.50%	5,055	-44.11%
433250	Ministerial Services	8,000	8,000	2,505	14,055	175.69%	11,650	20.64%
433260	Landscape Plan Check	1,000	1,000	-	975	97.50%	975	0.00%
433266	Massage Establishment License	2,000	2,000	-	-	0.00%	1,525	-100.00%
433270	General Plan Maint Surcharge	10,000	10,000	4,095	18,260	182.60%	14,135	29.18%
433285	Other Developmental Fees	100,000	2,000	1,000	(5,231)	-261.55%	146,592	-103.57%
433305	General Recreation Programs	30,000	5,000	8,153	12,292	245.84%	20,765	-40.80%
433315	Sports Fields	19,000	19,000	1,863	23,800	125.26%	12,734	86.90%
433320	Special Event Participant Fee	-	-	-	-	**	100	-100.00%
437115	Recycling Fees	96,975	96,975	-	40,245	41.50%	42,125	-4.46%
430505	New/Moved Bus Lic Appl Rev	63,500	63,500	2,280	27,334	43.05%	36,560	-25.24%
430510	Business Tax Renewal Process	144,500	144,500	2,380	108,767	75.27%	128,454	-15.33%
430515	SB 1186	475	3,000	260	1,548	51.60%	9,967	-84.47%
FEES AND PERMITS - TOTAL		\$ 2,671,935	\$ 3,157,546	\$ 521,531	\$ 3,653,925	115.72%	\$ 2,772,216	31.81%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

FINES AND FORFEITURES
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
434100	General Fines	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 126	\$ 627	125.40%	\$ 638	-1.72%
434105	Motor Vehicle Fines	111,765	111,765	11,000	98,105	87.78%	103,220	-4.96%
434110	Parking Citations	200,000	200,000	28,194	229,434	114.72%	192,082	19.45%
434115	DMV Parking Collections	60,000	60,000	7,874	43,245	72.08%	64,464	-32.92%
434120	Administrative Citations	5,000	5,000	50	9,925	198.50%	7,960	24.69%
FINES AND FORFEITURES - TOTAL		\$ 377,265	\$ 377,265	\$ 47,244	\$ 381,336	101.08%	\$ 368,364	3.52%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
435100	Interest Earned	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 847	\$ 194,966	121.85%	\$ 1,826	10577.22%
435105	Interest On Tax Monies	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	781	-100.00%
435110	Unrealized Gains (Losses)	-	-	(12,088)	(112,640)	**	-	**
436115	Property Rental	-	-	-	-	**	1	-100.00%
436125	Indoor Facility Rental	48,000	3,000	(120)	(3,264)	-108.80%	50,732	-106.43%
436127	Outdoor Picnic Shelters	10,700	-	-	-	**	11,995	-100.00%
436135	Pac Bell Mobile Svcs-Rent	21,830	21,830	1,715	15,364	70.38%	16,690	-7.94%
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY - TOTAL		\$ 241,530	\$ 185,830	\$ (9,646)	\$ 94,426	50.81%	\$ 82,025	15.12%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
437100	Sale Of Publications	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 4	0.80%	\$ 277	-98.56%
437125	Donations	-	-	-	850	**	-	100.00%
437135	Expense Reimbursement	-	-	-	7,500	**	19,560	-61.66%
437145	Sale Of Assets	-	-	-	-	**	660	-100.00%
437195	Other Revenue	10,000	10,000	151	30,824	308.24%	26,539	16.15%
	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE - TOTAL	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 151	\$ 39,178	373.12%	\$ 47,036	-16.71%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

TRANSFERS IN
April 2021 General Fund Revenues (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21		FY 2020/21		FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20	% Change From Prior Year
		Adopted Budget		Amended Budget		Activity During April	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund									
439211	Transfer From Gas Tax Fund	\$ 120,500	\$	130,500	\$	10,875	\$ 108,750	83.33%	\$ -	100.00%
439223	Transfer From Protective Services Fund	413,590		416,048		123,384	400,534	96.27%	380,000	5.40%
439242	Transfer Fr Supp Law Enf Grant	93,590		93,590		7,799	77,991	83.33%	-	100.00%
	TRANSFERS IN - TOTAL	\$ 627,680	\$	640,138	\$	142,058	\$ 587,275	91.74%	\$ 380,000	54.55%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

City of Stanton
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Division No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21			FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change from Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	Percent of Budget		
1100	City Council	\$ 118,895	\$ 116,895	\$ 6,317	\$ 90,577	77.49%	\$ 88,871	1.92%
1200	City Attorney	260,000	260,000	1,115	126,068	48.49%	154,177	-18.23%
1300	City Manager	491,375	628,510	78,774	388,512	61.81%	229,628	69.19%
1400	City Clerk	210,725	216,635	21,347	153,209	70.72%	207,691	-26.23%
1410	Personnel/Risk Management	125,855	132,905	15,451	114,342	86.03%	144,902	-21.09%
1430	Liability/Risk Management ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	-	**	68,829	-100.00%
1510	Information Technology	436,245	542,925	69,002	453,970	83.62%	114,459	296.62%
	Administration	1,643,095	1,897,870	192,006	1,326,678	69.90%	1,008,557	31.54%
1500	Finance	860,930	852,900	89,363	678,987	79.61%	613,918	10.60%
1600	Non-Dept (excludes Transfers)	145,000	47,000	692.000	2,311	4.92%	1,037,691	-99.78%
	Finance	1,005,930	899,900	90,055	681,298	75.71%	1,651,609	-58.75%
1520	Emergency Preparedness	-	59,250.000	-	16,880	**	199,842	-91.55%
2100	Law Enforcement	11,360,340	11,360,340	947,088	9,380,042	82.57%	9,556,571	-1.85%
2200	Fire Protection	4,928,270	4,968,270	19,600	3,720,994	74.90%	3,584,905	3.80%
2230	Contractual Ambulance Svcs ⁽²⁾	5,000	5,000	200	1,686	33.72%	2,061	-18.20%
2300	Homeless Prevention ⁽²⁾	-	100,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
2400	Animal Control Services ⁽²⁾	182,280	182,280	-	136,710	75.00%	130,922	4.42%
2500	Public Safety-Other ⁽²⁾	132,485	132,485	19,765	113,279	85.50%	-	100.00%
4300	Parking Control	226,075	235,580	24,548	190,093	80.69%	237,496	-19.96%
6200	Code Enforcement	524,705	532,940	43,151	377,216	70.78%	423,671	-10.96%
	Public Safety	17,359,155	17,576,145	1,054,352	13,936,900	79.29%	14,135,468	-1.40%
3000	Public Works Administration ⁽²⁾	382,015	464,135	63,101	398,255	85.81%	-	100.00%
3100	Engineering	114,955	153,275	15,274	114,401	74.64%	115,026	-0.54%
3200	Public Facilities	404,640	435,140	26,546	274,853	63.16%	289,404	-5.03%
3300	Crossing Guard ⁽²⁾	43,000	43,000	2,037	6,178	14.37%	-	100.00%
3400	Parks Maintenance	351,400	367,352	31,374	284,006	77.31%	292,202	-2.80%
3500	Street Maintenance	409,470	426,340	48,981	340,530	79.87%	232,967	46.17%
3600	Storm Drains	125,000	125,000	2,878	81,621	65.30%	84,331	-3.21%
6300	Graffiti Abatement	99,735	102,445	8,533	75,186	73.39%	7,822	861.21%
	Public Works	1,930,215	2,116,687	198,724	1,575,030	74.41%	1,021,752	54.15%
4000	Community Development Administration ⁽²⁾	149,860	174,095	13,120	126,373	72.59%	-	100.00%
4100	Planning	420,610	829,488	47,935	395,111	47.63%	234,128	68.76%
4200	Building Regulation	563,050	565,440	49,852	633,551	112.05%	505,820	25.25%
4400	Business Relations	21,100	21,100	-	17,419	82.55%	45,181	-61.45%
	Community Development	1,154,620	1,590,123	110,907	1,172,454	73.73%	785,129	49.33%
5100	Parks and Recreation	695,780	740,045	73,277	543,924	73.50%	491,712	10.62%
5200	Community Center	22,455	22,455	779	4,071	18.13%	53,219	-92.35%
5300	Stanton Central Park	169,915	177,410	28,354	142,611	80.38%	149,984	-4.92%
5400	Senior Nutrition Program ⁽²⁾	32,770	36,610	5,383	36,026	98.40%	-	100.00%
	Community Services	920,920	976,520	107,793	726,632	74.41%	694,915	4.56%
	Transfer to Fact Grant	24,750	16,750	1,396	13,958	83.33%	76,000	-81.63%
	Transfer to Senior Transportation Fund	9,430	9,430	567	3,300	34.99%	-	100.00%
	Transfer to SCP Maintenance	-	59,503	4,959	49,586	83.33%	-	100.00%
	Transfer to Employee Benefits Fund	-	-	-	-	**	3,735,741	-100.00%
	Transfers to Other Funds	34,180	85,683	6,922	66,844	78.01%	3,811,741	-98.25%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 24,048,115	\$ 25,142,928	\$ 1,760,759	\$ 19,485,836	77.50%	\$ 23,109,171	-15.68%

(1) - Liability insurance premiums are budgeted in the City's Liability Risk Management Internal Service Fund (#603) in Fiscal Year 2020/21.

(2) - New division in the Fiscal Year 2020/21 Adopted Budget.

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Administration - Vasquez
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

		FY 2020/21							
		FY 2020/21	FY 2020/21					% Change	
		Adopted	Amended	Activity	Year to Date		FY 2019/20	From Prior	
Acct. No.	Description	Budget	Budget	During April	Actual *	% of Budget	Actual*	Year	
101	General Fund								
1100	City Council								
501105	Salaries-Elected	\$ 52,200	\$ 52,200	\$ 5,985	\$ 42,644	81.69%	\$ 43,147	-1.17%	
502120	Medicare/Fica	755	755	87	618	81.85%	625	-1.12%	
502130	Other Benefit Charges	900	900	-	296	32.89%	-	100.00%	
602100	Special Dept Expense	9,000	8,000	107	3,206	40.08%	5,296	-39.46%	
602110	Office Expense	1,950	950	135	645	67.89%	573	12.57%	
602115	Postage	50	50	3	19	38.00%	-	100.00%	
607100	Membership/Dues	40,000	40,000	-	36,489	91.22%	29,305	24.51%	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	10,500	10,500	-	3,125	29.76%	7,294	-57.16%	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	3,540	3,540	-	3,535	99.86%	2,631	34.36%	
1100	City Council Total	118,895	116,895	6,317	90,577	77.49%	88,871	1.92%	
1200	City Attorney								
608105	Professional Services	260,000	260,000	1,115	126,068	48.49%	154,177	-18.23%	
1200	City Attorney Total	260,000	260,000	1,115	126,068	48.49%	154,177	-18.23%	
1300	City Manager								
501110	Salaries-Regular	310,320	314,605	36,810	212,180	67.44%	141,486	49.97%	
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	14	34	**	35	-2.86%	
502100	Retirement	70,610	71,570	8,738	51,548	72.02%	12,855	301.00%	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	2,857	-100.00%	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	17,630	17,965	1,860	16,863	93.87%	16,860	0.02%	
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	435	1,754	**	-	100.00%	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	675	675	-	480	71.11%	473	1.48%	
502120	Medicare/Fica	4,500	4,555	536	3,080	67.62%	2,043	50.76%	
502130	Other Benefit Charges	90	90	18	106	117.78%	-	100.00%	
602110	Office Expense	4,950	4,950	1,003	5,025	101.52%	1,270	295.67%	
602115	Postage	250	250	3	22	8.80%	-	100.00%	
607100	Membership/Dues	1,000	1,000	-	400	40.00%	400	0.00%	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	3,000	2,000	-	374	18.70%	3,073	-87.83%	
608105	Professional Services	48,000	48,000	4,000	40,265	83.89%	-	100.00%	
610106	Small Business Loan Program	-	128,000	24,000	24,000	18.75%	-	**	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	710	710	59	592	83.38%	748	-20.86%	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	29,640	29,640	-	29,602	99.87%	11,621	154.73%	
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	35,907	-100.00%	
701100	Office Equipment	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	100.00%	-	**	
702100	Office Furniture	-	3,000	(202)	687	22.90%	-	100.00%	
1300	City Manager Total	491,375	628,510	78,774	388,512	61.81%	229,628	69.19%	
1400	City Clerk								
501110	Salaries-Regular	106,640	111,130	14,641	87,900	79.10%	70,165	25.28%	
501115	Salaries-Overtime	1,000	1,000	21	184	18.40%	95	93.68%	
502100	Retirement	33,475	34,480	4,838	28,252	81.94%	11,532	144.99%	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	3,693	-100.00%	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	7,645	8,000	1,488	13,577	169.71%	11,413	18.96%	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	330	330	-	248	75.15%	257	-3.50%	
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,545	1,605	208	1,219	75.95%	944	29.13%	
502130	Other Benefit Charges	45	45	7	43	95.56%	-	100.00%	
602110	Office Expense	2,250	2,250	40	407	18.09%	1,019	-60.06%	
602115	Postage	250	250	55	469	187.60%	-	100.00%	
602120	Books/Periodicals	100	100	-	60	60.00%	58	3.45%	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	-	-	-	-	**	4,044	-100.00%	
607100	Membership/Dues	350	350	-	520	148.57%	275	89.09%	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	530	530	-	-	0.00%	165	-100.00%	
607115	Training	750	750	-	-	0.00%	-	**	

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Administration - Vasquez
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *		
1400	City Clerk (Continued)						
608105	Professional Services	6,000	6,000	-	3,047	50.78%	-51.98%
608140	Elections	42,000	42,000	-	9,575	22.80%	-88.01%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	585	585	49	487	83.25%	-21.20%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	7,230	7,230	-	7,221	99.88%	71.32%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	-100.00%
1400	City Clerk Total	210,725	216,635	21,347	153,209	70.72%	-26.23%
1510	Information Technology						
501110	Salaries-Regular	71,715	72,425	8,616	59,543	82.21%	100.00%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	15,000	-	6,461	43.07%	100.00%
502100	Retirement Charges	23,110	23,270	2,730	19,036	81.80%	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	7,950	8,000	1,255	11,439	142.99%	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	300	300	-	224	74.67%	100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,040	1,050	117	877	83.52%	100.00%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	40	40	4	30	75.00%	100.00%
602113	Social Media	-	-	-	-	**	-100.00%
602140	Materials & Supplies	15,000	15,000	-	4,804	32.03%	-11.48%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	25,000	25,000	1,230	17,546	70.18%	-53.32%
604100	Communications	51,480	61,480	12,036	53,721	87.38%	100.00%
608100	Contractual Services	105,360	130,855	3,156	113,856	87.01%	100.00%
608145	Information Technology	39,750	53,737	6,390	38,634	71.89%	-29.93%
701050	Computer Software	45,500	83,983	32,277	73,895	87.99%	100.00%
701105	Equipment-General	50,000	52,785	1,191	53,904	102.12%	265.67%
1510	Information Technology Total	436,245	542,925	69,002	453,970	83.62%	296.62%
101	GENERAL FUND TOTAL	\$ 1,517,240	\$ 1,764,965	\$ 176,555	\$ 1,212,336	68.69%	\$ 794,826
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION-VASQUEZ	\$ 1,517,240	\$ 1,764,965	\$ 176,555	\$ 1,212,336	68.69%	\$ 794,826

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Administration - Guzman
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21			FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
1410	Personnel/Risk Management							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 79,325	\$ 81,645	\$ 10,916	\$ 69,524	85.15%	\$ 65,012	6.94%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	-	-	**	56	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	17,855	18,375	2,483	15,553	84.64%	4,331	259.11%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	706	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	6,445	6,625	1,066	10,400	156.98%	11,649	-10.72%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	100	403	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	300	300	-	224	74.67%	273	-17.95%
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,150	1,180	159	1,013	85.85%	953	6.30%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	40	40	5	35	87.50%	-	100.00%
602110	Office Expense	1,400	1,400	294	520	37.14%	1,174	-55.71%
602115	Postage	200	200	5	98	49.00%	-	100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	725	725	50	550	75.86%	875	-37.14%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	1,500	1,500	75	75	5.00%	-	100.00%
607115	Training	4,500	8,500	-	3,709	43.64%	-	100.00%
608105	Professional Services	10,000	10,000	74	7,503	75.03%	35,804	-79.04%
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	1,800	1,800	199	971	53.94%	250	288.40%
609125	Employee/Volunteer Recognition	-	-	(26)	3,252	**	7,877	-58.72%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	615	615	51	512	83.25%	650	-21.23%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	3,739	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	11,553	-100.00%
1410	Personnel/Risk Management Total	125,855	132,905	15,451	114,342	86.03%	144,902	-21.09%
1430	Liability/Risk Management							
606105	Insurance Premium	-	-	-	-	**	68,829	-100.00%
1430	Liability/Risk Management Total ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	-	**	68,829	-100.00%
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION-GUZMAN		\$ 125,855	\$ 132,905	\$ 15,451	\$ 114,342	86.03%	\$ 213,731	-46.50%

(1) - Liability insurance premiums are budgeted in the City's Liability Risk Management Internal Service Fund (#603) in Fiscal Year 2020/21.

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Finance-Bannigan
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21			FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
1500	Finance							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 475,660	\$ 446,130	\$ 51,020	\$ 347,257	77.84%	\$ 300,956	15.38%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	500	500	-	133	26.60%	292	-54.45%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	40,555	41,580	5,182	41,382	99.52%	40,945	1.07%
502100	Retirement	130,350	128,850	13,241	88,972	69.05%	40,242	121.09%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	4,713	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	26,930	25,855	3,807	34,344	132.83%	25,163	36.49%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	505	2,021	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	2,040	1,970	111	2,295	116.50%	1,981	15.85%
502120	Medicare/Fica	7,485	7,055	715	4,876	69.11%	5,040	-3.25%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	895	875	100	770	88.00%	-	100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	-	-	-	-	**	13,211	-100.00%
602110	Office Expense	7,000	7,000	2,906	4,660	66.57%	4,998	-6.76%
602115	Postage	5,000	5,000	95	2,366	47.32%	-	100.00%
602120	Books/Periodicals	350	350	-	-	0.00%	35	-100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	1,200	1,200	95	1,157	96.42%	460	151.52%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	200	200	-	-	0.00%	74	-100.00%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	1,620	1,620	145	595	36.73%	2,314	-74.29%
607115	Training	1,900	1,900	-	645	33.95%	620	4.03%
608105	Professional Services	102,840	102,840	8,932	58,264	56.65%	52,409	11.17%
608107	Financial Services	17,500	17,500	1,987	14,423	82.42%	-	100.00%
608130	Temporary Help	-	22,570	-	35,287	156.34%	15,887	122.11%
611116	Payment to Other Agencies	-	1,000	419	889	88.90%	-	100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	1,235	1,235	103	1,029	83.32%	1,300	-20.85%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	37,670	37,670	-	37,622	99.87%	25,032	50.30%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	77,346	-100.00%
1500	Finance Total	860,930	852,900	89,363	678,987	79.61%	613,018	10.76%
1600	Non-Departmental							
602100	Special Dept Expense	5,000	5,000	-	-	0.00%	80,156	-100.00%
602110	Office Expense	-	2,000	692	2,311	115.55%	-	100.00%
602115	Postage Clearing Account	-	-	-	-	**	(525)	-100.00%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	-	-	-	-	**	17,429	-100.00%
604100	Communications	-	-	-	-	**	6,677	-100.00%
607115	Training	-	-	-	-	**	(1,294)	-100.00%
608105	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	**	40,000	-100.00%
610230	North SPA Navigation Center Cost Share	100,000	-	-	-	**	-	**
611105	Revenue Sharing-City of Anaheim	35,000	35,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
611116	Payment to Other Agencies	5,000	5,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
790100	Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	**	895,248	-100.00%
1600	Non-Departmental Total	145,000	47,000	692,000	2,311	4.92%	1,037,691	-99.78%
101	GENERAL FUND TOTAL	\$ 1,005,930	\$ 899,900	\$ 90,055	\$ 681,298	75.71%	\$ 1,650,709	-58.73%
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)							
1500	Finance							
608105	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	**	900	-100.00%
102	TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	**	\$ 900	-100.00%
	TOTAL FINANCE	\$ 1,005,930	\$ 899,900	\$ 90,055	\$ 681,298	75.71%	\$ 1,651,609	-58.75%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Public Works - Rigg
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21		FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
		FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
3000	Public Works Administration							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 245,015	\$ 309,000	\$ 47,362	\$ 247,256	80.02%	\$ -	100.00%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	14,605	14,605	1,517	11,400	78.06%	-	100.00%
502100	Retirement Charges	54,390	68,005	9,824	55,253	81.25%	-	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	16,875	20,285	3,447	32,985	162.61%	-	100.00%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	150	602	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	1,035	1,195	50	829	69.37%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	3,765	4,690	705	3,716	79.23%	-	100.00%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	345	370	46	288	77.84%	-	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	45,985	45,985	-	45,926	99.87%	-	100.00%
3000	Public Works Administration Total	382,015	464,135	63,101	398,255	85.81%	-	100.00%
3100	Engineering							
501110	Salaries-Regular	31,730	52,915	7,930	42,630	80.56%	41,773	2.05%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	700	700	48	1,029	147.00%	258	298.84%
502100	Retirement	7,145	11,920	1,807	9,675	81.17%	2,804	245.04%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	2,220	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	3,195	5,295	1,013	9,239	174.49%	7,591	21.71%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	120	195	-	146	74.87%	177	-17.51%
502120	Medicare/Fica	460	765	112	594	77.65%	594	0.00%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	15	25	4	21	84.00%	-	100.00%
602110	Office Expense	1,750	1,750	-	-	0.00%	534	-100.00%
602115	Postage	350	350	6	384	109.71%	-	100.00%
602140	Materials & Supplies	2,500	2,500	-	281	11.24%	1,806	-84.44%
607100	Membership/Dues	2,000	2,000	-	653	32.65%	(365)	-278.90%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	1,300	1,300	-	-	0.00%	685	-100.00%
607115	Training	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608105	Professional Services	5,000	5,000	-	3,026	60.52%	5,930	-48.97%
608100	Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	**	-	**
608110	Engineering Services	45,000	45,000	1,296	28,494	63.32%	28,818	-1.12%
608115	Inspection Services	2,000	2,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608120	Plan Checking Services	10,000	19,870	3,000	17,654	88.85%	10,697	65.04%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	690	690	58	575	83.33%	804	-28.48%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	2,616	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	8,084	-100.00%
3100	Engineering Total	114,955	153,275	15,274	114,401	74.64%	115,026	-0.54%
3200	Public Facilities							
501110	Salaries-Regular	23,665	23,665	2,821	19,342	81.73%	36,683	-47.27%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	300	300	99	183	61.00%	88	107.95%
502100	Retirement	5,335	5,335	639	4,386	82.21%	2,667	64.45%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	7,756	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	1,955	1,955	372	3,457	176.83%	6,528	-47.04%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	150	150	-	111	74.00%	215	-48.37%
502120	Medicare/Fica	345	345	42	281	81.45%	522	-46.17%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	20	20	1	10	50.00%	-	100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	2,000	2,000	-	3,104	155.20%	1,289	140.81%
602110	Office Expense	210	210	-	54	25.71%	95	-43.16%
602125	Small Tools	-	-	-	-	**	157	-100.00%
602130	Clothing	3,500	4,000	(87)	2,976	74.40%	2,352	26.53%
602135	Safety Equipment	500	500	-	563	112.60%	69	715.94%
602140	Materials & Supplies	8,000	8,000	-	3,732	46.65%	1,486	151.14%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	-	-	-	-	**	887	-100.00%
603110	Building Maintenance	114,950	114,950	4,898	58,491	50.88%	75,677	-22.71%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Public Works - Rigg
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *			
3200	Public Facilities, Continued							
604100	Communications	30,000	30,000	70	3,816	12.72%	18,163	-78.99%
604105	Utilities	130,000	160,000	8,323	110,077	68.80%	69,876	57.53%
608100	Contractual Services	62,000	62,000	9,059	47,356	76.38%	35,676	32.74%
611110	O.C. Sanitation District User Fee	18,000	18,000	-	13,822	76.79%	16,042	-13.84%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	3,710	3,710	309	3,092	83.34%	4,325	-28.51%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	2,164	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	6,687	-100.00%
3200	Public Facilities Total	404,640	435,140	26,546	274,853	63.16%	289,404	-5.03%
3300	Crossing Guard							
608175	Crossing Guard Services	43,000	43,000	2,037	6,178	14.37%	-	100.00%
3300	Crossing Guard Total	43,000	43,000	2,037	6,178	14.37%	-	100.00%
3400	Parks Maintenance							
501110	Salaries-Regular	63,780	65,365	7,455	50,303	76.96%	40,102	25.44%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	1,000	1,000	641	2,205	220.50%	2,148	2.65%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	-	-	-	-	**	4,797	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	14,300	14,655	1,691	11,345	77.41%	3,077	268.70%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	9,462	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	4,900	5,025	661	7,161	142.51%	6,282	13.99%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	70	280	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	405	405	-	270	66.67%	282	-4.26%
502120	Medicare/Fica	925	945	118	767	81.16%	680	12.79%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	55	55	4	25	45.45%	-	100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	5,000	3,000	601	1,064	35.47%	5,371	-80.19%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	10,000	15,867	973	8,860	55.84%	7,723	14.72%
604105	Utilities	143,000	153,000	12,274	122,203	79.87%	111,650	9.45%
605100	Land Lease	6,020	6,020	-	5,161	85.73%	-	100.00%
608100	Contractual Services	97,500	97,500	6,510	70,599	72.41%	84,627	-16.58%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	4,515	4,515	376	3,763	83.34%	5,265	-28.53%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	2,625	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	8,111	-100.00%
3400	Parks Maintenance Total	351,400	367,352	31,374	284,006	77.31%	292,202	-2.80%
3500	Street Maintenance							
501110	Salaries-Regular	100,555	102,735	13,226	80,549	78.40%	87,271	-7.70%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	2,600	2,600	600	2,485	95.58%	6,005	-58.62%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	-	-	-	-	**	2,998	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	21,915	22,405	3,008	18,249	81.45%	7,518	142.74%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	19,809	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	7,360	7,530	1,169	11,137	147.90%	14,868	-25.09%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	193	770	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	615	615	-	441	71.71%	537	-17.88%
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,465	1,495	203	1,218	81.47%	1,368	-10.96%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	80	80	7	40	50.00%	-	100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	3,000	3,000	804	804	26.80%	-	100.00%
602125	Small Tools	5,000	5,000	-	921	18.42%	-	100.00%
602140	Materials & Supplies	50,000	60,000	583	41,825	69.71%	23,864	75.26%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	2,000	2,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608100	Contractual Services	185,000	209,000	28,365	173,858	83.19%	36,000	382.94%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	9,880	9,880	823	8,233	83.33%	11,521	-28.54%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	5,186	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	16,022	-100.00%
710190	Pavement Maintenance	20,000	-	-	-	**	-	**
3500	Street Maintenance Total	409,470	426,340	48,981	340,530	79.87%	232,967	46.17%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Public Works - Rigg
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *			
3600	Storm Drain Maintenance							
603100	Emergency Maintenance Services	5,000	5,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608155	Storm Water Monitor Program	120,000	120,000	2,878	81,621	68.02%	84,331	-3.21%
3600	Storm Drain Maintenance Total	125,000	125,000	2,878	81,621	65.30%	84,331	-3.21%
6300	Graffiti Abatement							
501110	Salaries-Regular	39,635	41,695	4,781	32,627	78.25%	-	100.00%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	15,000	15,000	179	5,360	35.73%	-	100.00%
502100	Retirement Charges	8,925	9,385	1,084	7,586	80.83%	-	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	3,325	3,490	619	6,246	178.97%	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	255	255	-	214	83.92%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	575	600	72	549	91.50%	-	100.00%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	35	35	2	17	48.57%	-	100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
602140	Materials & Supplies	12,000	12,000	631	10,102	84.18%	7,822	29.15%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	5,000	5,000	-	831	16.62%	-	100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	13,985	13,985	1,165	11,654	83.33%	-	100.00%
6300	Graffiti Abatement Total	99,735	102,445	8,533	75,186	73.39%	7,822	100.00%
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS		\$ 1,930,215	\$ 2,116,687	\$ 198,724	\$ 1,575,030	74.41%	\$ 1,021,752	54.15%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Public Safety - Wren
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
1520	Emergency Services							
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,704	**	\$ -	**
608100	Contractual Services	-	-	-	176	**	-	**
608105	Professional Services	-	59,250	-	-	**	-	**
1520	Emergency Services	-	59,250	-	16,880	**	-	**
2100	Law Enforcement							
501110	Salaries-Regular	-	-	-	-	**	61,946	-100.00%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	-	-	-	-	**	17,456	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	-	-	-	-	**	6,393	-100.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	1,037	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	12,678	-100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	491	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	-	-	-	-	**	1,182	-100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	-	-	575	1,252	**	91	1275.82%
602110	Office Expense	1,500	1,500	109	1,229	81.93%	403	204.96%
602145	Gas/Oil/Lube	3,000	3,000	76	898	29.93%	1,542	-41.76%
603110	Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	**	11,247	-100.00%
603125	Vehicle Maintenance	5,000	5,000	-	4,490	89.80%	-	100.00%
604100	Communications	60,000	60,000	6,325	32,837	54.73%	42,048	-21.91%
604105	Utilities	-	-	-	-	**	19,780	-100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	5,000	5,000	-	-	0.00%	4,678	
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	2,400	2,400	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	3,400	3,400	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608100	Contractual Services	20,745	20,745	1,728	15,552	74.97%	-	100.00%
608160	O.C.S.D. Contract	4,950,475	4,209,544	421,893	4,159,858	98.82%	6,709,784	-38.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	8,820	8,820	735	7,350	83.33%	-	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	5,445	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	16,823	-100.00%
702100	Office Furniture	-	-	-	108	**	-	100.00%
2100	Law Enforcement Total	5,060,340	4,319,409	431,441	4,223,574	97.78%	6,913,024	-38.90%
2200	Fire Protection							
602100	Special Department Expense	-	40,000	19,600	39,199	98.00%	-	100.00%
608185	O.C.F.A. Contract	3,428,270	2,687,338	-	2,782,637	103.55%	2,830,792	-1.70%
2200	Fire Protection Total	3,428,270	2,727,338	19,600	2,821,836	103.46%	2,830,792	-0.32%
2300	Ambulance Services							
608190	Contractual Ambulance Svcs	5,000	5,000	200	1,686	33.72%	2,061	100.00%
2230	Ambulance Services Total	5,000	5,000	200	1,686	33.72%	2,061	100.00%
2300	Homeless Prevention							
610230	North SPA Navigation Center Cost Share	-	100,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
2300	Homeless Total	-	100,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
2400	Animal Control Services							
608170	Animal Control Services	182,280	182,280	-	136,710	75.00%	130,922	4.42%
2400	Animal Control Services Total	182,280	182,280	-	136,710	75.00%	130,922	4.42%
2500	Public Safety-Other							
501110	Salaries-Regular	56,650	56,650	14,244	56,342	99.46%	-	100.00%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	22,070	22,070	-	4,445	20.14%	-	100.00%
502100	Retirement Charges	19,430	19,430	3,536	13,776	70.90%	-	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	2,855	2,855	1,430	3,348	117.27%	-	100.00%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	175	700	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	405	405	-	78	19.26%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,140	1,140	205	896	78.60%	-	100.00%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	15	15	7	92	613.33%	-	100.00%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Public Safety - Wren
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21			FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
2500	Public Safety-Other, Continued							
602110	Office Expense	1,200	1,200	168	939	78.25%	-	100.00%
602115	Postage	100	100	-	101	101.00%	-	100.00%
607115	Training	700	700	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608100	Contractual Services	-	-	-	4,678	**	-	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	27,920	27,920	-	27,884	99.87%	-	100.00%
2500	Public Safety-Other Total	132,485	132,485	19,765	113,279	85.50%	-	100.00%
4300	Parking Control							
501110	Salaries-Regular	136,250	137,775	14,742	108,997	79.11%	85,638	27.28%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	11,340	11,340	1,687	10,620	93.65%	36,707	-71.07%
502100	Retirement	38,910	39,250	4,362	31,822	81.08%	12,232	160.15%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	8,381	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	7,870	7,990	977	9,709	121.51%	9,572	1.43%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	333	1,368	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	705	705	14	526	74.61%	1,167	-54.93%
502120	Medicare/Fica	2,140	2,160	241	1,761	81.53%	1,801	-2.22%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	265	265	32	207	78.11%	-	100.00%
602110	Office Expense	6,500	6,500	-	154	2.37%	8,273	-98.14%
602115	Postage	500	500	13	128	25.60%	-	100.00%
602130	Clothing	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	207	-100.00%
604100	Communications	1,000	1,000	55	710	71.00%	545	30.28%
608105	Professional Services	16,000	23,500	1,792	21,095	89.77%	11,771	79.21%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	3,595	3,595	300	2,996	83.34%	4,189	-28.48%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	8,041	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	24,845	-100.00%
4300	Parking Control Total	226,075	235,580	24,548	190,093	80.69%	213,369	-10.91%
6200	Code Enforcement							
501110	Salaries-Regular	312,675	316,150	29,303	235,165	74.38%	117,845	99.55%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	11,340	11,340	1,687	10,236	90.26%	-	100.00%
502100	Retirement	83,230	83,950	8,164	65,004	77.43%	20,161	222.42%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	7,677	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	21,450	21,450	2,096	27,941	130.26%	14,531	92.29%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	368	1,508	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	1,290	1,290	14	963	74.65%	519	85.55%
502120	Medicare/Fica	4,695	4,735	451	3,532	74.59%	1,704	107.28%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	345	345	39	265	76.81%	-	100.00%
602110	Office Expense	1,500	1,500	-	332	22.13%	2,615	-87.30%
602115	Postage	1,000	1,000	8	523	52.30%	-	100.00%
602160	Code Enforcement Equipment	3,000	3,000	-	-	0.00%	822	-100.00%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	100	100	-	-	0.00%	-	**
604100	Communications	800	800	-	624	78.00%	906	-31.13%
607100	Membership/Dues	600	600	-	475	79.17%	475	0.00%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	100	100	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	467	-100.00%
607115	Training	1,000	1,000	38	109	10.90%	564	-80.67%
608100	Contractual Services	-	4,000	315	2,835	70.88%	2,520	12.50%
608105	Professional Services	-	-	203	3,512	**	-	100.00%
608180	Prosecution/Code Enforcement	75,000	75,000	-	19,542	26.06%	48,939	-60.07%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	5,580	5,580	465	4,650	83.33%	6,509	-28.56%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	7,679	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	23,726	-100.00%
6200	Code Enforcement Total	524,705	532,940	43,151	377,216	70.78%	257,659	46.40%
101	GENERAL FUND TOTAL	\$ 9,559,155	\$ 8,294,282	\$ 538,705	\$ 7,881,274	95.02%	\$ 10,347,827	-23.84%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Public Safety - Wren
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21			FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)							
1520	Emergency Preparedness (COVID-19)							
501110	Salaries-Regular	-	-	-	-	**	126,822	-100.00%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	-	-	**	2,198	-100.00%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	-	-	-	-	**	23,153	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	-	-	-	-	**	12,377	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	12,406	-100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	750	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	-	-	-	-	**	2,231	-100.00%
602140	Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	**	7,410	-100.00%
608100	Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	**	3,360	-100.00%
608145	Information Technology	-	-	-	-	**	9,135	-100.00%
1520	Emergency Preparedness (COVID-19)	-	-	-	-	**	199,842	-100.00%
2100	Law Enforcement							
501110	Salaries-Regular	-	-	-	-	**	29,282	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	-	-	-	-	**	2,287	-100.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	338	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	236	-100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	68	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	-	-	-	-	**	448	-100.00%
602110	Office Expense	-	-	-	-	**	605	-100.00%
603125	Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	-	-	**	6,528	-100.00%
608160	O.C.S.D. Contract	6,300,000	7,040,931	515,647	5,156,468	73.24%	2,559,089	101.50%
608175	Crossing Guard Services	-	-	-	-	**	26,831	-100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	-	-	-	-	**	10,284	-100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	1,846	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	5,705	-100.00%
2100	Law Enforcement Total	6,300,000	7,040,931	515,647	5,156,468	73.24%	2,643,547	95.06%
2200	Fire Protection							
501110	Salaries-Regular	-	-	-	-	**	5,856	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	-	-	-	-	**	457	-100.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	68	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	47	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	-	-	-	-	**	90	-100.00%
608185	O.C.F.A. Contract	1,500,000	2,240,932	-	899,158	40.12%	746,072	20.52%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	369	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	1,140	-100.00%
2200	Fire Protection Total	1,500,000	2,240,932	-	899,158	40.12%	754,113	19.23%
4300	Parking Control							
501110	Salaries-Regular	-	-	-	-	**	17,569	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	-	-	-	-	**	1,372	-100.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	203	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	142	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	-	-	-	-	**	269	-100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	1,108	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	3,423	-100.00%
4300	Parking Control Total	-	-	-	-	**	24,127	-100.00%
6200	Code Enforcement							
501110	Salaries-Regular	-	-	-	-	**	111,913	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	-	-	-	-	**	8,301	-100.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	4,325	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	10,064	-100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	409	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	-	-	-	-	**	1,646	-100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	7,177	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	22,177	-100.00%
6200	Code Enforcement Total	-	-	-	-	**	166,012	-100.00%
102	TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX TOTAL	\$ 7,800,000	\$ 9,281,863	\$ 515,647	\$ 6,055,626	65.24%	\$ 3,787,641	59.88%
	TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	\$ 17,359,155	\$ 17,576,145	\$ 1,054,352	\$ 13,936,900	79.29%	\$ 14,135,468	-1.40%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Community Development-Lilley
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
4000	Community Development Administration							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 84,280	\$ 102,905	\$ 9,595	\$ 62,515	60.75%	\$ -	100.00%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	34	85	**	-	100.00%
502100	Retirement Charges	20,155	24,300	2,588	16,170	66.54%	-	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	4,300	5,225	761	6,678	127.81%	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	195	225	-	261	116.00%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,225	1,490	137	876	58.79%	-	100.00%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	20	25	5	31	124.00%	-	100.00%
602110	Office Expense	1,300	1,275	-	925	72.55%	-	100.00%
602120	Books/Periodicals	75	340	-	337	99.12%	-	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	38,310	38,310	-	38,261	99.87%	-	100.00%
702100	Office Furniture	-	-	-	234	**	-	100.00%
4000	Community Development Administration Total	149,860	174,095	13,120	126,373	72.59%	-	100.00%
4100	Planning							
501110	Salaries-Regular	293,290	304,075	27,154	199,658	65.66%	103,698	92.54%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	1,000	1,000	54	1,193	119.30%	179	566.48%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	-	-	-	-	**	9,550	-100.00%
501125	Salaries-Appointed	9,000	9,000	1,038	6,386	70.96%	7,477	-14.59%
502100	Retirement	67,165	69,610	6,155	44,289	63.62%	9,703	356.45%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	2,057	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	24,810	25,795	2,359	23,320	90.41%	16,384	42.33%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	1,080	1,110	(4)	1,068	96.22%	1,039	2.79%
502120	Medicare/Fica	4,380	4,535	405	2,949	65.03%	1,777	65.95%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	270	275	14	100	36.36%	-	100.00%
602110	Office Expense	-	-	(106)	(576)	**	1,453	-139.64%
602115	Postage	200	200	1	579	289.50%	-	100.00%
602120	Books/Periodicals	-	360	-	353	98.06%	-	100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	2,000	2,000	-	470	23.50%	603	-22.06%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	1,800	1,200	-	155	12.92%	306	-49.35%
607115	Training	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	1,250	-100.00%
608100	Contractual Services	4,000	4,000	-	350	8.75%	525	-33.33%
608105	Professional Services	-	375,650	10,814	104,994	27.95%	-	100.00%
608130	Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	**	33,103	-100.00%
608135	Microfilming	10,000	10,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	615	615	51	513	83.41%	650	-21.08%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	10,850	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	33,524	-100.00%
4100	Planning Total	420,610	810,425	47,935	385,801	47.60%	234,128	64.78%
4200	Building Regulation							
501110	Salaries-Regular	70,030	61,670	1,848	46,971	76.17%	41,868	12.19%
502100	Retirement	15,835	13,965	416	10,284	73.64%	2,967	246.61%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	547	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	4,765	4,105	129	6,623	161.34%	7,199	-8.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	330	330	-	274	83.03%	273	0.37%
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,015	905	26	664	73.37%	604	9.93%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	45	45	1	23	51.11%	-	100.00%
602110	Office Expense	1,000	1,000	-	114	11.40%	1,203	-90.52%
602115	Postage	500	500	1	104	20.80%	-	100.00%
602120	Books/Periodicals	400	400	-	-	0.00%	75	-100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	135	135	-	-	0.00%	135	**
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	200	200	-	-	0.00%	-	**

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Community Development-Lilley
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21			FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
4200	Building Regulation, Continued							
607115	Training	1,000	1,000	-	350	35.00%	299	17.06%
608115	Inspection Services	457,795	457,795	38,166	557,683	121.82%	439,059	27.02%
608130	Temporary Help	-	11,000	7,722	7,722	70.20%	-	100.00%
608135	Microfilming	10,000	10,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
611116	Payment to Other Agencies	-	2,390	1,543	2,739	114.60%	-	100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	-	-	-	-	**	33	-100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	2,826	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	8,732	-100.00%
4200	Building Regulation Total	563,050	565,440	49,852	633,551	112.05%	505,820	25.25%
4400	Business Relations							
607115	Training	500	500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608100	Contractual Services	-	-	-	17,000	**	-	100.00%
608105	Professional Services	20,000	20,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608145	Information Technology	600	600	-	400	66.67%	-	100.00%
610210	Business Relations Programs	-	-	-	19	**	-	100.00%
4400	Business Relations	21,100	21,100	-	17,419	82.55%	-	100.00%
101	GENERAL FUND TOTAL	\$ 1,154,620	\$ 1,571,060	\$ 110,907	\$ 1,163,144	74.04%	\$ 739,948	57.19%
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)							
4100	Planning							
608105	Professional Services	-	19,063	-	9,310	48.84%	-	100.00%
4100	Planning	-	19,063	-	9,310	48.84%	-	100.00%
4400	Business Relations							
501110	Salaries-Regular	-	-	-	-	**	2,215	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	-	-	-	-	**	369	-100.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	379	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	30	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	-	-	-	-	**	85	-100.00%
602110	Office Expense	-	-	-	-	**	979	-100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	-	-	-	-	**	275	-100.00%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	-	-	-	-	**	1,311	-100.00%
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	-	-	-	-	**	9,652	-100.00%
608130	Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	**	20,689	-100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	-	-	-	-	**	715	-100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	2,074	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	6,408	-100.00%
4400	Business Relations	-	-	-	-	**	45,181	-100.00%
102	TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 19,063	\$ -	\$ 9,310	48.84%	\$ 45,181	-79.39%
	TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	\$ 1,154,620	\$ 1,590,123	\$ 110,907	\$ 1,172,454	73.73%	\$ 785,129	49.33%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Community Service - Bobadilla
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21			FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
5100	Parks and Recreation							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 367,335	\$ 383,325	\$ 45,549	\$ 298,770	77.94%	\$ 242,293	23.31%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	-	-	**	120	-100.00%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	87,770	114,985	4,533	38,516	33.50%	40,238	-4.28%
502100	Retirement	96,235	99,970	11,195	73,767	73.79%	22,157	232.93%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	6,360	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	23,020	24,340	3,727	34,383	141.26%	30,487	12.78%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	750	3,000	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	2,850	2,850	152	1,703	59.75%	2,029	-16.07%
502120	Medicare/Fica	6,600	7,070	721	4,815	68.10%	4,062	18.54%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	1,285	1,535	88	704	45.86%	-	100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	4,430	4,430	272	3,911	88.28%	4,563	-14.29%
602110	Office Expense	1,600	1,600	148	890	55.63%	2,743	-67.55%
602113	Social Media	2,500	2,500	298	1,150	46.00%	-	100.00%
602115	Postage	400	400	3,043	6,265	1566.25%	-	100.00%
602150	Recreation Brochure Mailing	8,000	8,000	-	7,541	94.26%	23,905	-68.45%
603110	Building Maintenance	10,485	12,770	225	450	3.52%	3,600	-87.50%
607100	Membership/Dues	1,160	1,160	145	145	12.50%	1,155	-87.45%
607115	Training	1,500	1,500	175	235	15.67%	3,633	-93.53%
608100	Contractual Services	8,000	-	22	22	**	1,993	-98.90%
608107	Financial Services	-	-	(55)	-	**	-	**
608150	Contractual Recreation Program	-	1,000	-	-	**	14,590	-100.00%
609100	Special Events	10,905	10,905	1,840	5,324	48.82%	5,855	-9.07%
609115	Excursions	-	-	-	-	**	588	-100.00%
609125	Employee/Volunteer Recognition	-	-	-	223	**	-	100.00%
609200	Senior Citizen Program	1,200	1,200	80	461	38.42%	837	-44.92%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	6,800	6,800	567	5,667	83.34%	7,857	-27.87%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	53,705	53,705	-	53,636	99.87%	17,763	201.95%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	54,884	-100.00%
701105	Equipment-General	-	-	(198)	2,346	**	-	100.00%
5100	Parks and Recreation Total	695,780	740,045	73,277	543,924	73.50%	491,712	10.62%
5200	Community Services Center (Beach)							
501120	Salaries-Part Time	-	-	-	-	**	6,737	-100.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	538	-100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	94	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	-	-	-	-	**	102	-100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	4,820	4,820	156	156	3.24%	1,917	-91.86%
602110	Office Expense	1,000	1,000	286	351	35.10%	1,226	-71.37%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	-	-	-	-	**	58	-100.00%
603110	Building Maintenance	6,695	6,695	304	3,231	48.26%	33,637	-90.39%
604105	Utilities	9,540	9,540	-	-	0.00%	6,343	-100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	400	400	33	333	83.25%	423	-21.28%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	524	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	1,620	-100.00%
5200	Community Services Ctr (Beach)	22,455	22,455	779	4,071	18.13%	53,219	-92.35%
5300	Stanton Central Park							
501110	Salaries-Regular	64,085	66,195	8,974	48,843	73.79%	29,408	66.09%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	494	494	**	-	100.00%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	77,775	80,715	14,704	69,998	86.72%	74,021	-5.43%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Community Service - Bobadilla
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	FY 2020/21		% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *			
5300	Stanton Central Park, Continued							
502100	Retirement	14,575	15,470	2,045	11,098	71.74%	2,054	440.31%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	-	-	-	-	**	7,107	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	5,120	5,120	775	6,324	123.52%	4,079	55.04%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	125	588	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	1,800	1,800	474	1,680	93.33%	1,371	22.54%
502120	Medicare/Fica	2,055	2,105	352	1,748	83.04%	1,569	11.41%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	1,375	1,375	216	1,032	75.05%	-	100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	2,000	3,500	195	412	11.77%	1,193	-65.47%
602110	Office Expense	500	500	-	394	78.80%	381	3.41%
604105	Utilities	630	630	-	-	0.00%	532	-100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	6,912	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	**	21,357	-100.00%
5300	Stanton Central Park	169,915	177,410	28,354	142,611	80.38%	149,984	-4.92%
5400	Senior Nutrition Program							
501110	Salaries-Regular	-	-	998	6,430	**	-	100.00%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	30,825	31,665	3,707	25,558	80.71%	-	100.00%
502100	Retirement Charges	-	-	227	1,460	**	-	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	445	445	105	954	214.38%	-	100.00%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	100	400	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	525	525	122	377	71.81%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	445	445	70	476	106.97%	-	100.00%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	530	530	54	371	70.00%	-	100.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	-	3,000	-	-	0.00%	-	100.00%
5400	Senior Nutrition Program	32,770	36,610	5,383	36,026	98.40%	-	100.00%
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		\$ 920,920	\$ 976,520	\$ 107,793	\$ 726,632	74.41%	\$ 694,915	4.56%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Transfers to Other Funds-Bannigan
April 2021 General Fund Expenditures (83% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2020/21					FY 2019/20 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
		FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
1600	Non-Departmental							
800250	Transfer to Fact Grant	\$ 24,750	\$ 16,750	\$ 1,396	\$ 13,958	83.33%	\$ 76,000	-81.63%
800251	Transfer to Senior Transportation Fund	9,430	9,430	567	3,300	34.99%	-	100.00%
800280	Transfer to SCP Maintenance Fund	-	59,503	4,959	49,586	83.33%	-	100.00%
800604	Transfer to Employee Benefits Fund	-	-	-	-	**	3,735,741	100.00%
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 34,180	\$ 85,683	\$ 6,922	\$ 66,844	78.01%	\$ 3,811,741	-98.25%

* = Actual data is reported through April.

ATTACHMENT C

General Fund - Fund Balance Status

	General Fund (101)	Measure GG Transaction & Use Tax Fund (102)	Total
<i><u>Reserves as of June 30, 2020:</u></i>			
Economic Uncertainty	\$ 4,100,000		\$ 4,100,000
Emergency Equipment Maintenance	250,000		250,000
Emergency Disaster Continuity	2,500,000		2,500,000
Capital Improvement	7,324,410		7,324,410
Subtotal	14,174,410	-	14,174,410
Available Fund Balance (unreserved)	1,517,810	4,678,926	6,196,736
Total Fund Balance (Reserves & Available Fund Balance) as of June 30, 2020	15,692,220	4,678,926	20,371,146
Estimated increase (decrease) of fund balance during Fiscal Year 2020-21	1,674,554	(4,678,926)	(3,004,372)
Total Projected Fund Balance (Reserves & Available Fund Balance) as of June 30, 2021	\$ 17,366,774	\$ -	\$ 17,366,774

HOUSING AUTHORITY FUND (#285)
April 2021 Revenues and Expenditures (83% of year)

		FY 2020/21						
Account No.	Description	FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget	FY 2020/21 Amended Budget	Activity During April	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget	FY 2019/20 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
REVENUES								
435100	Interest	\$ 250,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 70,948	47.30%	\$ 260,006	-72.71%
435110	Unrealized Gains/Losses	-	-	(3,444)	(52,298)	**	-	**
436140	Tina Way/Pacific Ave. Property Rent	500,000	500,000	131,462	425,331	85.07%	445,790	-4.59%
437135	Expense Reimbursement	10,000	2,000	-	1,171	58.55%	10,017	-88.31%
437145	Sale Of Assets	-	210,100	-	210,100	100.00%	-	100.00%
437195	Other Revenue	1,500	-	-	-	**	775	-100.00%
439741	Transfer from Stanton Successor Agency	-	-	-	-	**	3,377,369	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 761,500	\$ 862,100	\$ 128,018	\$ 655,252	76.01%	\$ 4,093,957	-83.99%
ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES								
Salaries and Benefits								
501110	Salaries-Regular	150,735	220,790	23,243	154,126	69.81%	70,351	119.08%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	36	445	**	43	934.88%
501120	Salaries-Part-Time	2,135	2,135	273	1,841	86.23%	1,703	8.10%
502100	Retirement	37,170	56,765	5,442	35,485	62.51%	6,780	423.38%
502105	Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	**	1,905	-100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	9,720	13,855	2,004	16,967	122.46%	11,667	45.43%
502111	Medical in Lieu	-	-	60	240	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	465	735	6	1,090	148.30%	283	285.16%
502120	Medicare/FICA	2,220	3,295	332	2,173	65.95%	1,028	111.38%
502130	Other Benefits	100	820	16	104	12.68%	-	100.00%
608130	Temporary Help	-	1,190	-	1,851	155.55%	28,965	-93.61%
Total-Salaries and Benefits		202,545	299,585	31,412	214,322	71.54%	122,725	74.64%
Maintenance and Operations								
602100	Special Department Expense	-	-	-	3,961	**	12,679	-68.76%
602110	Office Expense	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	145	-100.00%
602115	Postage	200	200	-	208	104.00%	-	100.00%
602140	Materials and Supplies	-	5,000	-	-	0.00%	-	100.00%
603120	Minor Repairs	76,000	76,000	603	9,218	12.13%	12,253	-24.77%
604105	Utilities	50,000	50,000	8,746	50,369	100.74%	26,425	90.61%
607100	Membership Dues	-	-	-	4,630	**	-	100.00%
608100	Contractual Services	-	3,043,560	-	607,712	19.97%	-	100.00%
608105	Professional Services	250,000	503,025	14,153	176,371	35.06%	345,838	-49.00%
611110	O.C. Sanitation User Fee	15,000	15,000	-	23,652	157.68%	-	100.00%
610135	Relocation Assistance	-	240,000	2,774	74,406	31.00%	52,026	43.02%
Total-Maintenance and Operations		392,200	3,933,785	26,276	950,527	24.16%	449,366	111.53%
Allocated Charges								
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	3,070	3,070	256	2,558	83.32%	3,505	-27.02%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	-	-	-	-	**	7,087	-100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits Charge	-	-	-	-	**	21,898	-100.00%
612140	Information Technology Charge	17,710	17,710	1,476	14,758	83.33%	-	100.00%
612200	Allocated Charges	-	-	-	-	**	6,844	-100.00%
614205	Admin Overhead	26,030	26,030	4,007	26,624	102.28%	-	100.00%
Total-Allocated Charges		46,810	46,810	5,739	43,940	93.87%	39,334	11.71%
Capital Outlay								
760100	Demolition/Condemnation	20,000	320,000	91,800	187,875	58.71%	-	100.00%
790100	Land Acquisition	-	1,961,440	-	1,961,438	100.00%	7,417,513	-73.56%
Total-Capital Outlay		20,000	2,281,440	91,800	2,149,313	94.21%	7,417,513	-71.02%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 661,555	\$ 6,561,620	\$ 155,227	\$ 3,358,102	51.18%	\$ 8,028,938	-58.18%
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		\$ 99,945	\$ (5,699,520)	\$ (27,209)	\$ (2,702,850)		\$ (3,934,981)	

* = Actual data is reported through April.

Housing Authority Fund (Fund 285) - Fund Balance Status

Available Fund Balance as of June 30, 2020	\$ 15,593,383
Estimated increase (decrease) of fund balance during Fiscal Year 2020-21	<u>(5,699,520)</u>
Projected Available Fund Balance as of June 30, 2021	<u><u>\$ 9,893,863</u></u>

CITY OF STANTON
FY 2020/21
STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (CIP)
JULY 1, 2020 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2021

Account No.	Description	Adopted Budget 2020/21	Amended Budget 2020/21	YTD Actual 2020/21	Encumbrances	% Spent (Includes Encumbrances)	Remaining Budget
Street Projects							
710205	Citywide Street Rehabilitation - Fiscal Year 2020/21	\$ 1,074,000	\$ 1,051,630	\$ 676,656	\$ 61,000	70.1%	\$ 313,974
710205	Design of Slurry Seal Project	-	8,925	8,330	-	93.3%	595
710200	Slurry Seal Construction - Fiscal Year 2020/21	613,000	600,215	488,201	75,107	93.9%	36,907
710106	Traffic Signal Improvements - Fiscal Year 2020/21	205,000	200,740	-	-	0.0%	200,740
710125	City-wide Concrete Repair - Fiscal Year 2020/21	52,000	50,935	-	-	0.0%	50,935
710190	Design of Citywide Street Reconstruction Project	-	37,425	6,526	30,899	100.0%	-
710190	Miscellaneous Street Repairs - Fiscal Year 2020/21	26,000	25,465	-	-	0.0%	25,465
710195	Citywide Concrete Improvement Project - Fiscal Year 2019/20	-	75,600	46,789	28,812	100.0%	(1,000)
Total Street Projects		\$ 1,970,000	\$ 2,050,935	\$ 1,226,502	\$ 195,818	69.3%	\$ 628,615
Parks Projects							
750102	Park Master Plan	\$ 103,000	\$ 100,870	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 100,870
750111	Hollenbeck Rubber Replacement	205,000	200,735	-	-	0.0%	200,735
750121	Premier Park Play Equipment and Rubber	205,000	200,735	-	-	0.0%	200,735
750132	Harry Dotson Rubber	72,000	70,510	-	-	0.0%	70,510
Total Parks Projects		\$ 585,000	\$ 572,850	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 572,850
Sewer							
730105	Sewer Improvements - Fiscal Year 2020/21	\$ 1,635,000	\$ 1,600,910	\$ 165,697	\$ 100,406	16.6%	\$ 1,334,807
Total Sewer		\$ 1,635,000	\$ 1,600,910	\$ 165,697	\$ 100,406	16.6%	\$ 1,334,807
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 4,190,000	\$ 4,224,695	\$ 1,392,199	\$ 296,224	40.0%	\$ 2,536,272
Funding Source							
211	Gas Tax Fund	\$ 120,340	\$ 84,525	\$ 55,119	\$ 28,812	99.3%	\$ 594
215	Road Maintenance Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) (SB-1)	810,850	848,275	683,182	91,899	91.4%	73,194
220	Measure M Turnback Fund	790,000	804,325	446,391	75,107	64.8%	282,827
262	Traffic Signal Impact Fees Fund	26,000	26,000	-	-	0.0%	26,000
305	Capital Projects Fund (Reserves)	222,810	287,810	41,810	-	14.5%	246,000
310	Park and Recreation Facilities Fund	585,000	572,850	-	-	0.0%	572,850
501	Sewer Maintenance Fund	1,635,000	1,523,910	88,697	100,406	12.4%	1,334,807
502	Sewer Capital Improvement Fund	-	77,000	77,000	-	100.0%	-
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 4,190,000	\$ 4,224,695	\$ 1,392,199	\$ 296,224	40.0%	\$ 2,536,272

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

DATE: June 8, 2021

SUBJECT: APPROVE INVESTMENT POLICY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021/22

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The City's investment policy requires the City Council review the policy annually to ensure its consistency with the City Council's objectives and changes in state law. The investment policy presented as Attachment A reflects no proposed changes.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly, or indirectly); and
2. Approve the Fiscal Year 2021/22 investment policy (Attachment A).

BACKGROUND:

All California local government agencies are required to comply with California Government Code Sections 53600-53609 and 53630 for the investment of public funds. The Government Code sets forth the minimum requirements each local government agency must follow. There have not been any revisions to these sections in State law over the previous year. The standards in the attached investment policy (Attachment A) are either in accordance with the restrictions set forth in the Government Code, or are more restrictive than the Government Code.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the normal agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by:

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

Michelle Bannigan, CPA
Finance Director

Approved by:

/s/ Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachment:

A. Fiscal Year 2021/22 Investment Policy

**CITY OF STANTON
INVESTMENT POLICY
FISCAL YEAR 2021/22**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. POLICY	3
II. SCOPE	3
III. GENERAL OBJECTIVES	3
3.1: Safety	4
3.2: Liquidity	4
3.3: Yield	4
IV. STANDARDS OF CARE	4
4.1: Delegation of Authority	4
4.2: Prudence	5
4.3: Ethics and Conflict of Interest	5
V. SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY	6
5.1: Safekeeping of Securities and Funds	6
5.2: Qualified Institutions	6
5.3: Accounting Method	7
5.4: Internal Controls	7
VI. AUTHORIZED AND SUITABLE INVESTMENTS	7
6.1: Authorized Investments	7
6.2: Suitable Investments	7
6.3: Collateralization and Other Safety Constraints	11
6.4: Prohibited Investments	12
VII. INVESTMENT PARAMETERS	12
7.1: Diversification	12
7.2: Investment Maturity	12
7.3: Competitive Transactions	13
7.4: Investment Guidelines and Strategy	13
7.5: Mitigating Credit Risk in the Portfolio	13
VIII. REPORTING	14
8.1: Specific Reporting Requirements	14
8.2: Performance Standards	14
8.3: Monitoring, Adjusting and Evaluating the Portfolio	14
IX. POLICY REVIEW AND ADOPTION	15
X. GLOSSARY OF TERMS	15

CITY OF STANTON FY 2021/22 INVESTMENT POLICY

I. POLICY

This statement is intended to provide guidelines for the prudent investment of the City's temporary idle cash, and to outline the procedures for maximizing the efficiency of the City's cash management system. This statement will also be utilized by the Successor Agency to the Stanton Redevelopment Agency and the Stanton Housing Authority. The ultimate goal is to enhance the economic status of the City while safeguarding its assets.

II. SCOPE

This Investment Policy applies to all financial assets and funds held by the City of Stanton with the exception of deferred compensation assets (pension and other post-employment benefits) held in a trust and funds held by bond trustee that are controlled by the legal requirements of a debt indenture.

III. GENERAL OBJECTIVE

The objective of the investment portfolio is to meet the short and long-term cash flow demands of the City. This is achieved by safekeeping the corpus of cash assets under control and by earning income on cash assets not in immediate use. The City of Stanton strives to maintain the level of investment of all idle funds as near 100% as possible, through daily and projected cash flow determinations. Accordingly, the City's cash management system is designed to accurately monitor and forecast revenues and expenditures, thus enabling the City to invest funds to the fullest extent possible.

Idle cash management and investment transactions are the responsibility of the City Treasurer.

In conformance with California Government Code Sec. 53600.5, the City attempts to obtain the highest return possible while ensuring that safety and liquidity needs have been met.

The City's principal investment objectives, in priority order, are:

3.1: SAFETY

The safety and risk associated with an investment refers to the potential loss of principal, interest or a combination of these amounts. The City should select only those investments that are considered very safe. The City shall not engage in speculation and will focus on the preservation of capital and protection of

investment principal. Diversification guidelines will be established to avoid incurring unreasonable risks regarding specific security types or individual financial institutions.

3.2: LIQUIDITY

This refers to the ability to "cash in" at any moment in time with a minimal chance of losing some portion of principal or interest. Liquidity is an important investment quality especially when the need for unexpected funds occurs. The investment program will provide for the maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating requirements that are reasonably anticipated.

3.3: YIELD

Yield is the potential dollar earnings an investment can provide, and sometimes is referred to as the rate of return. The investment program will strive to attain a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints of safety and liquidity needs.

IV. STANDARDS OF CARE

4.1: DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

The ultimate responsibility and authority for the investment of City funds resides with the City Council. The City Council will receive monthly reports, designate investment officers and annually review the investment policy making any changes necessary by adoption. The City Council hereby designates the City Treasurer as the Investment Officer for the City's funds. The Investment Officer shall invest City funds in accordance with California Government Code Sec. 53600.5 and with this Investment Policy. This Policy shall constitute a "written order" from City Council. The City Treasurer is the Investment Officer, with the consent of the City Manager or designee, and may further delegate the authority to invest City funds to additional City Finance personnel with the consent of the City Manager.

Subject to required procurement procedures, the City may engage the support services of outside professionals in regard to its financial program, so long as it can be demonstrated or anticipated that these services produce a net financial advantage or necessary financial protection of the City's resources. The City Council may engage the services of one or more external investment managers to assist in the management of the City's investment portfolio in a manner consistent with the City's objectives. Such external managers may be granted discretion to purchase and sell investment securities in accordance with this Statement of Investment Policy. Such managers must be registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, or be exempt from such registration. Such external managers shall be prohibited from executing safekeeping arrangements and wire transfers.

4.2: PRUDENCE

As a local agency defined by California Government Code Sec. 53600, the City of Stanton operates its pooled idle cash investments under California Government Code Sec. 53600.3, known as the "Prudent Investor Standard," which states, in part:

"When investing... or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including...the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency. Within the limitations of this section...investments may be acquired as authorized by law".

Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and the investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

4.3: ETHICS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The City Treasurer, officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. The City Treasurer, officers and employees shall, at all times, comply with the Conflict-of-Interest Code described in Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations, section 18351, and the City's adopted Conflict of Interest Code. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the City.

V. SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY

5.1: SAFEKEEPING OF SECURITIES AND FUNDS:

Securities purchased by the City shall be held in a segregated account for the City's benefit at a third-party trust department. The broker/dealer or bank from which the security is purchased shall issue a confirmation ticket to the City listing the specific instrument, issuer, coupon, maturity, CUSIP number, purchase or sale price, transaction date, and other pertinent information. The broker/dealer or bank that executes the transaction on the City's behalf shall deliver all securities on a delivery versus payment method to the designated third-party trustee at the direction of the City Treasurer. All securities will be evidenced by safekeeping receipts in the City's name.

Certificates of Deposit shall be excluded from delivery versus payment as long as certificates are issued in the City's name.

5.2: QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONS

The City of Stanton shall purchase authorized investments directly from the issuer, from an institution licensed by the State of California as a broker dealer, as defined in Section 25004 of the Corporations Code, or from a member of a federally regulated securities exchange, from a national or state chartered bank, from a savings association or federal association (as defined by Section 5102 of the Financial Code) or from a brokerage firm designated as a primary government dealer by the Federal Reserve bank. {*Cal. Gov. Code Sec. 53601.5*}.

The City Treasurer will maintain a list of financial institutions formally authorized to provide investment services. The City shall formally authorize investment brokers to provide investment services to the City by conducting a process of due diligence. Investment Brokers may be Primary Dealers or Regional Brokers and licensed to do business in the State of California. Brokers must complete a broker questionnaire, which includes proof of National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) certification, Proof of State registration and execute a certification that the Broker's employees and supervisory personnel have read and understand the City's Investment Policy. Additional information from the broker/dealers Form BD and/or the broker/dealers disclosure statements on www.FINRA.org, will be included in the review. The City Treasurer shall conduct periodic reviews of the approved list of investment brokers and may remove a firm from the approved list at any time due to any failure to comply with any of the above criteria, failure to execute a transaction; any change in broker/dealer staff; or any action, event or failure to act which, in the sole discretion of the City Treasurer, is materially averse to the best interest of the City.

Selection of broker/dealers used by an external investment adviser retained by the City will be at the sole discretion of the adviser. Where possible, transactions with broker/dealers shall be selected on a competitive basis and their bid or offering prices shall be recorded. If there is no other readily available competitive offering, the investment adviser shall make their best efforts to document quotations for comparable or alternative securities. If qualitative characteristics of a transaction, including, but not limited to, complexity of the transaction, or sector expertise of the broker, prevent a competitive selection process, investment advisers shall use brokerage selection practices as described above.

5.3: ACCOUNTING METHOD

The City shall comply with all required legal provisions and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The accounting principles are those contained in the pronouncements of authoritative bodies including but not necessarily limited to, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB); the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA); and the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB).

Pooling of Funds: Except for cash in certain restricted and special funds, the City will consolidate balances from all City and Successor Agency funds to maximize investment earnings. Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

5.4: INTERNAL CONTROLS

The City Treasurer shall maintain a system of internal controls which shall be reviewed and tested by the independent auditor at least annually or upon any extraordinary event, i.e., turnover of key personnel, the discovery of any inappropriate activity, etc.

Investment officials shall be bonded or covered by blanket crime insurance to protect the public against possible embezzlement or malice.

VI. AUTHORIZED AND SUITABLE INVESTMENTS

6.1 AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS:

All investments of the City shall be made in accordance with the investments authorized for local agencies by the California Government Code, Section 53601.

6.2 SUITABLE INVESTMENTS:

The City's investments are governed by California Government Code, Sections 53600 *et seq.* Within the investments permitted by the Code, the City seeks to further restrict eligible investments to the guidelines listed below. In the event a discrepancy is found between this policy and the Code, the more restrictive parameters will take precedence. Percentage holding limits listed in this section apply at the time the security is purchased.

Any investment currently held at the time the policy is adopted which does not meet the new policy guidelines can be held until maturity, and shall be exempt from the current policy. At the time of the investment's maturity or liquidation, such funds shall be reinvested only as provided in the current policy.

An appropriate risk level shall be maintained by primarily purchasing securities that are of high quality, liquid, and marketable. The portfolio shall be diversified by security type and institution to avoid incurring unreasonable and avoidable risks regarding specific security types or individual financial institutions.

6.211 COLLATERALIZED BANK DEPOSITS such as a passbook savings account, money market account or other demand deposits in state or federally chartered banks, savings and loans, or credit unions in excess of insured amounts which are fully collateralized in accordance with California law, provided that:

- The maximum maturity does not exceed five years.

6.212 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES include obligations of the City, the State of California, any of the other 49 states, and any local agency within the State of California, provided that:

- The securities are rated “A” or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization.
- No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any issuer.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed five years.

6.213 U.S. TREASURIES and other government obligations for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest. There are no limits on the dollar amount or percentage that the Agency may invest in U.S. Treasuries, provided that:

- The maximum maturity is five years.

6.214 FEDERAL AGENCIES or United States Government-Sponsored Enterprise obligations, participations, or other instruments, including those issued by or fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by federal agencies or United States government-sponsored enterprises. There are no limits on the dollar amount or percentage that the Agency may invest in Federal Agency or Government-Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs), provided that:

- No more than 25% of the portfolio may be invested in any Agency/GSE issuer.
- No more than 20% of the portfolio may be invested in callable securities.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed five years.

6.215 BANKER’S ACCEPTANCES, provided that:

- They are issued by institutions which have short-term debt obligations rated “A-1” or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical-rating organization; or long-term debt obligations which are rated “A” or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization.
- No more than 40% of the portfolio may be invested in Banker’s Acceptances.
- No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any issuer.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed 180 days.

6.216 FEDERALLY INSURED TIME DEPOSITS (Non-Negotiable Certificates of Deposit) in state or federally chartered banks, savings and loans, or credit unions, provided that:

- The amount per institution is limited to the maximum covered under federal insurance.
- No more than 20% of the portfolio will be invested in a combination of federally insured and collateralized time deposits.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed five years.

6.217 COLLATERALIZED TIME DEPOSITS (Non-Negotiable Certificates of Deposit) in state or federally chartered banks, savings and loans, or credit unions in excess of insured amounts which are fully collateralized with securities in accordance with California law, provided that:

- No more than 20% of the portfolio will be invested in a combination of federally insured and collateralized time deposits.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed five years.

6.218 CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT PLACEMENT SERVICE (CDARS)

- No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in a combination of Certificates of Deposit, including CDARS.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed five years.

6.219 NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (NCDs), provided that:

- The amount of the NCD insured up to the FDIC/NCUA limit does not require any credit ratings.
- For any amount above the FDIC/NCUA insured limit they must be issued by institutions which have short-term debt obligations are rated "A-1" or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization; or long-term obligations are rated "A" or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization.
- No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in NCDs (combined with CDARS.)
- No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any issuer.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed five years.

6.220 COMMERCIAL PAPER, provided that:

- The issuer is a corporation organized and operating in the United States with assets in excess of \$500 million.
- The securities are rated "A-1" or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization.
- They are issued by corporations which have long-term obligations are rated "A" or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization.
- No more than 25% of the portfolio may be invested in Commercial Paper.
- No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any issuer.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed 270 days.

6.221 STATE OF CALIFORNIA LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND (LAIF), provided that:

- The Agency may invest up to the maximum permitted amount in LAIF.
- LAIF's investments in instruments prohibited by or not specified in the Agency's policy do not exclude it from the Agency's list of allowable investments, provided that the fund's reports allow the Treasurer to adequately judge the risk inherent in LAIF's portfolio.

6.222 LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT POOLS

- Other LGIPs permitted by client.

6.223 CORPORATE MEDIUM-TERM NOTES (MTNs), provided that:

- The issuer is a corporation organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States.
- The securities are rated “A” or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization.
- No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in MTNs.
- No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any issuer.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed five years.

6.224 ASSET-BACKED, MORTGAGE-BACKED, MORTGAGE PASS-THROUGH SECURITIES, AND COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS, provided that:

- The securities are rated “AA” or higher by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.
- They are issued by corporations which have long-term obligations are rated “A” or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization.
- No more than 20% of the total portfolio may be invested in these securities.
- No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any Asset-Backed or Commercial Mortgage security issuer. There is no issuer limitation on any Mortgage security where the issuer is the US Treasury or a Federal Agency/GSE.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed 5 years.

6.225 MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS that are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940, provided that:

- Such Funds meet either of the following criteria:
 1. Have attained the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations; or
 2. Have retained an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five years’ experience investing in the securities and obligations authorized by California Government Code, Section 53601 and with assets under management in excess of \$500 million.
- No more than 20% of the total portfolio may be invested in Money Market Mutual Funds.

6.226 Supranationals, provided that:

- Issues are US dollar denominated senior unsecured unsubordinated obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, or Inter-American Development Bank.
- The securities are rated “AA” or higher by a NRSRO.
- No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in these securities.
- No more than 10% of the portfolio may be invested in a single issuer.
- The maximum maturity does not exceed 5 years.

Professional investment managers that may be retained by the City may request more latitude in their choice of investment vehicles and practices than is allowed under this policy. As an integral part of their service to the City, such advisors shall recommend additional investment vehicles and practices, with limitations and restrictions on their use. The City Council must approve the investment vehicles and practices, and adopt an appropriate amendment to this policy prior to their implementation.

6.3 COLLATERALIZATION AND OTHER SAFETY CONSTRAINTS:

All bank deposits must be either federally insured or collateralized pursuant to requirements of State law. The City Treasurer may waive collateral for that portion of a deposit which is insured pursuant to Federal law.

6.4 PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS:

Certain securities will be prohibited as investments in the City's portfolio. The City has prohibited certain securities that are allowable under the California Government Code, based on its own assessment of risk and for the protection of City funds. Prohibited investments are:

1. Pursuant to California Government Code Section 53601.6, local agencies are prohibited from making investments in the following vehicles:
 - Inverse floaters, range notes, or mortgage-derived interest-only strips.
 - Securities that could result in a zero-interest accrual if held to maturity.
2. City policy prohibition: The City further limits investments by expressly prohibiting investments in the following:
 - Stocks
 - Futures and options
 - Repurchase agreements
 - Reverse repurchase agreements
 - Leveraged investments of any kind
 - Foreign currency denominated securities

VII. INVESTMENT PARAMETERS:

7.1 DIVERSIFICATION:

The City will diversify the investment portfolio to avoid incurring unreasonable risks, both credit and interest rate risk, inherent in over-investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions or maturities. The City constrains the portfolio further than the California Government Code to reduce credit risk in the marketplace. Due to fluctuations in the aggregate portfolio balance, maximum percentages for a particular investment type, issuer or security structure may be exceeded at a point in time subsequent to the purchase of a particular security. Securities do not need to be liquidated to realign the portfolio; however, consideration should be given to the matter when future purchases are made.

7.2 INVESTMENT MATURITY:

- The City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase.
- The maximum weighted maturity of the total portfolio shall not exceed 3.5 years. This maximum is established to limit the portfolio to excessive price change exposure.
- Liquidity funds, defined as active bank deposits, LAIF and CAMP balances and money market securities with a maturity of less than six months, will comprise at least 20% of the total portfolio.
- Longer term/Core funds will be defined as the funds in excess of liquidity requirements. The investments in this portion of the portfolio will have maturities between one (1) day and five (5) years.

Exception to 5-year maturity maximum: Reserve or Capital Improvement Project monies may be invested in securities exceeding five (5) years if the maturities of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of the funds.

7.3 COMPETITIVE TRANSACTIONS

The City Treasurer shall obtain competitive bid information on all purchases of investment instruments purchased on the secondary market whenever possible and practical. Such competitive bid information can be executed through a competitive bid, through the use of a nationally recognized trading platform such as eConnect Direct, or from a third-party pricing source such as Bloomberg. Bid information can be obtained via telephone, faxed or emailed quotes. If the City is offered a security for which there is no readily available competitive offering on the same specific issue, the City Treasurer shall document quotations for comparable or alternative securities. The Treasurer will select the quote which best satisfies the investment objectives of the investment portfolio within the parameters of this policy. The City Treasurer will maintain a written record of

each bidding process including the name and prices offered by each participating financial institution.

7.4 INVESTMENT GUIDELINES AND STRATEGIES

The City Treasurer and staff will develop and maintain procedures, guidelines and strategies to provide for investment decisions that meet the established goals of this policy. These strategies will incorporate cash flow considerations, liquidity and surplus balances.

7.5 MITIGATING CREDIT RISK IN THE PORTFOLIO

Credit risk is the risk that a security or a portfolio will lose some or all of its value due to a real or perceived change in the ability of the issuer to repay its debt. The City will mitigate credit risk by adopting the following strategies:

- The diversification requirements included in the “Authorized Investments” section of this policy are designed to mitigate credit risk in the portfolio.
- Unless otherwise specified in this investment policy, no more than 5% of the total portfolio may be invested in securities of any single issuer per each category in Section VI of this policy, except:
 1. Where the issuer is the US Government, its Agencies and GSEs.
 2. Supranational securities
 3. Money Market Mutual Funds
 4. Local Government Investment Pools
- The City may elect to sell a security prior to its maturity and record a capital gain or loss in order to improve the quality, liquidity or yield of the portfolio in response to market conditions or City’s risk preferences.
- If securities owned by the City are downgraded to a level below the quality required by this investment policy, it will be the City’s policy to review the credit situation and make a determination as to whether to sell or retain such securities in the portfolio.

VIII. REPORTING

8.1 SPECIFIC REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:

The City Treasurer shall render a monthly investment report to the City Council and the City Manager. The report shall include the type of investment, institution, date of maturity, par value and amount of investment, rate of interest, current market value, source of the market value, and such other data as may be required by the City Council. The report shall also include a schedule of investment transactions for the month, a statement denoting the ability of the City to meet its expenditure requirements for the ensuing six (6) months or an

explanation as to why sufficient funds may not be available, and a statement that the City's investment portfolio is in compliance with the City's Investment Policy or the manner in which it may not be in compliance. {Gov. Code Sections 53607 and 53646}

8.2: PERFORMANCE STANDARDS:

The City's investment portfolio will be designed to obtain a market average rate of return during budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the City's investment risk constraints and cash flow needs. The basis used by the Treasurer to determine whether market yields are being achieved shall be to identify a benchmark comparable to the portfolio's average weighted maturity and credit profile. Separate benchmarks may be established for liquidity funds and longer term/core funds. Benchmarks will be established through the City Treasurer's procedures manual.

8.3: REVIEW OF INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO:

The securities held by the City must be in compliance with Section VI Authorized and Suitable Investments at the time of purchase. Because some securities may not comply with Section VI Authorized and Suitable Investments subsequent to the date of purchase, the City Treasurer will at least quarterly review the portfolio to identify those securities that do not comply. The City Treasurer will establish procedures to report to the City Council major and critical incidences of noncompliance identified through the review of the portfolio. The portfolio may be adjusted as market conditions change to comply with the City's objectives of safety, liquidity and achievement of market rates of return.

IX. POLICY REVIEW AND ADOPTION

The Statement of Investment Policy shall be adopted by the City Council. The policy shall be reviewed at least annually to ensure its consistency with the overall objectives of preservation of principal, liquidity and yield, and its relevance to current law, financial and economic trends.

X. GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Agencies. Shorthand market terminology for any obligation issued by a *government-sponsored entity (GSE)*, or a *federally related institution*. Most obligations of GSEs are not guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the US government. Examples are:

FFCB. The Federal Farm Credit Bank System provides credit and liquidity in the agricultural industry. FFCB issues discount notes and bonds.

FHLB. The Federal Home Loan Bank provides credit and liquidity in the housing market. FHLB issues discount notes and bonds.

FHLMC. Like FHLB, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation provides credit and liquidity in the housing market. FHLMC, also called “FreddieMac” issues discount notes, bonds and mortgage pass-through securities.

FNMA. Like FHLB and FreddieMac, the Federal National Mortgage Association was established to provide credit and liquidity in the housing market. FNMA, also known as “FannieMae,” issues discount notes, bonds and mortgage pass-through securities.

GNMA. The Government National Mortgage Association, known as “GinnieMae,” issues mortgage pass-through securities, which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the US Government.

PEFCO. The Private Export Funding Corporation assists exporters. Obligations of PEFCO are not guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the US government.

TVA. The Tennessee Valley Authority provides flood control and power and promotes development in portions of the Tennessee, Ohio, and Mississippi River valleys. TVA currently issues discount notes and bonds.

Asked. The price at which a seller offers to sell a security.

Asset Backed Securities. Securities supported by pools of installment loans or leases or by pools of revolving lines of credit.

Average Life. In mortgage-related investments, including CMOs, the average time to expected receipt of principal payments, weighted by the amount of principal expected.

Banker’s Acceptance. A money market instrument created to facilitate international trade transactions. It is highly liquid and safe because the risk of the trade transaction is transferred to the bank which “accepts” the obligation to pay the investor.

Benchmark. A comparison security or portfolio. A performance benchmark is a partial market index, which reflects the mix of securities allowed under a specific investment policy.

Broker. A broker brings buyers and sellers together for a transaction for which the broker receives a commission. A broker does not sell securities from his own position.

Callable. A callable security gives the issuer the option to call it from the investor prior to its maturity. The main cause of a call is a decline in interest rates. If interest rates decline since an issuer issues securities, it will likely call its current securities and reissue them at a lower rate of interest. Callable securities have reinvestment risk as the investor may receive its principal back when interest rates are lower than when the investment was initially made.

CDARS (Certificate of Deposit Account Registry System). A private CD placement service that allows local agencies to purchase more than \$250,000 in CDs from a single financial institution (must be a participating institution of CDARS) while still maintaining FDIC insurance coverage. CDARS is currently the only entity providing this service. CDARS facilitates the trading of deposits between the California institution and other participating institutions in amounts that are less than \$250,000 each, so that FDIC coverage is maintained.

Certificate of Deposit (CD). A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a certificate. Large denomination CDs may be marketable.

Collateral. Securities or cash pledged by a borrower to secure repayment of a loan or repurchase agreement. Also, securities pledged by a financial institution to secure deposits of public monies.

Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO). Classes of bonds that redistribute the cash flows of mortgage securities (and whole loans) to create securities that have different levels of prepayment risk, as compared to the underlying mortgage securities.

Commercial Paper. The short-term unsecured debt of corporations.

Cost Yield. The annual income from an investment divided by the purchase cost. Because it does not give effect to premiums and discounts which may have been included in the purchase cost, it is an incomplete measure of return.

Coupon. The rate of return at which interest is paid on a bond.

Credit Risk. The risk that principal and/or interest on an investment will not be paid in a timely manner due to changes in the condition of the issuer.

Current Yield. The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value. Since the mathematical calculation relies on the current market value rather than the investor's cost, current yield is unrelated to the actual return the investor will earn if the security is held to maturity.

Dealer. A dealer acts as a principal in security transactions, selling securities from and buying securities for his own position.

Debenture. A bond secured only by the general credit of the issuer.

Delivery vs. Payment (DVP). A securities industry procedure whereby payment for a security must be made at the time the security is delivered to the purchaser's agent.

Derivative. Any security that has principal and/or interest payments which are subject to uncertainty (but not for reasons of default or credit risk) as to timing and/or amount, or any security which represents a component of another security which has been separated from other components ("Stripped" coupons and principal). A derivative is also defined as a financial instrument the value of which is totally or partially derived from the value of another instrument, interest rate, or index.

Discount. The difference between the par value of a bond and the cost of the bond, when the cost is below par. Some short-term securities, such as T-bills and banker's acceptances, are known as discount securities. They sell at a discount from par, and return the par value to the investor at maturity without additional interest. Other securities, which have fixed coupons, trade at a discount when the coupon rate is lower than the current market rate for securities of that maturity and/or quality.

Diversification. Dividing investment funds among a variety of investments to avoid excessive exposure to any one source of risk.

Duration. The weighted average time to maturity of a bond where the weights are the present values of the future cash flows. Duration measures the price sensitivity of a bond to changes in interest rates. (See modified duration).

FDIC. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) is an independent agency created by the Congress to maintain stability and public confidence in the nation's financial system by insuring deposits; examining and supervising financial institutions for safety and soundness and consumer protection; making large and complex financial institutions resolvable; and managing receiverships.

Federal Funds Rate. The rate of interest charged by banks for short-term loans to other banks. The Federal Reserve Bank through open-market operations establishes it.

Leverage. Borrowing funds in order to invest in securities that have the potential to pay earnings at a rate higher than the cost of borrowing.

Liquidity. The speed and ease with which an asset can be converted to cash.

Make Whole Call. A type of call provision on a bond that allows the issuer to pay off the remaining debt early. Unlike a call option, with a make whole call provision, the issuer makes a lump sum payment that equals the net present value (NPV) of future coupon payments that will not be paid because of the call. With this type of call, an investor is compensated, or "made whole."

Margin: The difference between the market value of a security and the loan a broker makes using that security as collateral.

Market Risk. The risk that the value of securities will fluctuate with changes in overall market conditions or interest rates.

Market Value. The price at which a security can be traded.

Marking to Market. The process of posting current market values for securities in a portfolio.

Maturity. The final date upon which the principal of a security becomes due and payable.

Medium Term Notes. Unsecured, investment-grade senior debt securities of major corporations which are sold in relatively small amounts on either a continuous or an intermittent basis. MTNs are highly flexible debt instruments that can be structured to respond to market opportunities or to investor preferences.

Modified Duration. The percent change in price for a 100-basis point change in yields. Modified duration is the best single measure of a portfolio or security's exposure to market risk.

Money Market. The market in which short-term debt instruments (Tbills, discount notes, commercial paper, and banker's acceptances) are issued and traded.

Mortgage Pass-Through Securities. A securitized participation in the interest and principal cash flows from a specified pool of mortgages. Principal and interest payments made on the mortgages are passed through to the holder of the security.

Municipal Securities. Securities issued by state and local agencies to finance capital and operating expenses.

Mutual Fund. An entity which pools the funds of investors and invests those funds in a set of securities which is specifically defined in the fund's prospectus. Mutual funds can be invested in various types of domestic and/or international stocks, bonds, and money market instruments, as set forth in the individual fund's prospectus. For most large, institutional investors, the costs associated

with investing in mutual funds are higher than the investor can obtain through an individually managed portfolio.

National Credit Union Administration (NCUA). An independent federal agency that insures deposits at federally insured credit unions, protects the members who own credit unions, and charters and regulates federal credit unions.

Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO). A credit rating agency (CRA) that issues credit ratings that the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) permits other financial firms to use for certain regulatory purposes.

Premium. The difference between the par value of a bond and the cost of the bond, when the cost is above par.

Prepayment Speed. A measure of how quickly principal is repaid to investors in mortgage securities.

Prepayment Window. The time period over which principal repayments will be received on mortgage securities at a specified prepayment speed.

Primary Dealer. A financial institution (1) that is a trading counterparty with the Federal Reserve in its execution of market operations to carry out U.S. monetary policy, and (2) that participates for statistical reporting purposes in compiling data on activity in the U.S. Government securities market.

Prudent Person (Prudent Investor) Rule. A standard of responsibility which applies to fiduciaries. In California, the rule is stated as “Investments shall be managed with the care, skill, prudence and diligence, under the circumstances then prevailing, that a prudent person, acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters, would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims to accomplish similar purposes.”

Realized Yield. The change in value of the portfolio due to interest received and interest earned and realized gains and losses. It does not give effect to changes in market value on securities, which have not been sold from the portfolio.

Regional Dealer. A financial intermediary that buys and sells securities for the benefit of its customers without maintaining substantial inventories of securities and that is not a primary dealer.

Repurchase Agreement (RP, Repo). Short-term purchases of securities with a simultaneous agreement to sell the securities back at a higher price. From the seller's point of view, the same transaction is a reverse repurchase agreement.

Safekeeping. A service to bank customers whereby securities are held by the bank in the customer's name.

Structured Note. A complex, fixed income instrument, which pays interest, based on a formula tied to other interest rates, commodities or indices. Examples include inverse floating rate notes which have coupons that increase when other interest rates are falling, and which fall when other interest rates are rising, and "dual index floaters," which pay interest based on the relationship between two other interest rates - for example, the yield on the ten-year Treasury note minus the Libor rate. Issuers of such notes lock in a reduced cost of borrowing by purchasing interest rate swap agreements.

Supranationals. A supranational is a multi-national organization whereby member states transcend national boundaries or interests to share in the decision making to promote economic development in the member countries.

Total Rate of Return. A measure of a portfolio's performance over time. It is the internal rate of return, which equates the beginning value of the portfolio with the ending value; it includes interest earnings, realized and unrealized gains, and losses in the portfolio.

U.S. Treasury Obligations. Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Treasuries are considered to have no credit risk, and are the benchmark for interest rates on all other securities in the US and overseas. The Treasury issues both discounted securities and fixed coupon notes and bonds.

Treasury Bills. All securities issued with initial maturities of one year or less are issued as discounted instruments, and are called Treasury bills. The Treasury currently issues three- and six-month Tbills at regular weekly auctions. It also issues "cash management" bills as needed to smooth out cash flows.

Treasury Notes. All securities issued with initial maturities of two to ten years are called Treasury notes, and pay interest semi-annually.

Treasury Bonds. All securities issued with initial maturities greater than ten years are called Treasury bonds. Like Treasury notes, they pay interest semi-annually.

Volatility. The rate at which security prices change with changes in general economic conditions or the general level of interest rates.

Yield to Maturity. The annualized internal rate of return on an investment which equates the expected cash flows from the investment to its cost.

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

DATE: June 8, 2021

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TREASURER TO DEPOSIT FUNDS FOR SAFEKEEPING AND INVESTMENT AND AUTHORIZING WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSITORIES

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The California Government Code requires that the City Council annual consider whether to delegate to the City Treasurer its authority to invest or reinvest funds of the City or to sell or exchange securities thus purchased. Attachment A includes the Resolution for Fiscal Year 2021/22.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly, or indirectly); and
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-20, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TREASURER TO DEPOSIT FUNDS FOR SAFEKEEPING AND INVESTMENT AND AUTHORIZING WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSITORIES"

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the normal agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by:

Approved by:

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

/s/ Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Michelle Bannigan, CPA
Finance Director

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachment:

A. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-20

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TREASURER TO DEPOSIT FUNDS FOR SAFEKEEPING AND INVESTMENT AND AUTHORIZING WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSITORIES

WHEREAS, Sections 53638 *et. seq.* of the California Government Code of the State of California (the “Deposit and Investment Law”) provides the regulations pertaining to the deposit and investment of funds of local agencies; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Deposit and Investment Law the City Treasurer may deposit money necessary to pay the principal and interest on bonds in a bank within or without the State at any place where they are payable. The City Treasurer further is required to deposit the funds of the City in active and inactive deposits in State or national banks, with the objective of realizing maximum return, consistent with prudent financial management; and

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.020, the City Council has named the Stanton Finance Director to serve as City Treasurer and has authorized the City Treasurer to invest said funds in certain banks; and

WHEREAS, the City Treasurer would have more flexibility and be better able to carry out the mandate of the law if the City Treasurer, from time to time, may make the determination as to those depositories or investments in which the City’s funds are to be placed, all subject to the terms and provisions of the Deposit and Investment Law; and

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites have occurred prior to the adoption of this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council finds that the above recitations are true and correct and, accordingly, are incorporated as a material part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

SECTION 3. Pursuant to the Deposit and Investment Law, the City Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to deposit all funds of the City of Stanton as therein specified in

active or inactive accounts bearing the highest rate of interest as specified in said Government Code, all subject to terms and provisions of Chapter 4 Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California.

SECTION 4. The City Treasurer is authorized and directed to execute all necessary documents, authorization and depository agreements to carry out the foregoing. Any State or national bank depository is hereby requested, authorized and directed to honor all checks, drafts or other orders for payment drawn in the City's name on said accounts so made and entered into by the City Treasurer under the signature of one of the four authorized signors specified in Section 4 below, and countersigned by one other authorized signor. Said depository shall be entitled to honor and to charge to the City of Stanton for all such checks for the payment of money regardless of, by whom, or by what means the actual or purported facsimile signature or signatures resemble the facsimile specimen from time to time filed with the depository by the City Treasurer.

SECTION 5. The authorized signors on said accounts shall be: the Mayor; the City Manager; the City Treasurer; and the City Clerk.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk is directed to certify to the adoption of this resolution and to procure from each depository selected by the City Treasurer the necessary signature clauses, cards, or authorizations. The City Treasurer is directed to keep on file with each depository selected by him the facsimile signatures of the authorized signors and from time to time file with the depository any changes in said facsimile specimen.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 8th day of June, 2021.

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HONGDAO NGUYEN, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2021-20 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on June 8, 2021, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

DATE: June 8, 2021

**SUBJECT: CONTRACT RENEWAL TO JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES RELATED TO
NPDES AND FOG PROGRAMS**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The City maintains several environmental programs including the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and Fats, Oils, & Grease (FOG). Since October 23, 2007, John L. Hunter and Associates (JLHA) has been providing consulting services to the City for these two programs. Staff recommends that John L. Hunter be retained for the next three years.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Section 15378(b)(5), organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment; and
2. Approve a contract renewal to John L. Hunter for consulting services relating to NPDES and FOG programs until June 30, 2024.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Stanton requires the services of a qualified professional to manage the NPDES and FOG programs. Management of these programs is a specialized field and therefore numerous small to medium sized cities contract out these services. A qualified consultant is crucial to the successful implementation of these programs as the requirements placed by the regulatory agencies are continuously being revised (increased).

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

On March 15, 2021, staff sent out a “Request of Proposals” for environmental services due on March 29, 2021. Staff received a total of three proposals. After reviewing the proposals from all firms, staff is continually impressed with JLHA proposal which showed depth of knowledge. JLHA proposal ranked the highest and was most responsive to the City’s needs.

1.	John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc.	\$ 99,850.00
2.	Charles Abbott Associates, Inc.	\$119,000.00
3.	KMEA	\$261,168.00

At the October 23, 2007 Council Meeting, a contract was awarded to JLHA to provide NPDES and FOG services. On June 24, 2012, a three-year extension was given to JLHA at the same maximum contract price. Again, on June 23, 2015 a contract renewal for three years was given to JLHA. Again, on February 27, 2018 a contract extension was given for three years to JLHA. During the past several years, JLHA staff has performed very well with keeping the City of Stanton in compliance with the yearly changes in regulations.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds for the NPDES program in the amount of \$68,860 are available from 101-3600-608155, and funds for the FOG program in the amount of \$30,990 are available from account number 501-3700-608110. This is a 13% reduction in costs for consulting services from previous years.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

In accordance with the requirements of the CEQA, this project has been determined to be exempt under Section 15378(b)(5).

LEGAL REVIEW:

The City Attorney has reviewed the contract.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notifications were performed through normal agenda process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

3 - Provide a quality infrastructure.

Prepared by:

/s/ Guillermo Perez

Guillermo Perez
Associate Engineer

Reviewed by:

/s/ Steven E. Strapac

Steven E. Strapac, PE, PLS
Interim Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Concur:

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

Michelle Bannigan
Finance Director

Approved by:

/s/ Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Contract with JLHA
- B. Proposal - JLHA

CITY OF STANTON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES

1. PARTIES AND DATE.

This Agreement is made and entered into this 8th day of June, 2021, by and between the City of Stanton, a municipal organization organized under the laws of the State of California with its principal place of business at 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, California 90680 (“City”) and John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., a California corporation, with its principal place of business at 6131 Orangethorpe Ave., #350, Buena Park, California, 90620 (“Consultant”). City and Consultant are sometimes individually referred to herein as “Party” and collectively as “Parties.”

2. RECITALS.

2.1 Consultant.

Consultant desires to perform and assume responsibility for the provision of professional environmental consultant services required by the City on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Consultant represents that it is experienced in providing professional environmental consultant services to public clients, is licensed in the State of California, and is familiar with the plans of City.

2.2 Project.

City desires to engage Consultant to render such services for the **Environmental Services** projects (“Project”) as set forth in this Agreement.

3. TERMS.

3.1 Scope of Services and Term.

3.1.1 General Scope of Services. Consultant promises and agrees to furnish to the City all labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, and incidental and customary work necessary to fully and adequately supply the professional environmental consultant services necessary for the Project (“Services”). The Services are more particularly described in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. All Services shall be subject to, and performed in accordance with, this Agreement, the exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, and all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations.

3.1.2 Term. The term of this Agreement shall be from **July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2024** unless earlier terminated as provided herein. The City Manager shall have the unilateral option, at his or her sole discretion, to renew this Agreement annually for no more than two additional one-year terms. Consultant shall complete the Services within the term of this Agreement and shall meet any other established schedules and deadlines.

3.2 Responsibilities of Consultant.

3.2.1 Independent Contractors, Control and Payment of Subordinates; Independent Contractor. The Services shall be performed by Consultant or under its supervision. Consultant will determine the means, methods and details of performing the Services subject to the requirements of this Agreement. City retains Consultant on an independent contractor basis and not as an employee. Consultant shall complete, execute, and submit to City a Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification (IRS Form W-9) prior to commencement of any Services under this Agreement. Consultant retains the right to perform similar or different services for others during the term of this Agreement. Any additional personnel performing the Services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall also not be employees of City and shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Neither City, nor any of its officials, officers, directors, employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due such personnel in connection with their performance of Services under this Agreement and as required by law. Consultant shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting such additional personnel, including, but not limited to: social security taxes, income tax withholding, unemployment insurance, disability insurance, and workers' compensation insurance.

3.2.2 Schedule of Services. Consultant shall perform the Services expeditiously, within the term of this Agreement, and in accordance with the Schedule of Services set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Consultant represents that it has the professional and technical personnel required to perform the Services in conformance with such conditions. In order to facilitate Consultant's conformance with the Schedule, City shall respond to Consultant's submittals in a timely manner. Upon request of City, Consultant shall provide a more detailed schedule of anticipated performance to meet the Schedule of Services.

3.2.3 Conformance to Applicable Requirements. All work prepared by Consultant shall be subject to the approval of City.

3.2.4 Substitution of Key Personnel. Consultant has represented to City that certain key personnel will perform and coordinate the Services under this Agreement. Should one or more of such personnel become unavailable, Consultant may substitute other personnel of at least equal competence upon written approval of City. In the event that City and Consultant cannot agree as to the substitution of key personnel, City shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement for cause. As discussed below, any personnel who fail or refuse to perform the Services in a manner acceptable to the City, or who are determined by the City to be uncooperative, incompetent, a threat to the adequate or timely completion of the Project or a threat to the safety of persons or property, shall be promptly removed from the Project by the Consultant at the request of the City. The key personnel for performance of this Agreement are as follows: **Cameron McCullough; Jillian Brickey.**

3.2.5 City's Representative. The City hereby designates the City Manager, or his or her designee, to act as its representative for the performance of this Agreement ("City's Representative"). City's Representative shall have the power to act on behalf of the City for all purposes under this Contract. The City Manager hereby designates **Director of Public Works/City Engineer**, or his or her designee, as the City's contact for the implementation of the

Services hereunder. Consultant shall not accept direction or orders from any person other than the City's Representative or his or her designee.

3.2.6 Consultant's Representative. Consultant hereby designates **Cameron McCullough or Jillian Brickey** or his or her designee, to act as its representative for the performance of this Agreement ("Consultant's Representative"). Consultant's Representative shall have full authority to represent and act on behalf of the Consultant for all purposes under this Agreement. The Consultant's Representative shall supervise and direct the Services, using his best skill and attention, and shall be responsible for all means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for the satisfactory coordination of all portions of the Services under this Agreement.

3.2.7 Coordination of Services. Consultant agrees to work closely with City staff in the performance of Services and shall be available to City's staff, consultants and other staff at all reasonable times.

3.2.8 Standard of Care; Performance of Employees. Consultant shall perform all Services under this Agreement in a skillful and competent manner, consistent with the standards generally recognized as being employed by professionals in the same discipline in the State of California. Consultant represents and maintains that it is skilled in the professional calling necessary to perform the Services. Consultant warrants that all employees and subconsultants shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Services assigned to them. Finally, Consultant represents that it, its employees and subconsultants have all licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to perform the Services and that such licenses and approvals shall be maintained throughout the term of this Agreement. As provided for in the indemnification provisions of this Agreement, Consultant shall perform, at its own cost and expense and without reimbursement from the City, any services necessary to correct errors or omissions which are caused by the Consultant's failure to comply with the standard of care provided for herein. Any employee of the Consultant or its sub-consultants who is determined by the City to be uncooperative, incompetent, a threat to the adequate or timely completion of the Project, a threat to the safety of persons or property, or any employee who fails or refuses to perform the Services in a manner acceptable to the City, shall be promptly removed from the Project by the Consultant and shall not be re-employed to perform any of the Services or to work on the Project.

3.2.9 Laws and Regulations. Consultant shall keep itself fully informed of and in compliance with all local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations in any manner affecting the performance of the Project or the Services, including all Cal/OSHA requirements, and shall give all notices required by law. Consultant shall be liable for all violations of such laws and regulations in connection with Services. If the Consultant performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, rules and regulations, Consultant shall be solely responsible for all costs arising therefrom. Consultant shall defend, indemnify and hold City, its officials, directors, officers, employees, agents and volunteers free and harmless, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of this Agreement, from any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with such laws, rules or regulations.

3.2.10 Insurance.

3.2.10.1 Time for Compliance. Consultant shall not commence Work under this Agreement until it has provided evidence satisfactory to the City that it has secured all insurance required under this section. In addition, Consultant shall not allow any subconsultant to commence work on any subcontract until it has provided evidence satisfactory to the City that the subconsultant has secured all insurance required under this section.

3.2.10.2 Types of Insurance Required. As a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement for work to be performed hereunder and without limiting the indemnity provisions of the Agreement, the Consultant in partial performance of its obligations under such Agreement, shall procure and maintain in full force and effect during the term of the Agreement, the following policies of insurance. If the existing policies do not meet the Insurance Requirements set forth herein, Consultant agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the policies to do so.

- (a) Commercial General Liability: Commercial General Liability Insurance which affords coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office “occurrence” form CG 0001, with minimum limits of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and if written with an aggregate, the aggregate shall be double the per occurrence limit. Defense costs shall be paid in addition to the limits.

The policy shall contain no endorsements or provisions limiting coverage for (1) contractual liability; (2) cross liability exclusion for claims or suits by one insured against another; or (3) contain any other exclusion contrary to the Agreement.

- (b) Automobile Liability Insurance: Automobile Liability Insurance with coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Form CA 0001 covering “Any Auto” (Symbol 1) with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 each accident.
- (c) Contractors Pollution Liability: [Include only if there is a pollution liability exposure.]

Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance covering all of the contractor’s operations to include onsite and offsite coverage for bodily injury (including death and mental anguish), property damage, defense costs and cleanup costs with minimum limits of \$5 million per loss and \$10 million total all losses. The policy shall contain no endorsements or provisions limiting contractual liability or coverage for cross liability of claims or suits by one insured against another.

If coverage is written on a claims-made basis, the retroactive date shall precede the effective date of the initial Agreement and continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended reporting

period will be exercised for a period of at least three (3) years from termination or expiration of this Agreement.

- (d) Professional Liability: Professional Liability insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000. Covered professional services shall specifically include all work to be performed under the Agreement and delete any exclusions that may potentially affect the work to be performed (for example, any exclusions relating to lead, asbestos, pollution, testing, underground storage tanks, laboratory analysis, soil work, etc.).

If coverage is written on a claims-made basis, the retroactive date shall precede the effective date of the initial Agreement and continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended reporting period will be exercised for a period of at least three (3) years from termination or expiration of this Agreement.

- (e) Workers' Compensation: Workers' Compensation Insurance, as required by the State of California and Employer's Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and disease.

3.2.10.3 Endorsements. Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for approval.

- (a) The policy or policies of insurance required by Section 3.2.10.2 (a) Commercial General Liability and (c) Contractor's Pollution Liability shall be endorsed to provide the following:

- (1) Additional Insured: The City, its officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be additional insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits or claims arising out of the performance of the Agreement.

Additional Insured Endorsements shall not (1) be restricted to "ongoing operations"; (2) exclude "contractual liability"; (3) restrict coverage to "sole" liability of Consultant; or (4) contain any other exclusions contrary to the Agreement.

- (2) Cancellation: Required insurance policies shall not be canceled or the coverage reduced until a thirty (30) day written notice of cancellation has been served upon the City except ten (10) days shall be allowed for non-payment of premium.

- (b) The policy or policies of insurance required by Section 3.2.10.2 (b) Automobile Liability and (d) Professional Liability shall be endorsed to provide the following:
 - (1) Cancellation: Required insurance policies shall not be canceled or the coverage reduced until a thirty (30) day written notice of cancellation has been served upon the City except ten (10) days shall be allowed for non-payment of premium.
- (c) The policy or policies of insurance required by Section 3.2.10.2 (e) Workers' Compensation shall be endorsed to provide the following:
 - (1) Waiver of Subrogation: A waiver of subrogation stating that the insurer waives all rights of subrogation against the indemnified parties.
 - (2) Cancellation: Required insurance policies shall not be canceled or the coverage reduced until a thirty (30) day written notice of cancellation has been served upon the City except ten (10) days shall be allowed for non-payment of premium.

3.2.10.4 Primary and Non-Contributing Insurance. All insurance coverages shall be primary and any other insurance, deductible, or self-insurance maintained by the indemnified parties shall not contribute with this primary insurance. Policies shall contain or be endorsed to contain such provisions.

3.2.10.5 Waiver of Subrogation. Required insurance coverages shall not prohibit Consultant from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. Consultant shall waive all subrogation rights against the indemnified parties. Policies shall contain or be endorsed to contain such provisions.

3.2.10.6 Deductible. Any deductible or self-insured retention must be approved in writing by the City and shall protect the indemnified parties in the same manner and to the same extent as they would have been protected had the policy or policies not contained a deductible or self-insured retention.

3.2.10.7 Evidence of Insurance. The Consultant, concurrently with the execution of the Agreement, and as a condition precedent to the effectiveness thereof, shall deliver either certified copies of the required policies, or original certificates and endorsements on forms approved by the City. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of any such policy, evidence of insurance showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended shall be filed with the City. If such coverage is cancelled or reduced, Consultant shall, within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice of such cancellation or reduction of coverage, file with the City evidence of insurance showing that the required

insurance has been reinstated or has been provided through another insurance company or companies.

3.2.10.8 Failure to Maintain Coverage. Consultant agrees to suspend and cease all operations hereunder during such period of time as the required insurance coverage is not in effect and evidence of insurance has not been furnished to the City. The City shall have the right to withhold any payment due Consultant until Consultant has fully complied with the insurance provisions of this Agreement.

In the event that the Consultant's operations are suspended for failure to maintain required insurance coverage, the Consultant shall not be entitled to an extension of time for completion of the Services because of production lost during suspension.

3.2.10.9 Acceptability of Insurers. Each such policy shall be from a company or companies with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A:VII and authorized to do business in the State of California, or otherwise allowed to place insurance through surplus line brokers under applicable provisions of the California Insurance Code or any federal law.

3.2.10.10 Insurance for Subconsultants. All Subconsultants shall be included as additional insureds under the Consultant's policies, or the Consultant shall be responsible for causing Subconsultants to purchase the appropriate insurance in compliance with the terms of these Insurance Requirements, including adding the City as an Additional Insured to the Subconsultant's policies.

3.2.11 Safety. Consultant shall execute and maintain its work so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. In carrying out its Services, the Consultant shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and shall exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of employees appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed. Safety precautions as applicable shall include, but shall not be limited to: (A) adequate life protection and life-saving equipment and procedures; (B) instructions in accident prevention for all employees and subconsultants, such as safe walkways, scaffolds, fall protection ladders, bridges, gang planks, confined space procedures, trenching and shoring, equipment and other safety devices, equipment and wearing apparel as are necessary or lawfully required to prevent accidents or injuries; and (C) adequate facilities for the proper inspection and maintenance of all safety measures.

3.3 Fees and Payments.

3.3.1 Compensation. Consultant shall receive compensation, including authorized reimbursements, for all Services rendered under this Agreement at the rates set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The total compensation shall not exceed **Two Hundred Ninety-nine Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$299,550.00)** without written approval of the City Manager or City Council, as applicable. Extra Work may be authorized, as described below, and if authorized, will be compensated at the rates and manner set forth in this Agreement.

3.3.2 Payment of Compensation.

Consultant shall submit to City a monthly itemized statement which indicates work completed and hours of Services rendered by Consultant. The statement shall describe the amount of Services and supplies provided since the initial commencement date, or since the start of the subsequent billing periods, as appropriate, through the date of the statement. City shall, within 45 days of receiving such statement, review the statement and pay all approved charges thereon.

3.3.3 Reimbursement for Expenses. Consultant shall not be reimbursed for any expenses unless authorized in writing by City.

3.3.4 Extra Work. At any time during the term of this Agreement, City may request that Consultant perform Extra Work. As used herein, "Extra Work" means any work which is determined by City to be necessary for the proper completion of the Project, but which the Parties did not reasonably anticipate would be necessary at the execution of this Agreement. Consultant shall not perform, nor be compensated for, Extra Work without written authorization from the City. The City Manager is authorized to approve Extra Work in an amount not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the total compensation, or **Twenty Nine Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty Five Dollars (\$29,955).**

3.3.5 Prevailing Wages. Consultant is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1720, et seq., and 1770, et seq., as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 16000, et seq., ("Prevailing Wage Laws"), which require the payment of prevailing wage rates and the performance of other requirements on "public works" and "maintenance" projects. If the Services are being performed as part of an applicable "public works" or "maintenance" project, as defined by the Prevailing Wage Laws, and if the total compensation is \$1,000 or more, Consultant agrees to fully comply with such Prevailing Wage Laws. City shall provide Consultant with a copy of the prevailing rates of per diem wages in effect at the commencement of this Agreement. Consultant shall make copies of the prevailing rates of per diem wages for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the Services available to interested parties upon request, and shall post copies at the Consultant's principal place of business and at the project site. It is the intent of the parties to effectuate the requirements of sections 1771, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1813, and 1815 of the Labor Code within this Agreement, and Consultant shall therefore comply with such Labor Code sections to the fullest extent required by law. Consultant shall defend, indemnify and hold the City, its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers free and harmless from any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws.

3.4 Accounting Records.

3.4.1 Maintenance and Inspection. Consultant shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to all costs and expenses incurred under this Agreement. All such records shall be clearly identifiable. Consultant shall allow a representative of City during normal business hours to examine, audit, and make transcripts or copies of such records and any other documents created pursuant to this Agreement. Consultant shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings, and activities related to the Agreement for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment under this Agreement.

3.5 General Provisions.

3.5.1 Termination of Agreement.

3.5.1.1 Grounds for Termination. City may, by written notice to Consultant, terminate the whole or any part of this Agreement at any time and without cause by giving written notice to Consultant of such termination, and specifying the effective date thereof, at least seven (7) days before the effective date of such termination. Upon termination, Consultant shall be compensated only for those services which have been adequately rendered to City, and Consultant shall be entitled to no further compensation. Consultant may not terminate this Agreement except for cause.

3.5.1.2 Effect of Termination. If this Agreement is terminated as provided herein, City may require Consultant to provide all finished or unfinished Documents and Data and other information of any kind prepared by Consultant in connection with the performance of Services under this Agreement. Consultant shall be required to provide such document and other information within fifteen (15) days of the request.

3.5.1.3 Additional Services. In the event this Agreement is terminated in whole or in part as provided herein, City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it may determine appropriate, services similar to those terminated.

3.5.2 Delivery of Notices. All notices permitted or required under this Agreement shall be given to the respective parties at the following address, or at such other address as the respective parties may provide in writing for this purpose:

Consultant:

John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc.
6131 Orangethorpe Ave # 350
Buena Park, Ca 90620
Attn: Cameron McCullough

City:

City of Stanton
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680
Attn: **Public Works**

Such notice shall be deemed made when personally delivered or when mailed, forty-eight (48) hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail, first class postage prepaid and addressed to the party at its applicable address. Actual notice shall be deemed adequate notice on the date actual notice occurred, regardless of the method of service.

3.5.3 Ownership of Materials and Confidentiality.

3.5.3.1 Documents & Data; Licensing of Intellectual Property. This Agreement creates a non-exclusive and perpetual license for City to copy, use, modify, reuse, or

sublicense any and all copyrights, designs, and other intellectual property embodied in plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates, and other documents or works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including but not limited to, physical drawings or data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer diskettes, which are prepared or caused to be prepared by Consultant under this Agreement (“Documents & Data”). Consultant shall require all subconsultants to agree in writing that City is granted a non-exclusive and perpetual license for any Documents & Data the subconsultant prepares under this Agreement. Consultant represents and warrants that Consultant has the legal right to license any and all Documents & Data. Consultant makes no such representation and warranty in regard to Documents & Data which were prepared by design professionals other than Consultant or provided to Consultant by the City. City shall not be limited in any way in its use of the Documents and Data at any time, provided that any such use not within the purposes intended by this Agreement shall be at City’s sole risk.

3.5.3.2 Confidentiality. All ideas, memoranda, specifications, plans, procedures, drawings, descriptions, computer program data, input record data, written information, and other Documents and Data either created by or provided to Consultant in connection with the performance of this Agreement shall be held confidential by Consultant. Such materials shall not, without the prior written consent of City, be used by Consultant for any purposes other than the performance of the Services. Nor shall such materials be disclosed to any person or entity not connected with the performance of the Services or the Project. Nothing furnished to Consultant which is otherwise known to Consultant or is generally known, or has become known, to the related industry shall be deemed confidential. Consultant shall not use City’s name or insignia, photographs of the Project, or any publicity pertaining to the Services or the Project in any magazine, trade paper, newspaper, television or radio production or other similar medium without the prior written consent of City.

3.5.3.3 Confidential Information. The City shall refrain from releasing Consultant’s proprietary information (“Proprietary Information”) unless the City’s legal counsel determines that the release of the Proprietary Information is required by the California Public Records Act or other applicable state or federal law, or order of a court of competent jurisdiction, in which case the City shall notify Consultant of its intention to release Proprietary Information. Consultant shall have five (5) working days after receipt of the Release Notice to give City written notice of Consultant’s objection to the City’s release of Proprietary Information. Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City, and its officers, directors, employees, and agents from and against all liability, loss, cost or expense (including attorney’s fees) arising out of a legal action brought to compel the release of Proprietary Information. City shall not release the Proprietary Information after receipt of the Objection Notice unless either: (1) Consultant fails to fully indemnify, defend (with City’s choice of legal counsel), and hold City harmless from any legal action brought to compel such release; and/or (2) a final and non-appealable order by a court of competent jurisdiction requires that City release such information.

3.5.4 Cooperation; Further Acts. The Parties shall fully cooperate with one another, and shall take any additional acts or sign any additional documents as may be necessary, appropriate or convenient to attain the purposes of this Agreement.

3.5.5 Attorney’s Fees. If either party commences an action against the other party, either legal, administrative or otherwise, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement,

the prevailing party in such litigation shall be entitled to have and recover from the losing party reasonable attorney's fees and all other costs of such action.

3.5.6 Indemnification.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall defend (with counsel of City's choosing), indemnify and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, volunteers and agents free and harmless from any and all claims, demands, causes of action, costs, expenses, liability, loss, damage or injury of any kind, in law or equity, to property or persons, including wrongful death, in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, or incident to any alleged acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct of Consultant, its officials, officers, employees, subcontractors, consultants or agents in connection with the performance of the Consultant's Services, the Project or this Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all damages, expert witness fees and attorneys fees and other related costs and expenses. Consultant's obligation to indemnify shall not be restricted to insurance proceeds, if any, received by the Consultant or the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers.

If Consultant's obligation to defend, indemnify, and/or hold harmless arises out of Consultant's performance as a "design professional" (as that term is defined under Civil Code section 2782.8), then, and only to the extent required by Civil Code section 2782.8, which is fully incorporated herein, Consultant's indemnification obligation shall be limited to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, and, upon Consultant obtaining a final adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction, Consultant's liability for such claim, including the cost to defend, shall not exceed the Consultant's proportionate percentage of fault.

The obligation to indemnify, as provided herein, shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

3.5.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire Agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior negotiations, understandings or agreements. This Agreement may only be modified by a writing signed by both parties.

3.5.8 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue shall be in Orange County.

3.5.9 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence for each and every provision of this Agreement.

3.6 City's Right to Employ Other Consultants. City reserves right to employ other consultants in connection with this Project.

3.7 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding on the successors and assigns of the parties.

3.8 Assignment or Transfer. Consultant shall not assign, hypothecate, or transfer, either directly or by operation of law, this Agreement or any interest herein without the prior

written consent of the City. Any attempt to do so shall be null and void, and any assignees, hypothecates or transferees shall acquire no right or interest by reason of such attempted assignment, hypothecation or transfer.

3.9 Construction; References; Captions. Since the Parties or their agents have participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement, the language of this Agreement shall be construed simply, according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against any Party. Any term referencing time, days or period for performance shall be deemed calendar days and not work days. All references to Consultant include all personnel, employees, agents, and subconsultants of Consultant, except as otherwise specified in this Agreement. All references to City include its elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers except as otherwise specified in this Agreement. The captions of the various articles and paragraphs are for convenience and ease of reference only, and do not define, limit, augment, or describe the scope, content, or intent of this Agreement.

3.10 Amendment; Modification. No supplement, modification, or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing and signed by both Parties.

3.11 Waiver. No waiver of any default shall constitute a waiver of any other default or breach, whether of the same or other covenant or condition. No waiver, benefit, privilege, or service voluntarily given or performed by a Party shall give the other Party any contractual rights by custom, estoppel, or otherwise.

3.12 No Third Party Beneficiaries. There are no intended third party beneficiaries of any right or obligation assumed by the Parties.

3.13 Invalidity; Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect.

3.14 Prohibited Interests. Consultant maintains and warrants that it has not employed nor retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement. Further, Consultant warrants that it has not paid nor has it agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Consultant, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, City shall have the right to rescind this Agreement without liability. For the term of this Agreement, no member, officer or employee of City, during the term of his or her service with City, shall have any direct interest in this Agreement, or obtain any present or anticipated material benefit arising therefrom.

3.15 Equal Opportunity Employment. Consultant represents that it is an equal opportunity employer and it shall not discriminate against any subconsultant, employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, national origin, handicap, ancestry, sex or age. Such non-discrimination shall include, but not be limited to, all activities related to initial employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination. Consultant shall also comply with all relevant provisions of City's Minority

Business Enterprise program, Affirmative Action Plan or other related programs or guidelines currently in effect or hereinafter enacted.

3.16 Labor Certification. By its signature hereunder, Consultant certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Worker's Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and agrees to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Services.

3.17 Authority to Enter Agreement. Consultant has all requisite power and authority to conduct its business and to execute, deliver, and perform the Agreement. Each Party warrants that the individuals who have signed this Agreement have the legal power, right, and authority to make this Agreement and bind each respective Party.

3.18 Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original.

3.19 Declaration of Political Contributions. Consultant shall, throughout the term of this Agreement, submit to City an annual statement in writing declaring any political contributions of money, in-kind services, or loan made to any member of the City Council within the previous twelve-month period by the Consultant and all of Consultant's employees, including any employee(s) that Consultant intends to assign to perform the Services described in this Agreement.

3.20 Subcontracting.

3.20.1 **Prior Approval Required.** Consultant shall not subcontract any portion of the work required by this Agreement, except as expressly stated herein, without prior written approval of City. Subcontracts, if any, shall contain a provision making them subject to all provisions stipulated in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Professional Services Agreement on this 8th day of June, 2021.

CITY OF STANTON

[INSERT NAME OF CONSULTANT]

By: _____
Jarad Hildenbrand
City Manager

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[If Corporation, TWO SIGNATURES,
President **OR** Vice President **AND** Secretary,
AND CORPORATE SEAL OF
CONSULTANT REQUIRED]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Patricia Vazquez
City Clerk

By: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Best Best & Krieger LLP
City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. NPDES MS4 Program Assistance

Services includes ensuring that the City’s National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit requirements are complied with, including total maximum daily load (TMDL) implementation, water pollution prevention programs, and the City’s stormwater pollution prevention ordinance. Responsibilities include coordinating the City's NPDES MS4 program, serving as a main liaison with the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the County of Orange, overseeing the City’s NPDES MS4 program, and attend various countywide meetings. Other specific tasks include, but are not limited to:

1. Program Administration

a. Program updates and correspondence.

- Provide Program status updates and hold update meetings. Represent the City at various regulatory compliance meetings. Meetings include but are not limited to: NPDES General Permittee Meetings, Anaheim Bay/Huntington Harbor Watershed Meetings, North Orange County Watershed Management Area Management Committee Meetings, Local Implementation Plan/Program Effectiveness Assessment Sub-Committee Meetings, NPDES Legal/Regulatory Advisory Sub-Committee Meetings, Trash and Debris Task Force Meeting Public Education Sub-Committee Meetings, NPDES Technical Advisory Committee Meetings, NPDES Inspection Sub-Committee Meetings, and, as-needed Regional Board Meetings. **Assume three 2-hour meetings per month.**
- Act as liaison with various environmentally related resource agencies as it relates to public and private projects within the city.

b. Technical assistance. Be aware, train, and update City staff regarding new technologies, changing mandates, regulations, and NPDES items. Consultant will be knowledgeable of NPDES legislation and recommend implementation of program elements as necessary and required to comply with NPDES regulations.

2. Compliance Planning. Assist with planning, implementing, and reporting for TMDLs and for statewide pollutant provisions. Assess compliance with TMDLs as well as statewide pollutant provisions. Recommend compliance actions and assist in their implementation.

3. Program Funding

- a. Apply for applicable grant funding opportunities. Grant funding opportunities may include but not limited to OCTA M2 Tier 1 Grants. **Assume 20 hours of assistance per year.**
- b. Assist in developing and administering Program fees, budgets, and cost share agreements.

4. Training.

- a. Hold annual NPDES MS4 training for City staff.
- b. Obtain proper and pertinent training by attending County-wide training. County-wide training includes but is not limited to: WQMP and Hydromodification Model Training, Stormwater Program Manager Training, Illegal Discharge and Illicit Connection Training, Commercial/Industrial/Municipal Inspector Training, and Post- Construction Inspection Training. **Assume 8 hours of County-wide training per year.**

5. Capital Projects and Programs

- a. Provide as-needed assistance in selecting, developing, and implementing any NPDES elements of capital projects.
- b. Conduct maintenance inspections for City-owned post-construction BMPs. **Assume 1 inspection per year.**
- c. Assist City staff in receiving and terminating coverage under the NPDES Construction General Permit and other applicable NPDES permits.

6. Planning and Land Development

- a. Review and approve submittals of Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs), Non-Priority Water Quality Management Plans, Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans, and Water Pollution Control Plans for City and private development projects. **Assume 10 WQMPs, each requiring 3 reviews to approval, for a total of 30 reviews.**
- b. Review/plan check project plans, specifications, and other documents for compliance with storm water regulations.
- c. Collaborate and confer with developers, contractors and engineers on water quality issues related to grading plans and encroachment permits.
- d. Conduct post-construction BMP verification and maintenance inspections. **Assume 2 verification inspections per year, and 15 maintenance inspections per year.**

7. Construction. Conduct routine stormwater quality inspections for construction sites that require NPDES Permit coverage and provide as-needed inspection assistance for construction sites that do not require coverage. Work with public works staff, building inspectors, and code enforcement officers to bring NPDES issues into compliance. **Assume 30 inspections, 15 follow-up inspections, and 5 enforcement notices per year.**

8. Industrial/commercial and Municipal Facilities

- a. Conduct routine stormwater quality inspections for commercial, industrial, and municipal facilities. Work with public works staff and code enforcement officers to bring NPDES issues into compliance. Routine inspections also include following-up for facilities referred to by Orange County Health Care Agency, and Orange County Pollution Prevention Hotline. **Assume 100 inspections, 20 follow-up inspections, and 5 enforcement notices per year.**
- b. Assist as-needed with the implementation of SB-205.

9. **Investigations.** Respond as needed to emergency spills and properly document the incidents, including illicit connections and illegal discharges. Communicate with appropriate parties to mitigate incidences and maintain tracking system of all complaints, investigations, and correspondence. Work with code enforcement officers to bring NPDES issues into compliance. **Assume 4 investigations and 4 follow-up inspections per year.**

10. **Public Outreach**

- a. Provide pollution prevention educational materials for distribution and content for internet-based platforms. **Assume \$500 in material purchases per year.**
- b. Assist with City community events to promote pollution prevention. **Assume 1 event per year.**
- c. Update educational materials and content as needed.

11. **Reporting and Record Keeping**

- a. Prepare the NPDES MS4 Annual Report. This includes but is not limited to: legal authority, illicit discharge detection and elimination program, development planning program, construction management program, existing development and management program, public education and participation program, and fiscal analysis.
- b. Prepare and submit the City's quarterly reports for Industrial/Construction NPDES Permit facilities.
- c. Manage and update inventories to track NPDES activities. Inventory includes tracking of municipal facilities, commercial facilities, industrial facilities, WQMP projects, post-construction BMP maintenance and verification, and construction sites.

B. FOG Control Program Assistance

This project includes ensuring that the City's Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Control Program requirements are complied with, including the FOG element of the State Water Resources Control Board's WDR for Sanitary Sewer Systems, and the City's FOG Control ordinance. Specific tasks include, but are not limited to:

1. **Program Administration**

- a. Program updates and correspondence. Provide Program status updates and hold update meetings. Represent the City in Program concerns with FOG Permittees, regulators, and other parties.
- b. Technical assistance. Share information and expertise, transmit working knowledge, instruct, and provide skills training.

2. **Inspections**

- a. Track facilities. Review and update FOG facility inventory. Update Hot Spot inventory as needed.
- b. Educate facilities. Notify facility operators of program requirements.
- c. Inspect facilities. Inspect FOG facilities annually for proper FOG control operations. Correspond with facility operators. Conduct follow-up inspections at non-compliant facilities. Assume 125 inspections, 25 follow-up inspections, and

- 5 enforcement notices per year.
- d. Enforce. Prepare enforcement notices for noncompliant facilities. Work with public works staff and code enforcement officers to bring issues into compliance.
- 3. Plan review, permitting, and invoicing
 - a. Prepare FOG permit requirement letters and process permits. Correspond with facility operators.
 - b. Review plans for FOG facilities. Assume 4 plan reviews per year.
 - c. On request by the City, prepare annual permit invoices to FOG facilities.
- 4. Reporting and Record Keeping. Maintain accessible online databases of Program records.

EXHIBIT “B”

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

Consultant shall complete the services described in Exhibit “A” within the term of the Agreement, and/or as specifically directed by the City.

EXHIBIT “C”

COMPENSATION

Consultant shall be paid Ninety-Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$99,850), each year for the total term of the Agreement unless additional payment is approved as provided in this Agreement. Sixty-Eight Thousand, Eight hundred Sixty Dollars (\$68,860.00) will be allocated for the NPDES program and Thirty Thousand, Nine Hundred Ninety Dollars (\$30,990.00) will be allocated for the FOG program each year of the contract.

In the event that this Agreement is renewed pursuant to Section 3.1.2, the rates set forth above may be adjusted each year at the time of renewal described in Exhibit “B” in accordance with the March Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers, Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange Counties up to a maximum percentage of five percent (5%).

SUBMITTED

Attachment: B

RFP for Environmental Services for the City of Stanton related to NPDES and FOG Programs



SERVICES PROPOSAL 2021.03.29

Prepared for: Allan Rigg, Director of Public Works / City Engineer
City of Stanton
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680-3162

Prepared by: John L. Hunter & Associates
6131 Orangethorpe Ave #300
Buena Park, CA 90620

Cameron McCullough
JLHA Program Manager

cmccullough@jlha.net 562.726.4259

Jillian Brickey
JLHA Program Manager

jbrickey@jlha.net 562.726.4259

Table of Contents

I.	Company History and Qualifications	1
A.	Relevant Municipal NPDES Firm Experience	1
B.	Relevant Fats, Oils & Grease (FOG) Firm Experience	3
C.	Relevant Staff Credentials	4
D.	Proposed Team.....	5
E.	References	6
F.	Resumes	7
II.	Scope of Services	15
A.	Municipal NPDES Program Assistance.....	15
1.	Program Administration	15
2.	Compliance Planning.....	15
3.	Program Funding.....	16
4.	Training	16
5.	Capital Projects and Programs.....	17
6.	Planning and Land Development.....	17
7.	Construction.....	18
8.	Industrial/commercial and Municipal Facilities.....	18
9.	Investigations.....	19
10.	Public Outreach.....	20
11.	Reporting and Record Keeping	20
B.	FOG Control Program Assistance	20
1.	Program Administration	20
2.	Inspections.....	21
3.	Plan review, permitting, and invoicing	21
4.	Reporting and Record Keeping	22
III.	Insurance Requirements.....	22
IV.	Fee Summary	29
A.	2021 Rate Schedule	29
B.	Estimated Not-to-Exceed Fee Proposal.....	29

I. Company History and Qualifications

John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. (JLHA) is an environmental consulting corporation founded in 1985. We specialize in assisting municipalities implement water quality and conservation programs. These programs include NPDES, stormwater pollution prevention, watershed management, sewer overflow prevention, water conservation, and recycling. Services provided include program administration, funding assistance, compliance planning, engineering, inspections, education, and monitoring and reporting.

A. Relevant Municipal NPDES Firm Experience

Our experience in Municipal NPDES programs begins with the inception of the Phase I MS4 Permits in the 1990s. Table 1 is a complete list of NPDES services we provide to current municipal clients. This includes:

- 35 cities and 4 watershed groups: Program administration and/or technical support,
- 18 cities: Grant and Safe Clean Water Program project application and/or administration,
- 38 cities: Field services such as BMP compliance inspections,
- 23 cities: Plan review and approval, including LID Plans, WQMPs, and SWPPPs,
- 39 cities and 3 watershed groups: Reporting (e.g., annual, TMDL, and/or watershed reports), and
- 37 cities and 3 watershed groups: Staff training.

Recent and relevant projects over the last two years include:

- Submitting 9 projects in 2020 for Safe Clean Water Program funding: 6 projects under the Infrastructure Program and 3 under the Technical Resources Program.
- Submitting 14 projects in 2019 for Safe Clean Water Program funding: 9 projects under the Infrastructure Program and 5 under the Technical Resources Program.
- Applying for and obtaining a Prop 1 Stormwater grant (Urban Orchard in South Gate, 2018) and administering a Prop 1 grant (Ford Park in Bell Gardens, ongoing).
- Preparing Adaptive Management plans for four Watershed Management Programs (WMPs) from 2017 to 2019: the Lower Los Angeles River (LLAR), Lower San Gabriel River (LSGR), Nearshore (Long Beach) and Peninsula Cities WMPs.
- Preparing GIS-based implementation plans to comply with the Statewide Trash Provisions for 22 local municipalities.
- Representing the Cities of Diamond Bar and Villa Park in MS4 NPDES audits conducted by Regional Water Board and Federal EPA staff in 2019.
- Managing ongoing BMP inspection programs at over 10,000 sites.

Our interagency watershed management experience includes serving as the lead consultant for the development of the WMPs for the LLAR, LSGR, Nearshore, and Peninsula Cities Watershed Groups, and served as a sub-consultant for the development of the WMP for the Los Cerritos Channel Watershed Group. This included oversight of the development of Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Programs (CIMPs). Together the member agencies of these Watershed Groups represent 20 MS4 NPDES Permittees.

Table 1: Summary of Municipal NPDES Services Currently or Recently Provided

Municipal NPDES Client	Years of service	Program Administration	Technical Support	Control Measure Implementation						Funding Assistance (SCW, grants, fees)	Compliance Planning			Monitoring	Reporting
				Land Development (Plan Review)	Construction Inspections	Business Facility Inspections	Wetland Discharge Elimination	Public Outreach	Training		Infrastructure planning	Watershed, TMDL compliance planning	Studies		
Arcadia	26	--	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	x	--	--
Artesia	7	x	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	--	x
Burbank	4	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	x	--	x	--	x
Cerritos	6	--	--	--	x	x	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	x
Compton	1	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	x	x
Covina	13	--	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	--
Diamond Bar	14	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	--	x
Downey	10	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Fullerton	4	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	x
Glendale	8	x	x	--	--	x	--	--	x	x	--	--	x	--	x
Gateway Water Mgmt. Authority	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	--
Hawaiian Gardens	9	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	--	x
Hawthorne	21	x	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	x
Hermosa Beach	1	x	x	--	--	x	--	--	x	x	--	x	--	--	x
Inglewood	6	x	x	--	--	x	--	--	x	--	--	--	x	--	x
La Habra	10	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	--	x
La Mirada	4	x	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	x
Laguna Woods	<1	--	--	x	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--
Lakewood	6	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	x
Lomita	6	x	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	--	--	x
Long Beach	7	x	x	--	--	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
LCC Watershed Mgmt. Group (WMG)	8	x	--	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	x	--	x	--
Lower LA River WMG	8	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	x	x	x	--	x	x
Lower San Gabriel River WMG	8	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	x	x	x	--	x	x
Lynwood	7	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	x
Manhattan Beach	11	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monterey Park	16	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	x	--	x
Norwalk	11	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	--	--	x
Paramount	7	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	x
Pasadena	6	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	--	--	x	x	--	x
Palos Verdes Peninsula WMG	8	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	x	x	--	x	x
Pico Rivera	5	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--	x	--	x
Placentia	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	--	--	--	x
Rancho Palos Verdes	27	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	x	--	x
Rolling Hills	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	x
Santa Fe Springs	5	--	--	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
San Marino	2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	x	--	x
Seal Beach	16	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	--	x
Signal Hill	36	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	x	--	x
South El Monte	4	x	x	x	--	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	x	--	x
South Gate	30	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
South Pasadena	16	x	x	--	x	x	--	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Stanton	14	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	--	x
Temple City	18	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	x	--	x
Upper Los Angeles WMG	<1	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--
Villa Park	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	x
West Covina	6	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	--	x
West Hollywood	26	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	x	--	x	--	x	--	x
Whittier	7	x	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	--	--	x
TOTALS (out of 49)		36	39	24	29	37	26	28	39	18	14	27	20	6	41

We also serve as the consultant team lead for the Nearshore, LLAR, LSGR, and Peninsula Cities Watershed Groups. Services include administering monitoring activities, overseeing the development of and submitting funding applications for Safe Clean Water Program projects, preparing watershed annual reports, holding technical committee meetings, and implementing other relevant tasks such as feasibility studies. We also represent municipal clients in watershed management groups for the Upper Los Angeles River, Upper San Gabriel River, Dominguez Channel, Ballona Creek, Beach Cities, and Los Cerritos Channel. In Orange County we represent six municipal clients in watershed management group planning activities.

B. Relevant Fats, Oils & Grease (FOG) Firm Experience

This section highlights JLHA's recent experience relevant to this proposal. Table 2 is a complete list of FOG Control and Industrial Waste (IW) services we recently or currently provide to municipal clients.

Table 2: Summary of FOG (and Industrial Waste) Services Recently or Currently Provided

Client	First year of service	Years of Service	Program Administration	Inspections	Public/Business Education	Enforcement	Overflow Response	Permitting	Plan Review	Clean Bay Restaurant Program	City Staff Training
Arcadia	1995	26	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Covina	2015	6	x	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--
El Monte	2016	5	--	x	x	x	--	x	--	--	--
Fountain Valley	2020	<1	x	x	--	x	--	--	--	--	--
Hawthorne	2008	13	x	x	x	x	--	x	--	--	x
Inglewood	2015	3	--	x	x	--	--	--	--	x	--
Lynwood	2014	5	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	--	x
Manhattan Beach	2010	11	--	x	x	x	--	--	--	x	--
Rancho Palos Verdes	2010	11	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	x
Signal Hill	1985	36	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
South El Monte	1997	24	x	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	--
South Gate	1991	30	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
South Pasadena	2010	5	x	x	x	x	--	--	x	--	x
Stanton	2007	14	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Whittier	2015	6	--	x	x	x	--	--	--	--	x
TOTALS out of 15 agencies		195	11	14	13	13	5	8	6	3	9

JLHA has been providing FOG Control and IW services to municipal clients since its incorporation in 1985. Prior to the State Water Board's 2006 Waste Discharge Requirements Order for Sanitary Sewer Systems (SSS WDR), FOG control was addressed under the broad scope of a City's IW Control Program, which was adopted to protect local sewer systems. Since 2006, JLHA has expanded the FOG element of its IW Control Programs to address the SSS WDR, including Food Service Establishment permitting, FOG-oriented inspections and education, hot spot identification and facility prioritization.

C. Relevant Staff Credentials

Staff credentials include certified professionals in engineering, stormwater quality, BMP (Best Management Practice) inspection, erosion control, SWPPP development and implementation, and environmental assessment. Table 3 lists specialized credentials held by JLHA staff.

Table 3: Specialized Credentials held by JLHA Staff

Credential	Credential Task
PE	Professional Engineer
CPSWQ	Certified Professional in Stormwater Quality
CESSWI	Certified Erosion, Sediment and Stormwater Inspector
QSD/P	Qualified SWPPP Developer and Practitioner (Construction)
QISP	Qualified Industrial Stormwater Practitioner
CGP ToR	Trainer of Record for the NPDES Construction General Permit
IGP ToR	Trainer of Record for the NPDES Industrial General Permit
ECI	Environmental Compliance Inspector

D. Proposed Team

Table 4 lists the proposed team for these programs and their typical project roles. See the Resumes Section for the experience, credentials, and education of the project team.

Table 4. Project Team Roles

Program Title	Team Member Information	
Program Manager	Name	Cameron McCullough, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, IGP ToR
	Roles	Main point-of-contact, programs administration and planning
Alternate Program Manager	Name	Jillian Brickey, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR
	Roles	Programs administration and planning, focus on land development
Principal in Charge	Name	John Hunter, PE
	Roles	Project support and as-needed assistance
Project Engineer	Name	Michelle Staffield, PE, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD
	Roles	Project implementation, focus on engineering
Project Manager	Name	Michelle Kim, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD
	Roles	Project implementation, focus on land development
Assistant Project Manager	Name	Hugo Garcia, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSD/P
	Roles	Project implementation, focus on field services and watersheds management
Compliance Inspector	Name	Wilson Duong, CESSWI, QSP, ECI
	Roles	NPDES and FOG field inspections

E. References

Table 5 is a list of client references. Additional references are available at the request of the City.

Table 5: References

Agency Name	Data Field	Reference Information	JLHA Project Manager
Arcadia	Contact/Title	Vanessa Hevener, Environmental Services Officer	Cameron McCullough
	Address	11800 Goldring Rd, Arcadia, 91066	
	Phone/email	(626) 305-5327, vhevener@arcadiaca.gov	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG	
La Habra	Contact/Title	Chris Johansen, City Engineer	Jillian Brickey, Hugo Garcia
	Address	110 E La Habra Blvd, La Habra, 90633	
	Phone/email	(562) 383-4476, cjohansen@lahabraca.gov	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES	
Long Beach	Contact/Title	Melissa You, Stormwater Compliance Officer	Jillian Brickey, Michelle Kim
	Address	333 W Ocean Blvd, Long Beach, CA 90802	
	Phone/email	(562) 570-5524, melissa.you@longbeach.gov	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES	
Placentia	Contact/Title	Masoud Sepahi, City Engineer	Jillian Brickey, Cameron McCullough
	Address	401 E Chapman Ave, Placentia, 92870	
	Phone/email	(714) 993-8148, msepahi@placentia.org	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES	
Seal Beach	Contact/Title	Steve Myrter, Public Works Director	Jillian Brickey
	Address	211 Eight St, Seal Beach, CA 90740	
	Phone/email	(562) 431-2527, smyrter@sealbeachca.gov	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES	
South El Monte	Contact/Title	Rene Salas, Deputy City Manager	Cameron McCullough, Hugo Garcia
	Address	1415 N Santa Anita Ave, South El Monte, CA 91733	
	Phone/email	(626) 579-6540 Ext. 3040, rsalas@soelmonte.org	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG	
South Gate	Contact/Title	Arturo Cervantes, Asst. City Manager/ PW Director	John Hunter, Michelle Stafffield
	Address	8650 California Avenue, South Gate, CA 90280	
	Phone/email	(323) 563-9567, acervantes@sogate.org	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG	
Signal Hill	Contact/Title	Kelli Tunnicliff, Director of Public Works	Michelle Stafffield
	Address	2175 Cherry Ave, Signal Hill, CA 90755	
	Phone/email	(562) 989-7351, ktunnicliff@cityofsignalhill.org	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES and FOG/Industrial Waste	
West Hollywood	Contact/Title	Matt Magener, Programs Coordinator	Cameron McCullough, Michelle Stafffield
	Address	8300 Santa Monica Blvd, West Hollywood, 90069	
	Phone/email	(323) 848-6894, mmagener@weho.org	
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES	

F. Resumes

The following section includes the resumes and certifications of key staff.

17 years of project experience**Cameron McCullough, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, IGP ToR***Director***Education**

M.S., Applied Mathematics, CSULB

B.S., Physics, CSULB

Certifications

CPSWQ, Envirocert (#0842)

QSD/QSP, CASQA (#22706)

IGP Trainer of Record, CASQA (#079)

Affiliations

Phi Beta Kappa Society

Society for Industrial & Applied Math

Cameron McCullough has seventeen years of experience in the environmental compliance field, specializing in water quality. His experience includes municipal NPDES, TMDL, and SSO Control program administration, program funding, compliance planning, providing technical assistance and training to municipal staff, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent experience and project qualifications

Mr. McCullough serves as a municipal NPDES and Industrial Waste Program Manager for several local cities. Programs administered include those for NPDES stormwater permits (MS4, IGP, and CGP), non-stormwater permits and orders (e.g., sanitary sewer overflows and drinking water system discharges), and local ordinances related to these permits and orders. Tasks include funding (e.g., Safe, Clean Water Program), compliance planning (e.g., Water Management Programs and TMDLs), stormwater quality controls for development and construction, industrial facilities, and municipal activities, prohibiting and investigating non-stormwater discharges to and from the MS4, and surface water quality monitoring. Through providing these services, he has developed the qualifications needed to serve as a Program Manager for this project. Specific examples of these qualifications include:

- Serving as a Program Manager for contracted MS4 NPDES Program services for local cities: Arcadia, Burbank, Diamond Bar, Glendale, Inglewood, San Gabriel, South El Monte, South Pasadena, Stanton, Villa Park, and West Covina. Project responsibilities include serving as point-of-contact, overseeing the Project Team, ensuring successful completion of the project, and representing clients in interactions with regulators and stakeholders. Estimated total budget: \$650,000 per year.
- Serving as a Program Manager for contracted Industrial Waste and/or Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) services for local cities: Arcadia, Hawthorne, South El Monte, South Pasadena, Stanton, and Whittier. Project responsibilities include serving as point-of-contact, overseeing the Project Team, ensuring successful completion of the project, and representing clients in interactions with regulators and stakeholders. Estimated total budget: \$200,000 per year.
- Representing cities in MS4 NPDES Permit compliance audits from Cal EPA and Federal EPA: Villa Park 2019, Diamond Bar 2019, Stanton 2014, 2010, Seal Beach 2010, 2006, Big Bear Lake 2007.
- Developing projects and submitting applications for Safe, Clean Water Program funding: South Pasadena 2019, Burbank 2020, Diamond Bar 2020. Estimated budget: \$100,000.
- Administering the preparation of watershed management programs to address wet and dry weather TMDLs for Metals, Toxics, Bacteria, and Trash: Lower Los Angeles River, Lower San Gabriel River, and Long Beach Nearshore Watersheds, 2013-2016. Estimated budget: \$1.5 million.
- Administering the adaptive management of watershed management programs: Lower Los Angeles River, Lower San Gabriel River, and Long Beach Nearshore Watersheds, 2017-2020. Estimated budget: \$100,000.
- Leading hundreds of municipal training sessions for over 30 municipalities over the last 15 years.

Jillian Brickey, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR*Director***15 Years of Experience in Water Quality****Education**

M.S., Environmental Science, CSUF

B.S., Zoology, Cal State Poly Pomona

Certifications

CPSWQ, Envirocert (#0845)

QSD/QSP, CASQA (#22731)

CGP Trainer of Record, CASQA

Jillian Brickey has fifteen years of experience in environmental management, specializing in stormwater and watershed management and water conservation. Her relevant experiences include implementing and managing NPDES municipal Permit programs for Low Impact Development, Development Construction, and TMDL/watershed management. Tasks include includes plan review and approval, reporting, training municipal staff in program implementation, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Municipal NPDES Permit Management: Ms. Brickey serves as a Programs Manager of municipal NPDES Permit programs for multiple cities throughout the Southland. NPDES Permits managed include all elements of the MS4 and CGP Permits, including erosion/sediment control and Low Impact Development (LID) for construction projects, and TMDL implementation for water bodies impaired by trash, metals, toxics, and bacteria. Through these management activities, she has:

- Represented cities in MS4 NPDES Permit New Development compliance audits from the Regional Water Quality Control Board. (Seal Beach: 2010, 2015, Stanton: 2010).
- Developed TMDL compliance plans for Metals, Toxics, Bacteria, and Trash. (Lower Los Angeles River, Lower San Gabriel River, Long Beach Nearshore Watersheds: 2013-2016.)
- Served as primary contact with clients and represented their interests when interacting with regulators. (Covina, La Habra, Seal Beach, South Pasadena, Stanton, Pasadena, West Hollywood).
- Developed Stormwater Quality Management Programs (Seal Beach: 2011), LID compliance guideline documents (Gateway cities, 2014), and LID ordinances (2014).
- Held CGP QSD/QSP training as a CGP ToR (Pasadena, 2016) and led over one hundred municipal training sessions in MS4 and CGP Permits. (Over 20 municipal clients: 2008-2016).
- Reviewed on behalf of municipal clients hundreds of LID Plans, WQMPs, and SWPPPs and verified proper installation and maintenance of hundreds of LID BMPs.
- Supervised JLHA plan checking staff.

Watershed Management: Ms. Brickey served as a Project Manager for the development of the WMPs for the Lower Los Angeles River and Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Groups (2013-2016). The WMPs were developed by MS4 Permittees with shared watershed boundaries, with the objective of achieving surface water quality standards. Tasks included evaluating existing control measures and developing new control measures and compliance schedules to achieve water quality standards. She also oversaw the development and implementation of LID ordinances as required by the WMP development process. This included preparing a LID Ordinance Equivalency Demonstration for the City of Long Beach.

She has also led multi-jurisdictional workshops and technical committees on watershed management program implementation, and engaged with Regional Water Quality Control Board members, staff, and non-governmental organizations in support of contested issues regarding the watershed management compliance approach. Through representation of municipal clients' stakeholder interests, Ms. Brickey has also participated in the development of watershed management programs and monitoring programs for the Upper Los Angeles River, Upper San Gabriel River, and Peninsula Cities Watershed Groups (2013-present).

John L. Hunter, PE
Principal

Education

B.S. Chemical Engineering, CSULB

B.S. Biological Sciences, UCI

Certifications and Licenses

CA Professional Chemical Engineer, 4724

CA Registered Environmental Assessor, 0900

CA Hazardous Substance Removal, A3382

CA General Engineering License, A-582340

Mr. Hunter serves as the Principal of JLHA. He has over 30 years of experience in municipal environmental programs and currently oversees: (1) elements of over 40 separate NPDES programs encompassing three counties that covers programs such as: watershed and stormwater management, TMDL implementation, plan reviews, industrial and construction inspections, public agency activities, public outreach, and monitoring/reporting; (2) eleven municipal FOG programs encompassing

permitting, inspections and enforcement; (3) seven municipal Used Oil Recycling programs; (4) three municipal Beverage Container Recycling programs; and (5) two water conservation programs. As of May 2016 Mr. Hunter serves as the chair for the LA Permit Group, which provides area-wide MS4 Permit updates to all affected parties under the LA Region MS4 Permit.

Related Experience**Watershed Management**

Lead consultant for the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Group, the Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Group, the Peninsula Cities Watershed Group, and the Long Beach Near-shore watersheds. Oversaw preparation and oversees continued development of the Watershed Management Programs for these groups. Also participates in the Upper Los Angeles River Watershed Group, the Dominguez Channel Watershed Group, and the Los Cerritos Channel Watershed Group.

Total Maximum Daily Loads

Los Angeles River Metals TMDL: Developed the Reach 1 Metals TMDL Implementation Plan on behalf of nine local agencies. The Plan was used as a source document for the Compliance Schedule in the Lower LA River WMP.

Los Angeles River Trash TMDL: Administered Trash DGR studies and associated compliance reports for multiple cities since 2004. Negotiated client interests with Regional Board staff. Obtained grant funding for and prepared the Hamilton Bowl BMP Study. The study evaluated different end-of-pipe trash capture systems for the Cities of Signal Hill and Long Beach:

MS4 Permit Minimum Control Measures (MCMs)

Oversees MCM elements of MS4 Permits for 37 cities. MCM programs include business and construction site inspections, LID Plan and SWPPP reviews, BMP implementation for public agency activities, illicit discharge investigations, and public outreach.

Representation and advocacy

Represents client interests in meetings with Regional Board staff/members regarding EWMPs, TMDLs, and other Permit mandates. Has chaired the Los Angeles River Watershed Management Committee, Santa Monica Bay Bacterial TMDL J7 Subcommittee, and the LA Permit Group. Currently serves as technical lead for the Lower San Gabriel, Lower Los Angeles, and Peninsula Cities Watershed Management Groups.

Michelle Stafffield, PE, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD*Project Engineer***Education**

M.S., Civil Engineering, Loyola Marymount
B.S., Ecology, Behavior, & Evolution, UCSD

Certifications

CA Professional Civil Engineer (#88904)
CPSWQ, Envirocert (#1136)
QSD, CASCA (#26529)

Michelle Stafffield has fourteen years of experience in the water quality field, specializing in surface water quality regulation in local regions including Los Angeles, Orange County, and San Diego. Her experiences include managing the development and implementation of point and non-point source programs—including NPDES and TMDL programs for municipalities—assisting and training municipal staff in their in-house NPDES programs, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Michelle serves as a Project Manager and technical lead on various stormwater infrastructure projects for municipalities involving planning, review, and implementation. In this role her relevant experiences and tasks include implementing and managing NPDES municipal permit provisions such as watershed management and TMDL compliance, Best Management Practices (BMPs) and Low Impact Development (LID) for planning and land development, construction, and industrial/commercial activities, public information and participation, and general programs management and technical assistance. She is also involved in the development and review of Watershed and Stormwater Management Programs, Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs), and LID Plans.

Municipal NPDES Permit Management: Some of Michelle's current client-specific responsibilities include:

- Reviewing LID Plans following the standards of the Los Angeles County area-wide MS4 Permit for the cities of Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawaiian Gardens, Long Beach, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Pasadena, Rancho Palos Verdes, Santa Fe Springs, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, West Hollywood, and Whittier.
- Reviewing WQMPs following the standards of the North Orange County area-wide MS4 Permit for the cities of Buena Park, La Habra, Placentia, Seal Beach, Stanton, and Villa Park. (WQMPs are the Orange County-equivalent of Los Angeles County's LID Plans.)
- Serving as point-of-contact with project engineers for the LID Plan and WQMP review process.
- Conducting post-construction BMP verification and maintenance inspections for the cities of Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawaiian Gardens, La Habra, Placentia, Rancho Palos Verdes, Seal Beach, Signal Hill, Stanton, and West Hollywood.
- Assisting in municipal TMDL compliance activities, including the preparation of Trash TMDL studies and compliance reports, and Bacteria TMDL studies and Load Reduction Strategy reports.
- Assisting in NPDES program management for the cities of Downey, South Gate and Signal Hill. Tasks include serving as a point-of-contact with City staff, representing city interests at watershed meetings and other related meetings and hearings, and preparing the Individual Annual Report.

Watershed Management: Through representation of municipal clients' stakeholder interests, Michelle also participates in the development and implementation of watershed management programs and monitoring programs for the Los Cerritos Channel, Lower Los Angeles River, and Lower San Gabriel River.

Michelle Kim, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD*Project Manager/Project Engineer***14 years of project experience****Education**

M.S., Civil Engineering, Loyola Marymount

B.S., Environmental Science, UC Berkeley

B.A., Public Health, UC Berkeley

Certifications

EIT, NCEES (#141554)

CPSWQ, Envirocert (#1134)

QSD, CASQA (#26504)

Grade 3 Laboratory Analyst, CWEA (#130133001)

Michelle Kim has fourteen years of experience in the water quality industry, which includes potable water, wastewater, and storm water. Her relevant experiences and tasks include implementing and managing NPDES municipal permit provisions such as watershed management, planning and land development, and TMDL compliance. She is involved in the development and review of Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs), Low Impact Development (LID) Plans, and Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plans (SUSMPs). Michelle's past experience includes work with the Orange County Sanitation District involving treatment

processes, laboratory analyses, and monitoring of wastewater and source control.

Her current responsibilities include providing municipal NPDES plan checking services, conducting BMP verification and maintenance inspections, representing clients in meetings, and assisting in the implementation of Watershed Management Programs.

Michelle's client-specific responsibilities at JLHA include:

- Reviewing LID Plans following the standards of the Los Angeles County area-wide MS4 Permit for the cities of Diamond Bar, Downey, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Pasadena, Santa Fe Springs, Signal Hill, and South Gate, and West Hollywood.
- Reviewing WQMPs following the standards of the North Orange County area-wide MS4 Permit for the cities of Buena Park, La Habra, Seal Beach, and Stanton. (WQMPs are the Orange County-equivalent of Los Angeles County's LID Plans.)
- Serving as point-of-contact with project engineers for the LID Plan and WQMP review process.
- Conducting post-construction BMP inspections for the City of West Hollywood.
- Assisting in municipal TMDL compliance activities, including review of Bacteria TMDL monitoring data for Jurisdiction 7 of the Santa Monica Bay, reconsideration of the Machado Lake nutrients TMDL, and preparation of the final compliance report for the Machado Lake Trash TMDL.
- Assisting in MS4 Permit Project Management for the Cities of Hawthorne, Lomita, and Rancho Palos Verdes. Tasks include serving as a point-of-contact with City staff, representing city interests at watershed meetings and other NPDES-related meetings and hearings, and preparing the Individual Annual Report.

Assisting in Project Management of Watershed Management efforts under the LA County area-wide MS4 Permit. (Palos Verdes Peninsula Watershed Management Group.) Tasks include administering meetings, managing subcontractors, and preparing the Watershed Annual Report.

Education

B.S., Environmental Science, UCR

Certifications and Training

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1183)

CESSWI, EnviroCert (#4769)

QSD/P, CASQA (#27064)

Professional Certificate in GIS

Basic Inspector Academy, Cal EPA

Spanish fluency

Hugo Garcia, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSD/P

Senior Project Analyst/Assistant Project Manager

Hugo Garcia has nine years of experience with John L. Hunter & Associates, specializing in NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG Control regulations. His experiences include implementation of Municipal NPDES Programs for Industrial/Commercial Facilities, Development Construction, Municipal Activities, Planning and Land Development, Public Information and Participation, and Illicit Connections & Illicit Discharge Elimination Programs. In addition, Hugo provides TMDL implementation and reporting, and serves as JLHA's lead GIS Specialist.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Mr. Garcia currently serves as both a Senior Project Analyst and Compliance Specialist whose responsibilities include providing assistance with the implementation of several Watershed Management Programs in Los Angeles and Orange County, as well as conducting stormwater compliance inspections (e.g., La Habra, and South Gate). Specific examples of recent experience and project qualifications include:

- Assisting with the development, implementation, and compliance reporting components of Trash TMDLs for the Cities of Alhambra, Arcadia, Burbank, Downey, Glendale, Inglewood, Long Beach, Lomita, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Paramount, Pasadena, Pico Rivera, Rancho Palos Verdes, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, South Pasadena, Temple City, and West Hollywood.
- Assisting with the development of the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Management Group Trash Monitoring Reporting Plan (TMRP), Trash Minimum Frequency of Assessment and Collection (MFAC/BMP) Programs for the Cities of Arcadia, Burbank, Downey, Glendale, Long Beach, Pasadena, and Pico Rivera, and Plastic Pellet Management Programs (PMRPs) for the Cities of Arcadia, Burbank, Glendale, Monterey Park, Pasadena, San Gabriel, South El Monte, South Pasadena, and Temple City.
- Assisting with Industrial General NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance activities and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs) for municipal facilities located in the Cities of Laguna Beach, La Mirada, San Gabriel, Signal Hill, and West Covina.
- Conducting over 3,000 NPDES compliance inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food facilities, automotive repair facilities, and facilities subject to the Industrial General Permit) and construction sites.
- Developing and maintaining GIS databases of 1) potential sites for low impact development (LID) retrofit projects to comply with various Watershed Management Programs, 2) catch basin retrofit locations to comply with Trash TMDLs and the statewide Trash Provisions, and 3) MS4 outfall and non-stormwater discharges locations to comply with Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Programs (CIMPs).
- Reviewing preliminary plumbing plans for new development and tenant improvement projects at Industrial Waste/FOG facilities in the cities of Arcadia, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, and Stanton.
- Assisting with the review of small site Low Impact Development (LID) plans for conformance with city-specific LID standards for the Cities of Signal Hill, South Gate, and West Hollywood.
- Developing retrofit opportunity inventories for multi-watershed/multi-jurisdictional grants (i.e. OCTA ECP Tier 1, Prop 84).

Wilson Duong, CESSWI, QSP
Environmental Compliance Specialist

Education

B.S., Environmental Science, UCR

Certifications and Training

CESSWI, EnviroCert (#5626)

QSP, CASQA (#27359)

Basic Inspector Academy, Cal EPA

Wilson Duong has five years of experience with John L. Hunter & Associates, specializing in NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG Control regulations. His experiences include implementation of Municipal NPDES Programs for Industrial/Commercial Facilities, Development Construction, Public Information and Participation, and Illicit Connections & Illicit Discharge Elimination Programs. In addition, Wilson provides TMDL implementation and reporting, and serves as one of JLHA's GIS Specialists.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Mr. Duong currently serves as an Environmental Compliance Specialist whose responsibilities include implementing compliance inspection programs for stormwater, industrial waste, and fats, oils, grease (FOG), as well as providing assistance with the implementation of several Watershed Management Programs in Los Angeles and Orange County. Specific examples of recent experience and project qualifications include:

- Conducting industrial waste and FOG inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g. food service establishments, food processing, manufacturing, and automotive body/repair/wash).
- Assisting with implementation and processing of Industrial Waste/FOG program permitting. (Covina, El Monte, South El Monte).
- Assisting with implementation of Industrial Waste/FOG program fee recovery billing. (South El Monte).
- Assisting with reviewing preliminary plumbing plans for new development and tenant improvement projects at Industrial Waste/FOG facilities. (South El Monte).
- Conducting NPDES compliance inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food facilities, automotive facilities, and facilities subject to the Industrial General Permit), and construction sites.
- Assisting with implementation of Senate Bill 205 (Business Licenses: Storm Water Discharge Compliance). (Artesia, La Mirada, Long Beach, Pico Rivera, Signal Hill, Stanton, West Covina).
- Training and supervising new JLHA inspectors on proper inspection procedures for the NPDES, and Industrial Waste/FOG programs.
- Developing and maintaining inspection facility databases for the NPDES, and Industrial Waste/FOG programs
- Assisting with the implementation component of Trash TMDLs. (Burbank, Monterey Park).
- Assisting with the implementation component of the Lower Los Angeles River Trash Minimum Frequency of Assessment and Collection (MFAC/BMP) Programs. (Burbank, Glendale, Long Beach, Pico Rivera).
- Assisting with the development of GIS-based implementation plans to comply with the Statewide Trash Provisions for 22 local municipalities.
- Developing and maintaining GIS databases of 1) potential sites for low impact development (LID) retrofit projects to comply with various Watershed Management Programs, and 2) catch basin retrofit locations to comply with Trash TMDLs and the statewide Trash Provisions.

II. Scope of Services

JLHA welcomes the opportunity to provide environmental services related to the NPDES and FOG programs to the City of Stanton, prepared in response to Request for Proposal. The timeframe of this proposal is for a period of three years. The services may be extended for two (2) additional years, upon written agreement by the City and JLHA. This proposal is considered valid for ninety (90) days from the date of submittal.

A. Municipal NPDES Program Assistance

1. Program Administration

Table 6 lists the RFP tasks for services related to municipal NPDES program administration. JLHA will represent the city at relevant NPDES meetings including those related to watershed management, TMDL compliance, and permit negotiations. We will prepare summary reports for viewing by the City. Any action items required by the City as a result of the meetings will be conveyed via email or phone call.

Table 6. Program Administration

RFP Task	Task
A.1.a.1	Provide Program status updates and hold update meetings. Represent the City at various regulatory compliance meetings. Meetings include but are not limited to: NPDES General Permittee Meetings, Anaheim Bay/Huntington Harbor Watershed Meetings, North Orange County Watershed Management Area Management Committee Meetings, Local Implementation Plan/Program Effectiveness Assessment Sub-Committee Meetings, NPDES Legal/Regulatory Advisory Sub-Committee Meetings, Trash and Debris Task Force Meeting Public Education Sub-Committee Meetings, NPDES Technical Advisory Committee Meetings, NPDES Inspection Sub-Committee Meetings, and, as-needed Regional Board Meetings. Assume three 2-hour meetings per month.
A.1.a.2	Act as liaison with various environmentally related resource agencies as it relates to public and private projects within the city.
A.1.b	Technical assistance. Be aware, train, and update City staff regarding new technologies, changing mandates, regulations, and NPDES items. Consultant will be knowledgeable of NPDES legislation and recommend implementation of program elements as necessary and required to comply with NPDES regulations.

2. Compliance Planning

Table 7 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES compliance planning. The City participates in a cost-share agreement for select MS4 NPDES Permit implementation services with the County of Orange—the Principal Permittee under the MS4 NPDES Permit. These services include the development of a watershed management program, and the continued development and implementation of a Monitoring Program. The development of the watershed management program, and Monitoring Program, however, requires administrative oversight by the affected Permittees as well as individual city implementation efforts. JLHA will provide this administrative oversight and implementation assistance as it applies to the City. In addition, the City is required to conduct a source investigation if the County's dry weather monitoring indicates an exceedance of tolerance intervals for a given pollutant from an outfall

monitored within the City. JLHA's assistance with these investigations is incorporated into the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program.

The City is not under active Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for the Anaheim Bay watershed. Should a TMDL be developed, the Project Team is available as-needed to assist. The City is, however, under the provisions of the Statewide Trash Amendments. (Although technically not a TMDL, the Trash Amendments in effect act as a Trash TMDL.) JLHA will assist with compliance planning, implementation and reporting of the Statewide Trash Provisions. Compliance planning includes determining the compliance track route and planning annual interim compliance measures out to the final deadline in 2030.

Table 7. Compliance Planning

RFP Task	Task
A.2.a	Assist with planning, implementing, and reporting for TMDLs and for statewide pollutant provisions. Assess compliance with TMDLs as well as statewide pollutant provisions. Recommend compliance actions and assist in their implementation.

3. Program Funding

Table 8 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES program funding. JLHA will keep apprised of grant opportunities related to NPDES and notify the City, assist in preparing and submitting applications, provide grant status updates, and manage approved grant projects.

Table 8. Program Funding

RFP Task	Task
A.3.a	Apply for applicable grant funding opportunities. Grant funding opportunities may include but not limited to OCTA M2 Tier 1 Grants. Assume 20 hours of assistance per year.
A.3.b	Assist in developing and administering Program fees, budgets, and cost share agreements.

4. Training

Table 9 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES training implementation. Training includes slide presentations and videos led by members of the Project Team, Q&A with City staff, and key program forms, templates, and documentation. All materials are stored for review and download on JLHA's website for the City. We can provide additional in-depth staff training (beyond the one-to-two hour standard training scope) on any component of the MS4 NPDES program.

Table 9. Training

RFP Task	Task
A.4.a	Hold annual NPDES MS4 training for City staff.
A.4.b	Obtain proper and pertinent training by attending County-wide training. County-wide training includes but is not limited to: WQMP and Hydromodification Model Training, Stormwater Program Manager Training, Illegal Discharge and Illicit Connection Training, Commercial/Industrial/Municipal Inspector Training, and Post- Construction Inspection Training. Assume 8 hours of County-wide training per year.

5. Capital Projects and Programs

Table 10 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES capital projects and programs implementation. Maintenance inspections will include verifying proper operation and maintenance of BMPs. JLHA will conduct inspections upon receiving notice from the city to inspect and availability of records and plans.

Table 10. Capital Projects and Programs

RFP Task	Task
A.5.a	Provide as-needed assistance in selecting, developing, and implementing any NPDES elements of capital projects.
A.5.b	Conduct maintenance inspections for City-owned post-construction BMPs. Assume 1 inspection per year.
A.5.c	Assist City staff in receiving and terminating coverage under the NPDES Construction General Permit and other applicable NPDES permits.

6. Planning and Land Development

Table 11 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES planning and land development implementation. Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs) will be reviewed and verified for conformance with the criteria of MS4 Permit section XII.A-XII.P. Correction sheets will be provided and indicate corrections required to achieve conformance. JLHA will meet and correspond with project applicants and engineers, and approve plans. Standard turn-around time for WQMP review is two weeks.

Verification and maintenance inspections will include verifying the proper construction and installation of BMPs, and proper operation and maintenance of BMPs, respectively. JLHA will conduct inspections upon receiving notice from the city to inspect and availability of records and plans. Follow-up activities will be conducted at noncompliant projects. This includes activities related to the detection of BMPs that are improperly constructed, installed, or maintained. This will also include follow-up inspections, corresponding with the WQMP BMP owner/operator, and issuing enforcement actions. Existing WQMP sites will also be notified of maintenance requirements via notification letters and correspondence with owners and operators of WQMP BMPs.

Table 11. Planning and Land Development

RFP Task	Task
A.6.a	Review and approve submittals of Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs), Non-Priority Water Quality Management Plans, Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans, and Water Pollution Control Plans for City and private development projects. Assume 10 WQMPs, each requiring 3 reviews to approval, for a total of 30 reviews.
A.6.b	Review/plan check project plans, specifications, and other documents for compliance with storm water regulations.
A.6.c	Collaborate and confer with developers, contractors and engineers on water quality issues related to grading plans and encroachment permits.
A.6.d	Conduct post-construction BMP verification and maintenance inspections. Assume 2 verification inspections per year, and 15 maintenance inspections per year.

7. Construction

Table 12 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES construction implementation. JLHA will review city and Water Board records and on-site conditions to update the site inventory—including all information field required—and review existing site information and regulatory history prior to inspection. This also includes prioritizing new sites as low, medium, or high based on threat to water quality, and reprioritizing sites based on changing site conditions and inspection results.

JLHA will inspect sites for proper BMP implementation. Inspections follow the standard operating procedures listed in the MS4 Permit, which includes 1) determining the facility's impact on stormwater quality through proper BMP implementation and illicit discharge elimination, 2) determining the need for corrective actions and setting up a follow up inspection dates, and 3) completing an inspection form. Routine inspections at state permitted construction sites will be conducted at least twice a year during the rainy season (October 1st through April 30th). Staff will correspond with site operators and schedule inspections as-needed, discuss corrective actions required, and provide program education as-needed.

For egregious or repeated cases of non-compliance, enforcement notices will be prepared following the city ordinances and NPDES Permit's progressive enforcement requirements. If noncompliance persists, we will work with City enforcement staff to resolve the issue.

Table 12. Construction

RFP Task	Task
A.7.a	Conduct routine stormwater quality inspections for construction sites that require NPDES Permit coverage and provide as-needed inspection assistance for construction sites that do not require coverage. Work with public works staff, building inspectors, and code enforcement officers to bring NPDES issues into compliance. Assume 30 inspections, 15 follow-ups inspections, and 5 enforcement notices per year.

8. Industrial/commercial and Municipal Facilities

Table 13 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES industrial/commercial and municipal facilities implementation. Existing facility information and regulatory history prior to inspection will be reviewed. We will also prioritize new facilities as low, medium, or high based on threat to water quality, and reprioritize facilities based on changing site conditions and inspection results.

Industrial/commercial and municipal facilities will be inspected for proper BMP implementation. Inspections follow the standard operating procedures listed in the MS4 Permit, which includes 1) inspecting facility layout to locate the storm drain system and/or stormwater drainage path, storage areas, process, areas, and heavy equipment wash and maintenance areas, and stormwater sampling locations, if applicable, 2) determining the facility's impact on stormwater quality through proper BMP implementation and illicit discharge elimination, 3) verifying industrial classification, 4) determining the need for corrective actions and setting up a follow-up inspection dates, and 5) completing an inspection form. High, medium and low priority facilities will be inspected on the required annual, biennial, and semi-quinquennial frequencies, respectively. Follow-up inspections will be conducted within 4 weeks.

We will also review OCHCA inspection records for noncompliance and conduct follow-up inspections within 4 weeks of receiving notification from OCHCA.

For egregious or repeated cases of noncompliance, enforcement notices will be prepared following the city ordinances and NPDES Permit's progressive enforcement requirements. If noncompliance persists, we will work with City enforcement staff to resolve the issue.

JLHA will provide the City with as-needed SB-205 assistance. We can correspond with businesses regarding SB-205 and IGP requirements and enrollment. Eligible businesses will be tracked through the State Water Resource Control Board's SMARTS website and forwarded to the City.

Table 13. Industrial/commercial and Municipal Facilities

RFP Task	Task
A.8.a	Conduct routine stormwater quality inspections for commercial, industrial, and municipal facilities. Work with public works staff and code enforcement officers to bring NPDES issues into compliance. Routine inspections also include following-up for facilities referred to by Orange County Health Care Agency, and Orange County Pollution Prevention Hotline. Assume 100 inspections, 20 follow-up inspections, and 5 enforcement notices per year.
A.8.b	Assist as-needed with the implementation of SB-205.

9. Investigations

Table 14 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES investigations implementation. Complaints received or violations observed will be investigated within the timeframes provided in the MS4 Permit. If needed, within normal working hours inspection staff will be available to respond to complaints within two hours. We will correspond with responsible parties and complainants and schedule inspections as-needed, discuss corrective actions required, and provide program education as-needed. We will store records on an electronic database accessible to the City online. We will also update and maintain a website of key program records to facilitate easy access by City staff for annual reporting and program audits.

Enforcement actions will be undertaken following procedures provided in the MS4 Permit. We will conduct follow-up investigations to verify elimination of illicit discharges. For egregious or repeated cases of non-compliance, enforcement notices will be prepared following city ordinances and the MS4 Permit requirements. Notices will be sent out only after City approval. If noncompliance persists, we will work with City enforcement staff to resolve the issue.

The City is required to also conduct a source investigation if the County's dry weather monitoring indicates an exceedance of tolerance intervals for a given pollutant from an outfall monitored within the City. There is currently no outfall monitored within the City. We will assist with these investigations as-needed.

Table 14. Investigations

RFP Task	Task
A.9.a	Respond as needed to emergency spills and properly document the incidents, including illicit connections and illegal discharges. Communicate with appropriate parties to mitigate incidences and maintain tracking system of all complaints, investigations, and correspondence. Work with code enforcement officers to bring NPDES issues into compliance. Assume 4 investigations and 4 follow-up inspections per year.

10. Public Outreach

Table 15 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES public outreach implementation. The City participates in a cost-share agreement for select MS4 NPDES Permit implementation services with the County of Orange—the Principal Permittee under the MS4 NPDES Permit. These services include the development of a countywide Public Education Program. The development of the City's Public Education Program, however, requires administrative oversight by the affected Permittees as well as individual city implementation efforts. JLHA will provide this administrative oversight and implementation assistance as it applies to the City.

Table 15. Public Outreach

RFP Task	Task
A.10.a	Provide pollution prevention educational materials for distribution and content for internet-based platforms. Assume \$500 in material purchases per year.
A.10.b	Assist with City community events to promote pollution prevention. Assume 1 event per year.
A.10.c	Update educational materials and content as needed.

11. Reporting and Record Keeping

Table 16 lists the RFP task for services related to municipal NPDES reporting and record keeping. We will prepare numeric elements of the Annual Report by the end of September to meet the countywide internal deadline. A draft of the complete Annual Report will be submitted to the City for review one month prior to submittal in mid-November. After incorporating comments and corrections from city staff, the final version of the Annual Report will be submitted to the Regional Board by the mid-November deadline.

We will store records of all programs provided under the scope of work on an electronic database accessible to the City online. We will also update and maintain a website of key program records to facilitate easy access by City staff for annual reporting and program audits.

Table 16. Reporting and Record Keeping

RFP Task	Task
A.11.a	Prepare the NPDES MS4 Annual Report. This includes but is not limited to: legal authority, illicit discharge detection and elimination program, development planning program, construction management program, existing development and management program, public education and participation program, and fiscal analysis.
A.11.b	Prepare and submit the City's quarterly reports for Industrial/Construction NPDES Permit facilities.
A.11.c	Manage and update inventories to track NPDES activities. Inventory includes tracking of municipal facilities, commercial facilities, industrial facilities, WQMP projects, post-construction BMP maintenance and verification, and construction sites.

B. FOG Control Program Assistance

1. Program Administration

Table 17 lists the RFP task for services related to FOG control program administration.

Table 17. Program Administration

RFP Task	Task
B.1.a	Program updates and correspondence. Provide Program status updates and hold update meetings. Represent the City in Program concerns with FOG Permittees, regulators, and other parties.
B.1.b	Technical assistance. Share information and expertise, transmit working knowledge, instruct, and provide skills training.

2. Inspections

Table 18 lists the RFP task for services related to FOG control inspections implementation. FOG facilities require compliance inspections to verify proper control of discharges to the City's sanitary sewer system. The compliance inspections focus on employee education as well as verification of proper source control BMPs and grease trap/interceptor maintenance. An inspection report is completed and provided to the facility contact. If corrections are required, the inspector lists them on the inspection report. Follow-ups are conducted on or soon after the compliance due date to verify that the corrections were made. Some common issues can be addressed via email, fax or phone, such as the need to provide updated yellow grease hauling/interceptor pump-out records.

The City's Municipal Code, Chapter 6.28 Fats, Oils and Grease Discharges into the Sanitary Sewer System will be enforced. If repeated or egregious code violations are noted, the City's Director of Public Works (or designated staff) will be contacted for formal enforcement actions.

Table 18. Inspections

RFP Task	Task
B.2.a	Track facilities. Review and update FOG facility inventory. Update Hot Spot inventory as needed.
B.2.b	Educate facilities. Notify facility operators of program requirements.
B.2.c	Inspect facilities. Inspect FOG facilities annually for proper FOG control operations. Correspond with facility operators. Conduct follow-up inspections at non-compliant facilities. Assume 125 inspections, 25 follow-up inspections, and 5 enforcement notices per year.
B.2.d	Enforce. Prepare enforcement notices for noncompliant facilities. Work with public works staff and code enforcement officers to bring issues into compliance

3. Plan review, permitting, and invoicing

Table 19 lists the RFP task for services related to FOG control plan review, permitting, and invoicing. Permit notification letters to new dischargers and existing permittees, and enforcement notices to facilities failing to obtain a permit (if applicable) will be prepared and mailed. Permit applications will be processed and filed.

Plans from new and existing FOG dischargers undergoing extensive modification will be reviewed and verified for conformance with the City's grease trap/interceptor requirements. Correction sheets will be provided and indicate corrections required to achieve conformance. We will correspond with project applicants and engineers, and approve plans. Standard turn-around time for FOG review is two weeks.

As-needed invoicing assistance may include preparing and mailing annual inspection invoices to existing permittees.

Table 19. Plan Review, Permitting, and Invoicing

RFP Task	Task
B.3.a	Prepare FOG permit requirement letters and process permits. Correspond with facility operators.
B.3.b	Review plans for FOG facilities. Assume 4 plan reviews per year.
B.3.c	On request by the City, prepare annual permit invoices to FOG facilities.

4. Reporting and Record Keeping

Table 20 lists the RFP task for services related to FOG control reporting and record keeping. We will store records of inspections and permits on an electronic database accessible to the City online.

Table 20. Reporting and Record Keeping

RFP Task	Task
B.4	Maintain accessible online databases of Program records.

III. Insurance Requirements

JLHA is able to comply with the City's insurance requirements. We can furnish the City a certificate evidencing Workmen's Compensation Insurance with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per accident and Comprehensive Professional Liability Insurance or General Liability Insurance with limits no less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence. The following pages include samples previously provided to the City of Stanton for similar services.



P.O. BOX 8192, PLEASANTON, CA 94588

CERTIFICATE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

ISSUE DATE: 03-26-2021

GROUP:
POLICY NUMBER: 9244804-2021
CERTIFICATE ID: 113
CERTIFICATE EXPIRES: 02-05-2022
02-05-2021/02-05-2022

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680-3123

SP

This is to certify that we have issued a valid Workers' Compensation Insurance policy in a form approved by the California Insurance Commissioner to the employer named below for the policy period indicated.

This policy is not subject to cancellation by the Fund except upon 30 days advance written notice to the employer.

We will also give you 30 days advance notice should this policy be cancelled prior to its normal expiration.

This certificate of insurance is not an insurance policy and does not amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policy listed herein. Notwithstanding any requirement, term or condition of any contract or other document with respect to which this certificate of insurance may be issued or to which it may pertain, the insurance afforded by the policy described herein is subject to all the terms, exclusions, and conditions, of such policy.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "K. R. V. La...".

Authorized Representative

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Vernon Steiner".

President and CEO

EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY LIMIT INCLUDING DEFENSE COSTS: \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE.

ENDORSEMENT #2065 ENTITLED CERTIFICATE HOLDERS' NOTICE EFFECTIVE 02-05-2021 IS ATTACHED TO AND FORMS A PART OF THIS POLICY.

EMPLOYER

JOHN L HUNTER & ASSOCIATES INC (A CORP)
6131 ORANGETHORPE AVE STE 300
BUENA PARK CA 90620

SP

[P1Z,HQ]



JOHNLUH-01

SGONZALEZ

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
8/6/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
HUB International Insurance Services Inc.
40 East Alamar Avenue
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

CONTACT NAME: Ray Ricardo
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (805) 872-9525
FAX (A/C, No): (805) 617-1767
E-MAIL ADDRESS: ray.ricardojr@hubinternational.com

INSURED
John L. Hunter and Associates
6131 Orangethorpe Ave., Ste 300
Buena Park, CA 90620

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A :	Homeland Insurance Company of New York	34452
INSURER B :	Ohio Security Insurance Company	24082
INSURER C :		
INSURER D :		
INSURER E :		
INSURER F :		

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROFESSIONAL LIAB SV GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			7930014850007	8/5/2020	8/5/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 50,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 CONTRACTORS POL \$ 1,000,000 COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BAS56481924	4/23/2020	4/23/2021	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
A	UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			7930014860007	8/5/2020	8/5/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 \$ PER STATUTE OTH-ER
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Professional Liab			7930014850007	8/5/2020	8/5/2021	Ded- \$2,500 each clm 2,000,000
A	Professional Liab			7930014850007	8/5/2020	8/5/2021	Aggregate Limit 2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
City of Stanton, its officials, employees and agents are included as additional insureds under the general liability policy, additional insured coverage applies when required by written contract per the attached form #OBENV GE 301 (02 11).
Waiver of Subrogation is included under the General and Auto Liability policies per form #OBENV GE 320 (04 11) & CA 88 10 01 13 attached.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Stanton
7800 Katella Ave
Stanton, CA 90680

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement only modifies coverage provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
CONTRACTORS ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:

Any person or organization that the "Named Insured" agreed to waive its rights of recovery against in a written contract or written agreement that was fully executed by the "Named Insured" prior to the performance of the "Named Insured's" work that is the subject of such written contract or written agreement. Such waiver will not be broader than the scope of the waiver agreed to by the "Named Insured" in such written contract or written agreement.

SECTION IV – CONDITIONS, 13. Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others To Us is deleted and replaced with the following:

13. Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others To Us

If the insured has rights to recover all or part of any payment we have made under this policy, those rights are transferred to us. The insured must do nothing to impair them. At our request, the insured will bring suit or transfer those rights to us and help us enforce them. Any recovery will be paid first to us until all amounts we have spent on a claim or suit have been reimbursed. The insured expressly waives the right to be made whole by any such recovery.

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the SCHEDULE above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or your work done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the products-completed operations hazard. This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the SCHEDULE above.

All other terms and conditions remain the same.

- (2) If the Limits of Insurance of any other insurance policy have been exhausted; or
- (3) To "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization.

2. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, paragraph A.1. - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include the following as an insured:

- f. Any "employee" of yours while using a covered "auto" you do not own, hire or borrow, but only for acts within the scope of their employment by you. Insurance provided by this endorsement is excess over any other insurance available to any "employee".
- g. An "employee" of yours while operating an "auto" hired or borrowed under a written contract or agreement in that "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business and within the scope of their employment. Insurance provided by this endorsement is excess over any other insurance available to the "employee".

3. ADDITIONAL INSURED BY CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR PERMIT

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, paragraph A.1. - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include the following as an insured:

- h. Any person or organization with respect to the operation, maintenance or use of a covered "auto", provided that you and such person or organization have agreed in a written contract, agreement, or permit issued to you by governmental or public authority, to add such person, or organization, or governmental or public authority to this policy as an "insured".

However, such person or organization is an "insured":

- (1) Only with respect to the operation, maintenance or use of a covered "auto";
- (2) Only for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by an "accident" which takes place after you executed the written contract or agreement, or the permit has been issued to you; and
- (3) Only for the duration of that contract, agreement or permit

4. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, Coverage Extensions, 2.a. Supplementary Payments, paragraphs (2) and (4) are replaced by the following:

- (2) Up to \$3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.
- (4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the insured at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to \$500 a day because of time off from work.

5. AMENDED FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION

In those jurisdictions where, by law, fellow employees are not entitled to the protection afforded to the employer by the workers compensation exclusivity rule, or similar protection, the following provision is added:

SECTION II - LIABILITY, exclusion B.5. FELLOW EMPLOYEE does not apply if the "bodily injury" results from the use of a covered "auto" you own or hire.

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended as follows:

6. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE

Paragraph A.4. Coverage Extensions of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, is amended by adding the following:

If hired "autos" are covered "autos" for Liability Coverage, and if Comprehensive, Specified Causes of Loss or Collision coverage are provided under the Business Auto Coverage Form for any "auto" you own, then the Physical Damage coverages provided are extended to "autos":

- a. You hire, rent or borrow; or

9. RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, A. COVERAGE, is amended by adding the following:

- a. We will pay up to \$75 per day for rental reimbursement expenses incurred by you for the rental of an "auto" because of "accident" or "loss", to an "auto" for which we also pay a "loss" under Comprehensive, Specified Causes of Loss or Collision Coverages. We will pay only for those expenses incurred after the first 24 hours following the "accident" or "loss" to the covered "auto."
- b. Rental Reimbursement will be based on the rental of a comparable vehicle, which in many cases may be substantially less than \$75 per day, and will only be allowed for the period of time it should take to repair or replace the vehicle with reasonable speed and similar quality, up to a maximum of 30 days.
- c. We will also pay up to \$500 for reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by you to remove and replace your tools and equipment from the covered "auto".
- d. This coverage does not apply unless you have a business necessity that other "autos" available for your use and operation cannot fill.
- e. If "loss" results from the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type, we will pay under this coverage only that amount of your rental reimbursement expenses which is not already provided under Paragraph 4. Coverage Extension.
- f. No deductible applies to this coverage.

For the purposes of this endorsement provision, materials and equipment do not include "personal effects" as defined in provision 11.

10. EXTRA EXPENSE - BROADENED COVERAGE

Under SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, A. COVERAGE, we will pay for the expense of returning a stolen covered "auto" to you. The maximum amount we will pay is \$1,000.

11. PERSONAL EFFECTS COVERAGE

- A. SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, A. COVERAGE, is amended by adding the following:

If you have purchased Comprehensive Coverage on this policy for an "auto" you own and that "auto" is stolen, we will pay without application of a deductible, up to \$600 for "personal effects" stolen with the "auto."

The insurance provided under this provision is excess over any other collectible insurance.

- B. SECTION V - DEFINITIONS is amended by adding the following:

For the purposes of this provision, "personal effects" mean tangible property that is worn or carried by an insured. "Personal effects" does not include tools, equipment, jewelry, money or securities.

12. ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, B. EXCLUSIONS is amended by adding the following:

If you have purchased Comprehensive or Collision Coverage under this policy, the exclusion for "loss" relating to mechanical breakdown does not apply to the accidental discharge of an airbag.

Any insurance we provide shall be excess over any other collectible insurance or reimbursement by manufacturer's warranty. However, we agree to pay any deductible applicable to the other coverage or warranty.

13. AUDIO, VISUAL AND DATA ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT COVERAGE

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, B. EXCLUSIONS, exception paragraph a. to exclusions 4.c. and 4.d. is deleted and replaced with the following:

15. GLASS REPAIR - WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE

Paragraph D. Deductible of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended by the addition of the following:

No deductible applies to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

16. PARKED AUTO COLLISION COVERAGE (WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE)

Paragraph D. Deductible of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended by the addition of the following:

The deductible does not apply to "loss" caused by collision to such covered "auto" of the private passenger type or light weight truck with a gross vehicle weight of 10,000 lbs. or less as defined by the manufacturer as maximum loaded weight the "auto" is designed to carry while it is:

- a. In the charge of an "insured";
- b. Legally parked; and
- c. Unoccupied.

The "loss" must be reported to the police authorities within 24 hours of known damage.

The total amount of the damage to the covered "auto" must exceed the deductible shown in the Declarations.

This provision does not apply to any "loss" if the covered "auto" is in the charge of any person or organization engaged in the automobile business.

17. TWO OR MORE DEDUCTIBLES

Under SECTION III PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, if two or more company policies or coverage forms apply to the same accident, the following applies to paragraph D. Deductible:

- a. If the applicable Business Auto deductible is the smaller (or smallest) deductible it will be waived; or
- b. If the applicable Business Auto deductible is not the smaller (or smallest) deductible it will be reduced by the amount of the smaller (or smallest) deductible; or
- c. If the loss involves two or more Business Auto coverage forms or policies the smaller (or smallest) deductible will be waived.

For the purpose of this endorsement company means any company that is part of the Liberty Mutual Group.

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS is amended as follows:

18. UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE HAZARDS

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, Paragraph B.2. is amended by adding the following:

If you unintentionally fail to disclose any hazards, exposures or material facts existing as of the inception date or renewal date of the Business Auto Coverage Form, the coverage afforded by this policy will not be prejudiced.

However, you must report the undisclosed hazard of exposure as soon as practicable after its discovery, and we have the right to collect additional premium for any such hazard or exposure.

19. AMENDED DUTIES IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT, CLAIM, SUIT, OR LOSS

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, paragraph A.2.a. is replaced in its entirety by the following:

- a. In the event of "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss", you must promptly notify us when it is known to:
 1. You, if you are an individual;
 2. A partner, if you are a partnership;
 3. Member, if you are a limited liability company;
 4. An executive officer or the "employee" designated by the Named Insured to give such notice, if you are a corporation.

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: June 8, 2021

SUBJECT: APPROVE SUBMITTAL OF THE RENEWED MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY PACKAGE AND ITS COMPONENTS AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION 2021-15 BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) requires that local jurisdictions comply with a variety of requirements to remain eligible to receive renewed Measure M2 funding. The proposed action will approve the submittal of items to keep the City eligible to receive annual fair share and competitive grant funds. The Public Works Department has prepared all the requested documents and is prepared to submit them to OCTA upon approval by the City Council.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find the submittal, adoption, and resolutions exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment; and
2. Adopt the Measure M Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for fiscal years 2021-22 through 2027-28; and
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-15 concerning the status and update of the Circulation Element, Mitigation Fee Program, and Pavement Management Plan for the Measure M (M2) Program, entitled:

“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT, MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM, AND PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM”; and

4. Submit the Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form and supporting documentation for the City of Stanton to OCTA, and direct the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form; and

5. Direct the City Engineer to file the adopted CIP and the Measure M eligibility documents with OCTA in compliance with the requirements of OCTA Ordinance No. 3. The eligibility submittal consists of:
 - a. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
 - b. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
 - c. Pavement Management Program.
 - d. City Council Resolution 2021-15 and Circulation Element Exhibit.
 - e. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
 - f. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.
 - g. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
 - h. CMP Monitoring Checklist.

BACKGROUND:

In November of 1990, the voters of Orange County approved Measure M, the Revised Traffic Improvement and Growth Management Ordinance. Measure M created a fund for transportation improvements to mitigate traffic impacts generated by existing and proposed development. Measure M authorized the imposition of an additional half-cent retail transaction and use tax for a period of twenty (20) years. In November of 2006, renewed Measure M2 was approved by the voters of Orange County, extending the program thirty (30) years.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

Funds identified as M2 fair share funds are used on local and regional transportation improvement and maintenance projects. Other M2 funds, for transportation related projects, are made available through several competitive programs included in the Combined Transportation Funding Program (CTFP).

The Board of Supervisors of Orange County has designated the OCTA as the Local Transportation Authority. To be eligible to receive M2 fair share and CTFP funds, OCTA must find that the City has satisfied specific requirements on an annual basis. Some items must be renewed or resubmitted annually and some biannually. This year the City of Stanton must submit the following items to OCTA in compliance with LTA Ordinance No. 3 by June 30, 2021:

- A. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- B. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- C. Pavement Management Program.
- D. City Council Resolution 2021-15 and Circulation Element Exhibit.
- E. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- F. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.
- G. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- H. The Congestion Management Plan Checklist

A summary explanation of items “A” through “I” is included below:

A. MEASURE M SEVEN-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The City Council adopts a comprehensive seven-year CIP each year. Staff has prepared an updated seven-year CIP specifically for the transportation facility improvement projects in a form consistent with the latest requirements of OCTA. A summary of the updated seven-year CIP is shown in Table 1.

Table 1 - Updated Seven-Year CIP

No.	Project	Program Year	Estimated Cost
1	Citywide Pavement Rehabilitation	FY 2021-2028	\$2,310,000
2	Citywide Sidewalk Repair	FY 2021-2028	\$700,000
3	Citywide Slurry Seal	FY 2021-2028	\$1,400,000
4	Environmental Cleanup Program - Catch Basin Inserts	FY 2021-2028	\$68,691
5	Traffic Signal Improvements	FY 2021-2028	\$525,000

B. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REPORTING FORM

Local jurisdictions may not use local fair share or gas tax funds to replace existing revenues being used for transportation improvement programs. The purpose of these funds is to supplement existing expenditures of funds for transportation projects. Therefore, the City is required to maintain a predetermined minimum level of Maintenance of Effort (MOE) General Fund expenditures for the maintenance of local streets and roads in order to retain eligibility. The MOE benchmark for the City of Stanton is \$285,869. The soon to be adopted FY2021/22 budget contains a General Fund expenditure for public works/transportation related costs, which exceeds the baseline MOE requirements. The MOE Reporting Form must be approved by action of the City Council directing the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form.

C. UPDATED PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The Pavement Management Plan is a tool used by public agencies to analyze pavement life cycles, assess overall system performance costs, and determine alternate strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads. OCTA requires the City to update the pavement management plan biennially. The 2021 Pavement Management Plan update was completed by NCE and was submitted to OCTA in June of 2021. The attached PMP is attached for adoption through the resolution.

D.RESOLUTION OF CIRCULATION ELEMENT, LOCAL SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION PLAN, MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM AND PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN

The City is required to submit to OCTA a resolution attesting that no reduction of lanes has been made on any MPAH arterial within the City of Stanton, that the City's Circulation Element is in conformance with the Master Plan of Arterial Highways, and reaffirm that City Council concurs with the existing Mitigation Fee Program along with adoption of the Local Signal Synchronization Plan and the Pavement Management Plan.

E. MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM AND NEXUS STUDY

Biennially the City must submit a City-adopted resolution to OCTA certifying that the City has an existing mitigation fee program that assesses traffic impacts of new development. The mitigation fee program establishes a policy which requires new developments to pay its fair share of transportation related improvements associated with their new development. The City's Nexus Fee Study was completed by Community Economic Solutions on March 17, 2011 and adopted by the City Council on April 12, 2011. The resolution reaffirms the City's existing Mitigation Fee Program.

F. THE LAND USE ELEMENT OF THE CITY'S GENERAL PLAN

This section of the City's General Plan includes land use planning strategies that are consistent with OCTA's goals for accommodating transit and non-motorized transportation in the County. A letter outlining land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation with relevant excerpts from the General Plan must be submitted to OCTA.

G. MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY CHECKLIST

To assist agencies in complying with Measure M, OCTA has developed checklists to clarify requirements. Staff has completed the checklist and it will be transmitted with all other documents as required by OCTA. It is recommended that these checklists be received and filed for transmitting with other required Measure M documents.

H. THE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PLAN CHECKLIST

Orange County's Congestion Management Program (CMP) is a countywide program established in 1992 to support regional mobility and air quality objectives through the effective use of transportation funds, coordinated land use, and development planning practices. The intersection of Katella Avenue and Beach Boulevard is the only intersection within the City that has been identified as part of the Congestion Management Plan Highway System. Using traffic volume data obtained by OCTA, staff has determined this intersection to be in compliance with the CMP.

Based on staff's analysis and discussions, this comprehensive package of required documents will maintain the City's compliance with the requirements of Measure M for fiscal year 2021-22. Upon final approval, the documents will be submitted to OCTA.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Eligibility for M2 funding will allow the City of Stanton to continue to receive M2 fair share funds. Additionally, the City of Stanton remains eligible to receive funding for the numerous competitive grants secured within M2.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

The submittal, adoption, and resolutions are exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

3 - Provide a quality infrastructure.

Prepared by:

/s/ Guillermo Perez

Guillermo Perez
Associate Engineer

Reviewed by:

/s/ Steven E. Strapac

Steven E. Strapac, PE, PLS
Interim Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Concur:

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

Michelle Bannigan
Finance Director

Approved by:

/s/ Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- B. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- C. Pavement Management Program.
- D. City Council Resolution 2021-15 and Circulation Element Exhibit.
- E. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- F. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.
- G. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- H. CMP Monitoring Checklist.

Attachment A

Orange County Transportation Authority
FY 2021/22 - FY 2027/28 Capital Improvement Program

TIP ID CP-11140		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Stanton, City of								
Local Project Number:		Project Title								
Additional Project IDs:		Citywide Pavement Rehabilitation								
Type of Work: Road Maintenance		Project Description								
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway		Pavement rehabilitation of various roads throughout the City.								
Limits	FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED		
Various locations throughout the City.	2022	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$23,505	\$0	\$235,050	\$0	\$258,555	\$265,842		
	2022	Gas Tax	\$6,495	\$0	\$64,950	\$0	\$71,445	\$73,458		
	2023	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$23,505	\$0	\$235,050	\$0	\$258,555	\$273,354		
	2023	Gas Tax	\$6,495	\$0	\$64,950	\$0	\$71,445	\$75,534		
	2024	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$23,505	\$0	\$235,050	\$0	\$258,555	\$281,099		
	2024	Gas Tax	\$6,495	\$0	\$64,950	\$0	\$71,445	\$77,675		
	2025	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$23,505	\$0	\$235,050	\$0	\$258,555	\$289,085		
	2025	Gas Tax	\$6,495	\$0	\$64,950	\$0	\$71,445	\$79,881		
	2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$23,505	\$0	\$235,050	\$0	\$258,555	\$297,318		
	2026	Gas Tax	\$6,495	\$0	\$64,950	\$0	\$71,445	\$82,156		
	2027	Gas Tax	\$6,495	\$0	\$64,950	\$0	\$71,445	\$84,502		
	2027	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$23,505	\$0	\$235,050	\$0	\$258,555	\$305,806		
	2028	Gas Tax	\$6,495	\$0	\$64,950	\$0	\$71,445	\$86,920		
	2028	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$23,505	\$0	\$235,050	\$0	\$258,555	\$314,557		
				Totals:	\$210,000	\$0	\$2,100,000	\$0	\$2,310,000	\$2,587,187
	Last Revised: 21-00 - Submitted		Total Programmed: \$2,310,000							

TIP ID CP-11142

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Stanton, City of

Local Project Number:

Project Title

Additional Project IDs:

Citywide Sidewalk Repair

Type of Work: Pedestrian

Project Description

Type of Work Description: Pedestrian - Reconstruction or rehabilitation of sidewalk

Various concrete improvements to repair damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, and to construct new pedestrian accessibility ramps.

Limits

Various locations throughout the City.

Project Notes

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>FUND TYPE</u>	<u>ENG</u>	<u>ROW</u>	<u>CON/IMP</u>	<u>O&M</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL ESCALATED</u>
2022	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$102,790
2023	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$105,666
2024	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$108,632
2025	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$111,690
2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$114,842
2027	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$118,092
2028	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$121,443

Totals: \$70,000 \$0 \$630,000 \$0 \$700,000 \$783,155

Last Revised: 21-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: \$700,000

TIP ID CP-11143

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Stanton, City of

Local Project Number:

Project Title

Additional Project IDs:

Citywide Slurry Seal

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Project Description

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Slurry seal of roadway

Apply slurry seal to various roads throughout the City.

Limits

Various locations throughout the City.

Project Notes

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>FUND TYPE</u>	<u>ENG</u>	<u>ROW</u>	<u>CON/IMP</u>	<u>O&M</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL ESCALATED</u>
2022	Gas Tax	\$20,000	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$205,580
2023	Gas Tax	\$20,000	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$211,333
2024	Gas Tax	\$20,000	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$217,264
2025	Gas Tax	\$20,000	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$223,379
2026	Gas Tax	\$20,000	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$229,684
2027	Gas Tax	\$20,000	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$236,184
2028	Gas Tax	\$20,000	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$242,886

Totals: \$140,000 \$0 \$1,260,000 \$0 \$1,400,000 \$1,566,310

Last Revised: 21-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: \$1,400,000

TIP ID CP-11144

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Stanton, City of

Local Project Number: 13-STAN-ECP-3697

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Environmental Cleanup

Type of Work Description: Environmental Cleanup - Automatic Retractable Screen and other debris screens or inserts

Project Title

Environmental Cleanup Program - Catch Basin Inserts

Project Description

Retrofit existing catch basins with new screens.

Limits

Citywide

Project Notes

FISCAL YEARFUND TYPEENGROWCON/IMPO&MTOTALTOTAL ESCALATED

2022

General Fund

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$9,813

\$9,813

\$9,813

2023

General Fund

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$9,813

\$9,813

\$9,813

2024

General Fund

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$9,813

\$9,813

\$9,813

2025

General Fund

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$9,813

\$9,813

\$9,813

2026

General Fund

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$9,813

\$9,813

\$9,813

2027

General Fund

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$9,813

\$9,813

\$9,813

2028

General Fund

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$9,813

\$9,813

\$9,813

Totals: \$0 \$0 \$0 \$68,691 \$68,691 \$68,691

Last Revised: 21-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: \$68,691

TIP ID CP-11147

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Stanton, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Traffic Signals

Type of Work Description: Traffic Signals - Replace and upgrade traffic signals and equipment

Project Title

Traffic Signal Improvements

Project Description

Replace and upgrade traffic signals and equipment.

Limits

Various Locations with the City

Project Notes

FISCAL YEARFUND TYPEENGROWCON/IMPO&MTOTALTOTAL ESCALATED

2022

Gas Tax

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$38,275

2022

Measure M2 Local Fairshare

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$38,275

2023

Measure M2 Local Fairshare

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$39,074

2023

Gas Tax

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$39,074

2024

Measure M2 Local Fairshare

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$39,898

2024

Gas Tax

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$39,898

2025

Measure M2 Local Fairshare

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$40,747

2025

Gas Tax

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$40,747

2026

Gas Tax

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$41,623

2026

Measure M2 Local Fairshare

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$41,623

2027

Gas Tax

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$42,526

2027

Measure M2 Local Fairshare

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$42,526

2028

Gas Tax

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$43,456

2028

Measure M2 Local Fairshare

\$12,500

\$0

\$25,000

\$0

\$37,500

\$43,456

Totals: \$175,000 \$0 \$350,000 \$0 \$525,000 \$571,198

Last Revised: 21-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: \$525,000

Attachment B



APPENDIX I

Maintenance of Effort (MOE) Certification Form

Jurisdiction: City of Stanton

Type of GENERAL FUND Transportation Expenditures:

Please complete and attach supporting budget documentation for each line item listed below.

MAINTENANCE	Total Expenditure
Street Maintenance	\$ 502,370.00
Subtotal Maintenance	\$ 502,370.00

CONSTRUCTION	Total Expenditure
Subtotal Construction	\$ -

INDIRECT/OTHER	Total Expenditure
Subtotal Indirect/Other	\$ -

Total General Fund Transportation Expenditures	\$ 502,370.00
(Less Total MOE Exclusions ¹)	\$ 200,000
MOE Expenditures	\$ 302,370.00
MOE Benchmark Requirement²	\$ 285,869.00
(Shortfall)/Surplus	\$ 16,501.00

Certification:

I hereby certify that:

☐ The City/County of _____ is aware of the State Controller's "Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties", which is a guide for determining MOE Expenditures for Measure M2 Eligibility purposes and;

☐ The City/County of _____'s MOE Certification Form is in compliance with direction provided in the State Controller's "Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties" and;

Choose one of the following:

☐ The City/County of _____ certifies that the budgeted MOE expenditures meet the fiscal year (FY) FY 2021-22 MOE benchmark requirement through one of the options below:

A) The budgeted MOE expenditures meet the MOE benchmark dollar value consistent with column A of Exhibit 2 in the M2 Eligibility Guidelines.

B) The budgeted MOE expenditures meet an MOE % of general fund revenues of the City's FY 2021-22 budget, consistent with column C of Exhibit 2 in the M2 Eligibility Guidelines.


Finance Director Signature

Michelle Bannigan
Finance Director (Print Name)

5-26-21
Date

¹ Funding sources include Measure M, federal, state, redevelopment, and bond financing.

² Please refer to Exhibit 2 in the M2 Eligibility Guidelines for the City's MOE benchmark requirement. The MOE benchmark requirement is anticipated to be modified due to financial impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, contingent on OCTA Board approval of an M2 Ordinance amendment.

Exhibit 2: MOE Benchmark by Local Jurisdiction

Local Jurisdiction	(A) MOE Benchmark	(B) GFR ⁶	(C) MOE Benchmark as a % of GFR
Aliso Viejo	\$538,604	\$20,264,249	2.66%
Anaheim	\$11,725,957	\$412,996,000	2.84%
Brea	\$838,243	\$65,445,918	1.28%
Buena Park	\$4,184,754	\$70,242,813	5.96%
Costa Mesa	\$8,607,340	\$143,753,298	5.99%
County of Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cypress	\$3,607,878	\$36,691,594	9.83%
Dana Point	\$1,510,094	\$41,545,825	3.63%
Fountain Valley	\$1,564,638	\$61,380,673	2.55%
Fullerton	\$4,413,567	\$100,526,519	4.39%
Garden Grove	\$3,938,473	\$129,838,910	3.03%
Huntington Beach	\$5,921,206	\$236,631,000	2.50%
Irvine	\$8,001,915	\$221,961,000	3.61%
La Habra	\$1,737,300	\$48,583,838	3.58%
La Palma	\$201,688	\$12,057,831	1.67%
Laguna Beach	\$1,806,353	\$88,020,317	2.05%
Laguna Hills	\$331,579	\$22,047,533	1.50%
Laguna Niguel	\$908,566	\$43,809,474	2.07%
Laguna Woods	\$104,578	\$6,351,788	1.65%
Lake Forest	\$226,678	\$54,795,849	0.41%
Los Alamitos	\$182,250	\$14,165,860	1.29%
Mission Viejo	\$2,864,895	\$63,356,854	4.52%
Newport Beach	\$12,547,102	\$229,812,594	5.46%
Orange	3,392,885	\$124,241,260	2.73%
Placentia	\$770,006	\$35,796,833	2.15%
Rancho Santa Margarita	\$428,337	\$19,137,375	2.24%
San Clemente	\$1,316,842	\$65,789,926	2.00%
San Juan Capistrano	\$492,518	\$36,522,274	1.35%
Santa Ana	\$9,040,904	\$275,532,227	3.28%
Seal Beach	\$642,598	\$35,500,962	1.81%
Stanton	\$285,869	\$23,951,047	1.19%
Tustin	\$1,697,045	\$67,924,240	2.50%
Villa Park	\$373,104	\$3,722,258	10.02%
Westminster	\$1,805,546	\$66,489,760	2.72%
Yorba Linda	\$2,608,191	\$38,335,027	6.80%
Totals	\$98,617,504	\$2,917,222,926	

FY - Fiscal year

MOE - Maintenance of effort

GFR - General fund revenue

N/A - Not Applicable

⁶ General Fund Revenues derived from local jurisdictions' FY 2018-19 Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports.

FY 2021-22 Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines

Effective April 12, 2021

City of Stanton
GENERAL FUND (#101) - REVENUE DETAIL BY TYPE
FISCAL YEAR 2021/22

Acct. No.	Description	Actual 2019/20	Adopted Budget 2020/21	Amended Budget 2020/21	Proposed Budget 2021/22	% Change From Prior Year
436135	Pac Bell Mobile Svcs-Rent	20,048	21,830	21,830	20,855	-4.47%
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY TOTAL		1,028,742	241,530	185,830	229,875	23.70%
OTHER REVENUE						
432256	Grant (non-government agency)	14,299	4,200	4,200	4,200	0.00%
437100	Sale Of Publications	277	500	500	-	-100.00%
437105	Firework Services	473	-	-	-	**
437135	Expense Reimbursement	19,560	-	-	-	**
437137	Loan Repayment from Landscape Maintenance District	-	-	-	164,025	100.00%
437145	Sale Of Assets	660	-	-	-	**
437195	Other Revenue	39,246	10,000	10,000	30,000	200.00%
OTHER REVENUE TOTAL		74,515	14,700	14,700	198,225	1248.47%
TRANSFERS IN						
439211	From Gas Tax Fund	-	120,500	130,500	200,000	53.26%
439223	From Protective Services Fund	380,000	413,590	416,048	375,000	-9.87%
439242	From Supplemental Law Enforcement Grants Fund	-	93,590	93,590	125,000	33.56%
439251	From Senior Transportation Fund	3,484	-	-	-	**
TRANSFER IN TOTAL		383,484	627,680	640,138	700,000	9.35%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES		\$ 20,746,059	\$ 19,158,840	\$ 20,663,234	\$ 20,845,035	0.88%

City of Stanton
GENERAL FUND (#101) - EXPENDITURE DETAIL BY DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2021/22

Division No.	Description	Actual 2019/20	Adopted Budget 2020/21	Amended Budget 2020/21	Proposed Budget 2021/22	% Change From Prior Year
ADMINISTRATION						
1100	City Council	\$ 104,329	\$ 118,895	\$ 116,895	\$ 116,710	-0.16%
1200	City Attorney	203,414	260,000	260,000	302,000	16.15%
1300	City Manager	254,936	491,375	628,510	575,490	-8.44%
1400	City Clerk	225,735	210,725	216,635	175,915	-18.80%
1410	Personnel/Risk Management	186,850	125,855	132,905	175,135	31.77%
1430	Liability/Risk Management	68,829	-	-	-	**
1510	Information Technology	172,999	436,245	542,925	515,150	-5.12%
ADMINISTRATION - TOTAL		1,217,092	1,643,095	1,897,870	1,860,400	-1.97%
FINANCE						
1500	Finance	715,859	860,930	852,900	833,830	-2.24%
1600	Non-Departmental (excluding transfers)	1,133,948	145,000	47,000	48,000	2.13%
FINANCE - TOTAL		1,849,807	1,005,930	899,900	881,830	-2.01%
PUBLIC SAFETY						
1520	Emergency Preparedness	-	-	-	5,000	100.00%
2100	O.C.S.D. Contract	7,501,283	4,950,475	4,209,544	8,629,270	104.99%
2100	Other O.C.S.D. Costs	246,565	109,865	109,865	70,580	-35.76%
2200	O.C.F.A. Contract	3,698,580	3,428,270	2,687,338	3,696,800	37.56%
2200	Other O.C.F.A. Costs	104,233	-	40,000	101,800	154.50%
2230	Ambulance Services	2,248	5,000	5,000	2,500	-50.00%
2300	Homeless Prevention (North SPA)	-	-	100,000	-	-100.00%
2400	Animal Control Services	175,022	182,280	182,280	191,390	5.00%
4300	Parking Control	244,453	226,075	235,580	237,255	0.71%
6200	Code Enforcement	299,363	524,705	532,940	495,420	-7.04%
2500	Public Safety Administration	-	132,485	132,485	108,635	-18.00%
PUBLIC SAFETY - TOTAL		12,271,747	9,559,155	8,235,032	13,538,650	64.40%
PUBLIC WORKS						
3000	Public Works Administration	-	382,015	464,135	498,315	7.36%
3100	Engineering	128,891	114,955	146,905	149,250	1.60%
3200	Public Facilities Maintenance	369,186	404,640	434,640	446,070	2.63%
3300	Crossing Guard Services	-	43,000	43,000	43,165	0.38%
3400	Parks Maintenance	360,595	351,400	367,352	435,585	18.57%
3500	Street Maintenance	293,941	409,470	426,340	502,370	17.83%
3600	Storm Drain Maintenance	97,067	125,000	125,000	122,375	-2.10%
6300	Graffiti Abatement	11,656	99,735	102,445	107,190	4.63%
PUBLIC WORKS - TOTAL		1,261,336	1,930,215	2,109,817	2,304,320	9.22%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT						
4000	Community Development Administration	-	149,860	174,095	391,105	124.65%
4100	Planning	298,959	420,610	810,425	455,130	-43.84%
4200	Building Regulation	659,764	563,050	565,440	802,990	42.01%
4400	Business Relations	50	21,100	21,100	30,300	43.60%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - TOTAL		958,773	1,154,620	1,571,060	1,679,525	6.90%
COMMUNITY SERVICES						
5000	Public Information Office (<i>new division</i>)	-	-	-	121,040	100.00%
5100	Parks and Recreation	563,529	695,780	740,045	503,420	-31.97%
5200	Community Center	57,965	22,455	22,455	164,200	631.24%
5300	Stanton Central Park	160,059	169,915	177,410	248,040	39.81%

Attachment C



Pavement Management Program

Final Report
2021 Update



Fountain Valley, CA
17050 Bushard St., Suite 200
Fountain Valley, CA 92708



City of Stanton

Public Works Department
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680

586.10.30

City of Stanton Pavement Management Plan 2021 Update

Final Report

Submitted to:

**City of Stanton
Public Works Department
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680**

March 2021

Quality Control Review Sign-Off Form



Charlene Palmer

QC Reviewer

3/29/2021

Date

Charlene Palmer

QC Reviewer Acknowledgment of Comment Resolution

3/30/2021

Date

Lisa K. Senn

Project Manager

March 30, 2021

Date

Table of Contents

Background	1
PURPOSE	2
NETWORK PAVEMENT CONDITION	3
REDUCTION IN M2 LOCAL MATCH	6
COSTs TO REPAIR streets	7
BUDGET NEEDS	9
FUNDING FOR PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE	10
BUDGET SCENARIOS	10
Scenario 1: City's Current Funding (\$10.83 Million)	12
Scenario 2: Maintain PCI at 75 (\$13.29 Million)	13
Scenario 3: Improve PCI to 76 (\$13.86 Million)	14
Scenario 4: Alternate City Budget (\$14.32 Million)	15
SUMMARY	16
Conclusion	18
Recommendations	18

Appendix A: Work History

Appendix B: Section Description Inventory – Average (weighted by area) PCI for: Network Summary MPAH Network by Street Name Local Network by Street Name

Appendix C: 7-year Work Plan Scenario 1 (City's Current Funding) Scenario 4 (City's Alternate Funding)

Appendix D: OCTA Pavement Management Plan Agency Submittal

List of Tables

Table 1: Pavement Condition Categories by PCI	4
Table 2: Pavement Network Summary	4
Table 3: Pavement Condition Summary	5
Table 4: Summary of Results from an Unconstrained Needs Analysis	9
Table 5: Pavement Maintenance Budget from FY 2021/22 to FY 2027/28.....	10
Table 6: Summary of Results for Scenario 1	12
Table 7: Summary of Results for Scenario 2	13
Table 8: Summary of Results for Scenario 3	14
Table 9: Summary of Results for Scenario 4	15

List of Figures

Figure 1: Pavements with Different PCIs	3
Figure 2: Network Area by Condition	6
Figure 3: Cost to Maintain Pavements over Time	8
Figure 4: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 1	12
Figure 5: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 2	13
Figure 6: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 3	14
Figure 7: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 4	15
Figure 8: Deferred Maintenance by Scenario by Year.....	16
Figure 9: Resulting Pavement Condition Breakdown for Scenarios	17

BACKGROUND

The City of Stanton (City) selected NCE to perform an update of the City's Pavement Management Program (PMP). The goal of this project is to update the PMP with current pavement conditions and to perform funding analyses to help inform and educate policy makers as well as to comply with the Orange County Transportation Authority's (OCTA) Measure M2 Program.

Broadly, a "... *pavement management system is designed to provide objective information and useful data for analysis so that ... managers can make more consistent, cost-effective, and defensible decisions related to the preservation of a pavement network.*" The PMP is designed to assist cities with answering questions such as:

- What comprises the City's pavement network? How many miles of public streets are in a jurisdiction? What is the total pavement area of these public streets?
- What is the existing Pavement Condition Index (PCI) of the public street pavement network? Is this an acceptable PCI level for the City? If not, what is an acceptable level? How much additional funding is needed to achieve an acceptable level? How much is needed to maintain the public street pavement network at this PCI level?
- What maintenance and rehabilitation (M&R) strategies are needed to maintain or improve the current pavement conditions?
- What are the maintenance priorities under different budget constraints?

In order to answer these questions, current pavement distress data were obtained and the PMP update was performed using the PAVER™ pavement management software. The pavement distress data were collected in compliance with ASTM D6433-11¹ and as outlined by OCTA in the Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines (OCTA Guidelines)².

¹ ASTM. "ASTM D6433-11." Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys.

² OCTA. *Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines Manual*. April 2020.

The City owns and maintains approximately 44.1 centerline miles of pavements, which includes 9.6 miles of the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) streets and 34.5 miles of local streets, representing a total replacement cost of \$68.7 million.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to assist policy makers with utilizing the results of the PMP. This report analyzes different levels of funding and maximizes the return on treatment expenditures by selecting the most cost-effective repairs.

It assists the City with identifying M&R priorities specific to the City's needs and highlights options for improving the current PCI. These options were developed by conducting "what-if" analyses using the PAVER™ software. By varying the budget amounts available for pavement M&R, the impacts of different funding strategies on the City's streets for the next 7 years were determined.

The 2021 PMP update includes an assessment of the MPAH network; the assessment was conducted between December 2020 and January 2021. For the 2021 update, the following tasks were also completed:

- Maintenance activities that have occurred since the last update in 2019 were added to the database. These maintenance activities are listed in Appendix A.
- Pavement treatment strategies and unit costs from 2019 update were used for the budget analyses.

NETWORK PAVEMENT CONDITION

The PCI is a measurement of pavement grade or condition that ranges from 0 to 100. A newly constructed or rehabilitated street would have a PCI of 100, while a very poor street would have a PCI of 40 or less.

Figure 1 shows pavements with different PCIs.

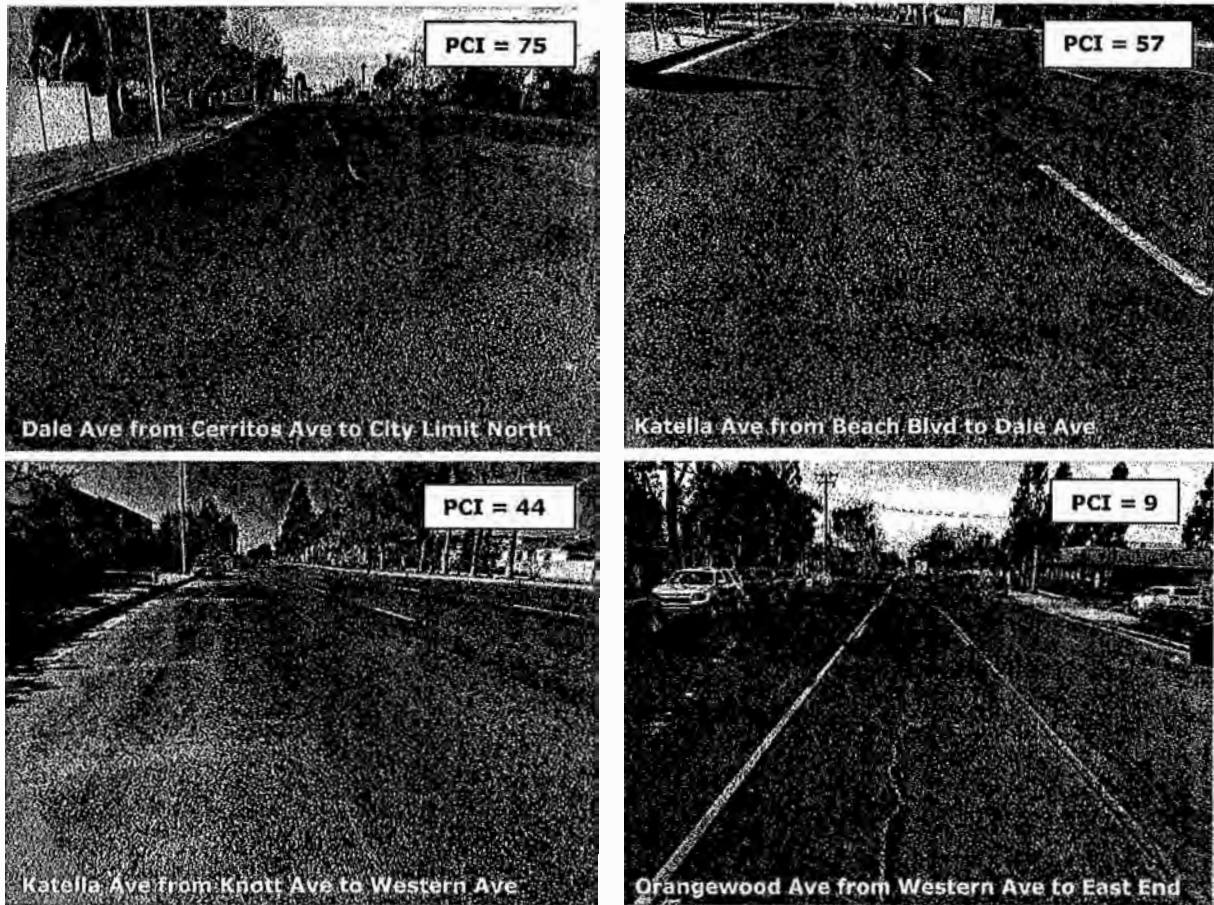


Figure 1: Pavements with Different PCIs

Table 1 shows the PCI range for each pavement condition category, as outlined in the OCTA Guidelines.

Table 1: Pavement Condition Categories by PCI

Condition Category	PCI Range	Description
Very Good	86-100	Pavements with little or no distress.
Good	75-85	Pavements with some distresses that are predominantly non-load related.
Fair	60-74	Pavements with a significant level of distress that is predominantly load related.
Poor	41-59	Pavements with major distress.
Very Poor	0-40	Pavements with an extensive amount of distress.

The City's overall weighted average PCI³ for the pavement network at the start of 2021 is 75, which is in the "Good" category. Table 2 shows that the MPAH streets, with an average PCI of 68, falls into the Fair category and reflects a lower PCI as compared with the local streets, which have an average PCI of 78. Overall, 52.7 percent (by area) of the City's street network is in the "Very Good" or "Good" condition category, approximately 41.8 percent of the streets are in the "Fair" to "Poor" range, while 5.5 percent of the streets fall under the "Very Poor" condition.

Table 2: Pavement Network Summary

Functional Class	Centerline Mileage	Lane Miles	# of Sections	Pavement Area (sf)	% of Total Pavement Area	Weighted Average PCI
MPAH	9.6	42.1	37	3,419,079	36.7%	68
Local	34.5	68.8	321	5,934,422	63.3%	78
Network	46.1	110.9	358	9,353,501	100.0%	75

³ The weighted average PCI is a result of multiplying the area of each street section by the PCI of that section, adding the sections together, and then dividing by the total of the network areas or functional classification.

Table 3 and Figure 2 provide a pavement condition breakdown for the street network by PCI range and condition category. The network currently has **31.1** percent of its streets in the "Very Good" condition and 21.6 percent in "Good", compared to 33.6 percent and 24.3 percent in 2019, respectively.

There are 26.3 percent in the "Fair" category, 15.5 percent in the "Poor", and 5.5 percent in the "Very Poor" condition category, compared to 26.8 percent, 12.8 percent, and 2.5 percent from 2019. Appendix B contains the PCI listing for all street sections in the City.

Table 3: Pavement Condition Summary

Condition Category	PCI Range	Network	Percent Area of Network	Percent Area of Total Pavement	Area of Pavement (sf)	Centerline Mileage of Network
Very Good	86-100	MPAH	52.7%	8.8%	824,620	2.2
		Local		22.3%	2,087,863	12.5
Good	75-85	MPAH		3.5%	325,460	1.0
		Local		18.1%	1,695,206	9.8
Fair	60-74	MPAH	41.8%	11.1%	1,038,210	3.1
		Local		15.2%	1,418,153	7.9
Poor	41-59	MPAH		8.7%	809,009	2.0
		Local		6.8%	640,100	3.6
Very Poor	0-40	MPAH	5.5%	4.5%	421,780	1.3
		Local		1.0%	93,100	0.7
		Total	100%	100%	9,353,501	44.1

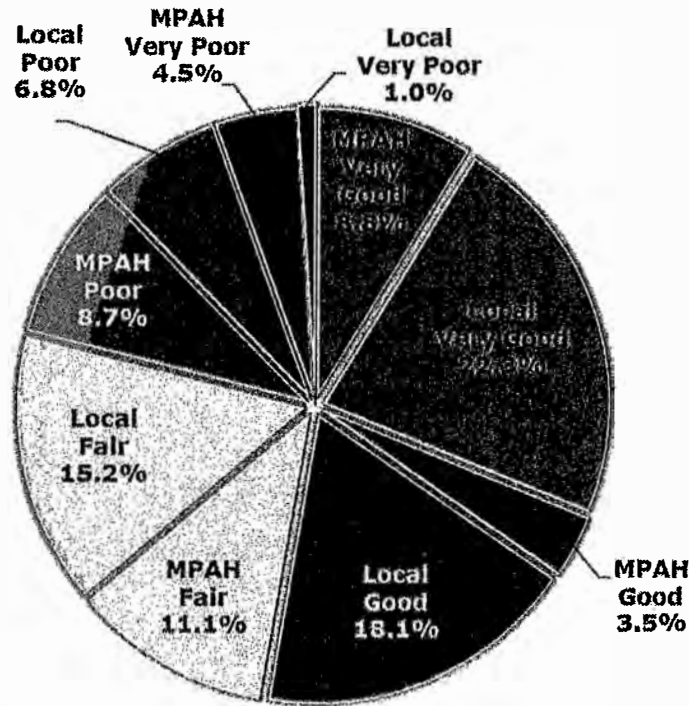


Figure 2: Network Area by Condition

REDUCTION IN M2 LOCAL MATCH

The Measure M Regional Capacity Plan – which provides Measure M2 grant funding for arterial, intersection, and freeway/arterial improvements – includes an incentive for successful implementation of a PMP. The incentive is a 10 percent reduction in local matching fund requirements if either of the following conditions apply:

- Show measurable improvement of paved road/street conditions during the previous reporting period defined as an overall weighted (by area) average system improvement of one PCI point with no reduction in the overall weighted (by area) average PCI in the MPAH or local road/street categories; or
- Have road/street pavement conditions for the overall network during the previous reporting period within the highest 20 percent of the scale for road/street pavement conditions in conformance with OCTA Ordinance No.3, defined as a PCI of 75 or higher.

The City's average network PCI of 75 fulfills the requirement (b); therefore, the City will remain eligible for M2 funds and will receive the 10 percent reduction.

COSTS TO REPAIR STREETS

The cost to repair and maintain a street depends on its current PCI and functional classification. For streets in the "Good" or "Very Good" category, it costs as little as \$2.15 per square yard (sy) to apply preventive maintenance treatments such as slurry seals, which can extend the life of a pavement by correcting minor faults and slowing deterioration. Preventive maintenance treatments are typically applied before pavement conditions deteriorate significantly. Approximately 52.7 percent of the City's pavement area would benefit from these relatively inexpensive treatments.

Pavements in the "Fair" to "Poor" range show some form of distress or wear that requires more than just preventive maintenance. At this point, a well-designed pavement will have served at least 75 percent of its life and the quality of the pavement will have dropped by approximately 40 percent. A 1 to 2-inch mill and overlay with 5 percent dig-outs, which costs approximately \$17.75 to \$27.50 per sy, is usually needed for streets in the "Fair" condition. Streets in the "Poor" condition typically require a 2-inch mill and overlay with 10 percent dig-outs and cost approximately \$31.50 to \$34.75 per sy. Base repairs or dig-outs are also required as street preparation prior to the overlays. Approximately 41.8 percent of the City's pavement area falls into these two condition categories.

The final PCI range is 0-40, the "Very Poor" condition. Pavements in this category are near the end of their service life and often exhibit severe forms of distress such as potholes, rutting, and extensive cracking. Reconstruction is usually required at this stage and costs approximately \$62.75 to \$73.75 per sy. Approximately 5.5 percent of the City's streets fall into this PCI range.

Figure 3 demonstrates that pavement maintenance follows the colloquial saying of "*pay now or pay more later.*" As can be seen, by allowing pavements to deteriorate, streets that once cost only \$2.15 per sy to slurry seal may cost upwards of \$73.75 per sy to be reconstructed.

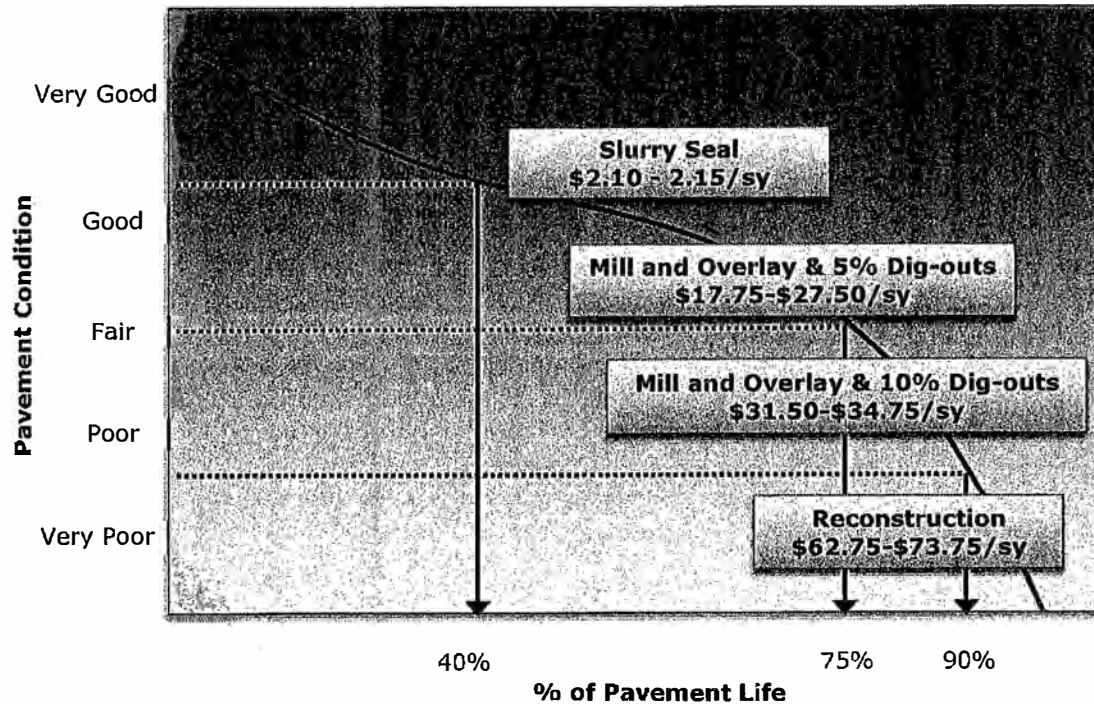


Figure 3: Cost to Maintain Pavements over Time

The City's pavement maintenance strategies include slurry seals, mill and overlay with dig-outs, and reconstruction. One of the key elements of a pavement management repair strategy is to keep streets in the "Good" to "Fair" category from deteriorating. This is particularly true for streets in the "Fair" range, because pavement deterioration will accelerate if left untreated. Surface seals, the least expensive treatments, can keep the moisture out of the pavements and prevent premature failures.

BUDGET NEEDS

Based on the principle that it costs less to maintain streets in good condition than bad, the PAVER™ software strives to develop an M&R strategy that will improve the overall condition of the network to an optimal PCI level. The optimal PCI level is dependent upon the City's M&R policies as documented by the decision tree.

The first step in developing a cost-effective M&R strategy is to determine, assuming unlimited revenues (i.e., an unconstrained budget), the maintenance "needs" of the network. This is estimated to be approximately \$18.0 million over the next 7 years. If the City follows this strategy, the average network PCI would increase to 95 in fiscal year (FY) 2021/22 and then slowly decrease to 89 at the end of the analysis period. If, however, no funding is allocated to pavement maintenance over the next 7 years, the streets will deteriorate, and the network PCI will drop to 57. Table 4 below shows the impacts on the PCI, assuming an unconstrained budget.

Table 4: Summary of Results from an Unconstrained Needs Analysis

Fiscal Year	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	FY 2026 /27	FY 2027 /28	Total
Budget Needs (\$M)	16.7	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.3	0.4	18.0
Rehabilitation (\$M)	16.7	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.4	17.9
Preventive Maintenance (\$M)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
PCI without Treatment	72	70	68	65	62	60	57	N/A
PCI with Treatment	95	93	92	90	90	89	89	N/A

Of the needs shown in Table 4, \$17.9 million (approximately 99.0 percent) is identified for the more costly rehabilitation treatments. Additionally, \$0.1 million (approximately 1.0 percent) is allocated for preventive maintenance, totaling \$18.0 million in pavement resurfacing needs over the 7-year analysis period.

The unconstrained "Needs" module looks at each street section and identifies the treatment needed and the year that treatment should be performed. The streets in "Poor" and "Very Poor" conditions that require the more costly repairs will be among those chosen in the first year. Once these treatments are completed, the streets may not require another treatment during the analysis period.

The expenditures of this unconstrained budget scenario reflect a strategy of "front loading" the maintenance repairs, as deferring treatments will cost more later. Based

on this strategy, 92.7 percent (\$16.7 million) is needed in FY 2021/22. However, very few agencies are able to fund all maintenance treatments in the first year, so the budget scenarios reflect a more realistic annual funding level.

FUNDING FOR PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE

Currently, based upon existing revenue estimates, the City identified a total of \$10.83 million in the Capital Improvement Project budget for the next 7 years. This includes funding anticipated from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA, also known as Senate Bill 1). The budget for each year is shown in Table 5.

Table 5: Pavement Maintenance Budget from FY 2021/22 to FY 2027/28

Fiscal Year	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	FY 2026 /27	FY 2027 /28	Total
Estimated Budget (\$M)	1.55	1.55	1.54	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.54	10.83

BUDGET SCENARIOS

Having determined the maintenance needs of the street network, the next step in developing a cost-effective M&R strategy is to conduct several "what-if" analyses. Using the budget scenario module, the impacts of various budget "scenarios" can be evaluated. By examining the impacts, the advantages and disadvantages of different funding levels and maintenance strategies can be illustrated.

The following scenarios were performed for this report.

- **Scenario 1: City's Current Funding (\$10.83 Million)** – The City's projected budget including RMRA funds for 7 years is \$10.83 million. By the end of the analysis period, the City's network PCI would be 72. The City would not remain eligible for a 10 percent reduction of M2 local match. The deferred maintenance would increase from \$16.7 million to \$18.4 million at the end of FY 2027/28.
- **Scenario 2: Maintain PCI at 75 (\$13.29 Million)** – A total budget of \$13.29 million, or approximately \$1.90 million annually, would keep the network PCI at 75 for 7 years. The deferred maintenance would decrease slightly from \$16.7 million to \$14.9 million.

- **Scenario 3: Improve PCI to 76 (\$13.86 Million)** – As part of the OCTA submittal, agencies are required to submit an Alternate funding level that improves the PCI. To improve the network PCI by one point, the City would need to spend \$13.86 million over the next 7 years, or approximately \$1.98 million per year. In addition, deferred maintenance would decrease to \$14.3 million by the end of the analysis period.
- **Scenario 4: Alternate City's Funding Budget (\$14.32 Million)** – The City's alternate budget of \$14.32 million would increase the PCI to 77 at FY 2027/28. The City would remain eligible for a 10 percent reduction of the M2 local match for 7 years. The deferred maintenance would decrease from \$16.7 million to \$13.7 million at the end of FY 2027/28.

An annual inflation factor of 3 percent was used for these analyses. Deferred maintenance consists of pavement maintenance that is needed but cannot be performed due to lack of funding. It is also referred to as the unfunded backlog.

Scenario 1: City's Current Funding (\$10.83 Million)

Using the City's current 7-year budget of \$10.83 million, this scenario shows that the network PCI would decrease slowly from 75 to 72 by the end of the analysis. By FY 2027/28, 72.7 percent of the street network will be in the "Very Good" to "Good" range, 1.2 percent with a "Fair" condition, 6.0 percent in the "Poor" condition, and 20.1 percent in the "Very Poor" condition. The deferred maintenance will increase from \$16.7 million to \$18.4 million by FY 2027/28. Table 6 and Figure 4 show the results of this scenario. Appendix C contains a list of the 7-year work plan for streets.

Table 6: Summary of Results for Scenario 1

Fiscal Year	Before Work	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	FY 2026 /27	FY 2027 /28	Total
Budget (\$M)	N/A	1.55	1.55	1.54	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.54	10.83
Rehabilitation (\$M)	N/A	1.51	1.55	1.54	1.53	1.47	1.51	1.53	10.64
Preventive Maintenance (\$M)	N/A	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.04	0.01	0.19
Deferred Maintenance (\$M)	16.70	15.18	15.52	16.12	16.68	17.54	17.91	18.38	N/A
PCI (MPAH)	68	72	73	75	77	78	79	82	N/A
PCI (Local)	78	76	74	73	71	69	68	66	N/A
PCI (Network)	75	74	74	74	73	72	72	72	N/A

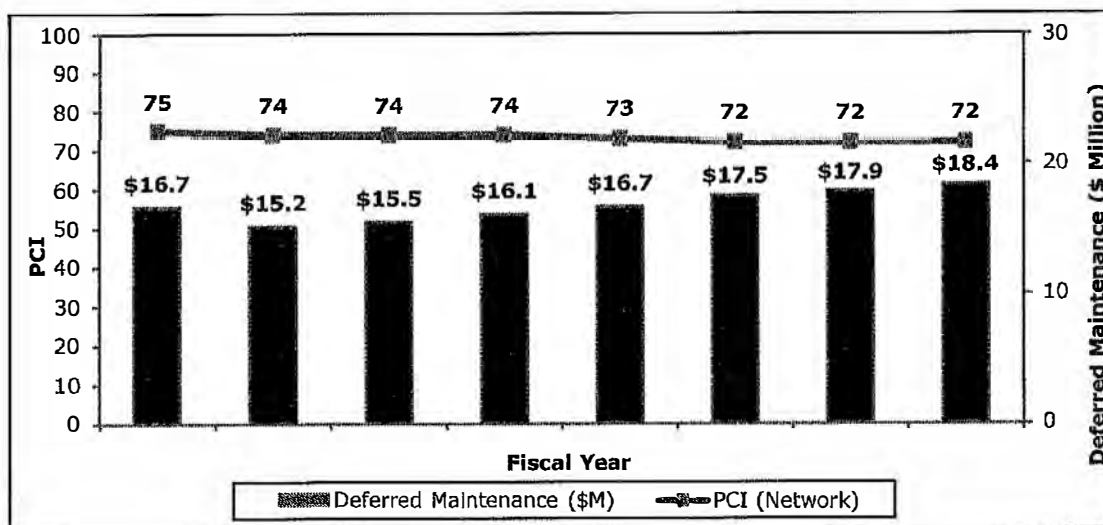


Figure 4: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 1

Scenario 2: Maintain PCI at 75 (\$13.29 Million)

In order to maintain the current network PCI of 75, the City will need to spend a total of \$13.29 million in 7 years, or approximately \$1.90 million per year for the next 7 years. The network PCI would stay at 75 throughout the 7 years, and the City will stay eligible for the M2 local matching fund. By FY 2027/28, 77.8 percent of the street network would be in the "Very Good" to "Good" range and only 0.3 percent would be in the "Fair" condition category. There would be 5.3 percent in the "Poor" condition and 16.6 percent in "Very Poor" condition. The deferred maintenance would decrease slightly to \$14.9 million by FY 2027/28. Table 7 and Figure 5 show the results of this scenario.

Table 7: Summary of Results for Scenario 2

Fiscal Year	Before Work	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	FY 2026 /27	FY 2027 /28	Total
Budget (\$M)	N/A	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.92	1.90	1.89	1.89	13.29
Rehabilitation (\$M)	N/A	1.86	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.82	1.84	1.88	13.10
Preventive Maintenance (\$M)	N/A	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.05	0.01	0.19
Deferred Maintenance (\$M)	16.73	14.83	14.80	15.02	14.92	15.03	14.92	14.88	N/A
PCI (MPAH)	68	73	76	79	81	83	86	90	N/A
PCI (Local)	78	76	74	72	71	70	69	67	N/A
PCI (Network)	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	N/A

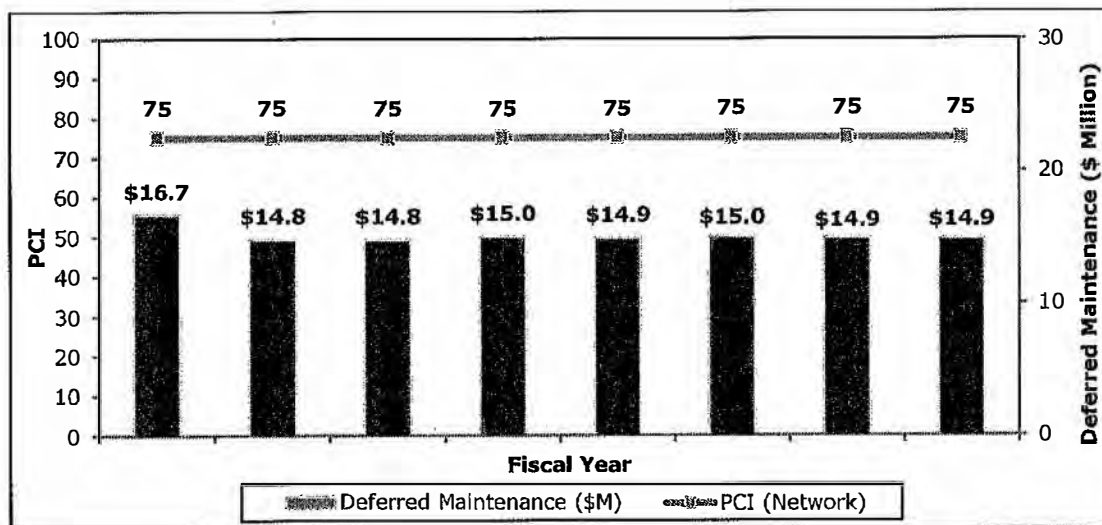


Figure 5: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 2

Scenario 3: Improve PCI to 76 (\$13.86 Million)

This scenario shows that a total budget of \$13.86 million would be required to improve the network PCI from 75 to 76, or approximately \$1.98 million per year. The network PCI would be 75 for the first 5 years, and then increases to 76 for the remaining 2 years. By the end of the analysis period, 78.3 percent of the street network would be in the "Very Good" to "Good" range, and 0.5 percent with the "Fair" condition category. There would be 5.3 percent in "Poor" condition and 15.9 percent in the "Very Poor" condition. The deferred maintenance would decrease to \$14.3 million by FY 2027/28. Table 8 and Figure 6 show the results of this scenario.

Table 8: Summary of Results for Scenario 3

Fiscal Year	Before Work	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	FY 2026 /27	FY 2027 /28	Total
Budget (\$M)	N/A	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	13.86
Rehabilitation (\$M)	N/A	1.94	1.98	1.98	1.96	1.90	1.93	1.97	13.66
Preventive Maintenance (\$M)	N/A	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.08	0.05	0.01	0.20
Deferred Maintenance (\$M)	16.73	14.75	14.63	14.73	14.54	14.53	14.38	14.28	N/A
PCI (MPAH)	68	73	76	79	81	85	88	92	N/A
PCI (Local)	78	76	74	73	71	69	68	67	N/A
PCI (Network)	75	75	75	75	75	75	76	76	N/A

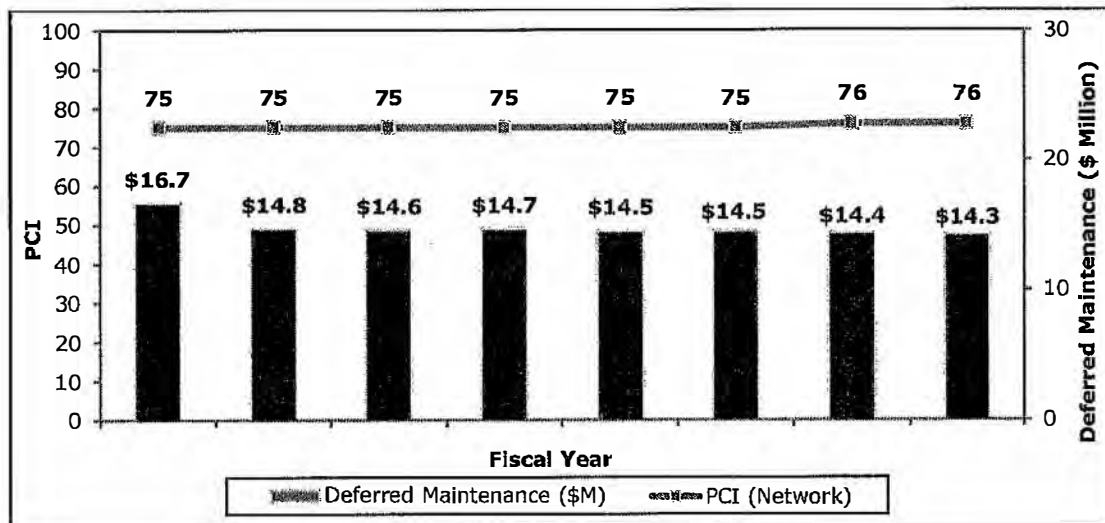


Figure 6: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 3

Scenario 4: Alternate City Budget (\$14.32 Million)

The City may be able to increase the annual budget by \$500,000. In this scenario, an annual funding of \$2.05 million would be available for the 7-year period. This scenario shows that the network PCI would increase by 2 points and will reach 77. By FY 2027/28, 80.0 percent of the street network will be in the "Very Good" to "Good" range, No street in the "Fair" condition, 4.2 percent in the "Poor" condition, and 15.8 percent in the "Very Poor" condition. The deferred maintenance will decrease from \$16.7 million to \$13.7 million by FY 2027/28. Table 9 and Figure 7 show the results of this scenario. Appendix C contains a list of the 7-year work plan for streets.

Table 9: Summary of Results for Scenario 4

Fiscal Year	Before Work	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	FY 2026 /27	FY 2027 /28	Total
Budget (\$M)	N/A	2.05	2.05	2.04	2.05	2.05	2.04	2.04	14.32
Rehabilitation (\$M)	N/A	2.01	2.05	2.04	2.03	1.97	2.00	2.03	14.13
Preventive Maintenance (\$M)	N/A	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.08	0.04	0.01	0.19
Deferred Maintenance (\$M)	16.73	14.68	14.51	14.57	14.29	14.18	13.92	13.67	N/A
PCI (MPAH)	68	74	77	79	81	85	88	92	N/A
PCI (Local)	78	75	74	73	72	70	69	68	N/A
PCI (Network)	75	75	75	75	75	76	76	77	N/A

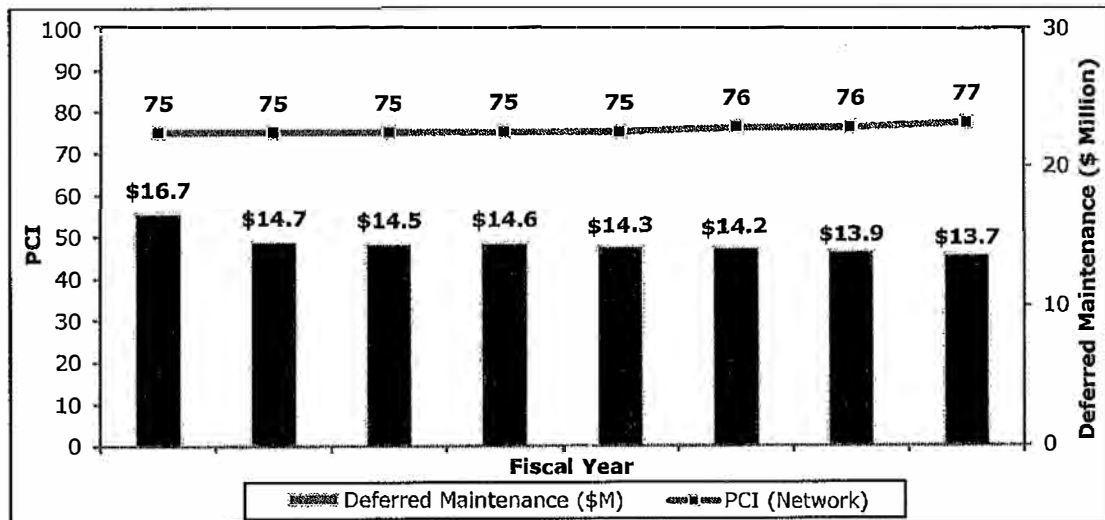


Figure 7: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 4

SUMMARY

In Scenario 1, the City's current funding of \$10.83 million shows that there would be a three-point decline in the network PCI to 72 by the end of FY 2027/28. In Scenario 2, the City would maintain a PCI of 75 for 7 years by spending \$13.29 million. In Scenario 3, the City would spend a total of \$13.86 million and improve the PCI to 76. In Scenario 4, City would spend \$14.32 million and the PCI would increase to 77 at the end of the 7-year analysis period. Only Scenario 1 shows an increase in deferred maintenance.

Figure 8 illustrates the difference in deferred maintenance costs over time for each budget scenario.

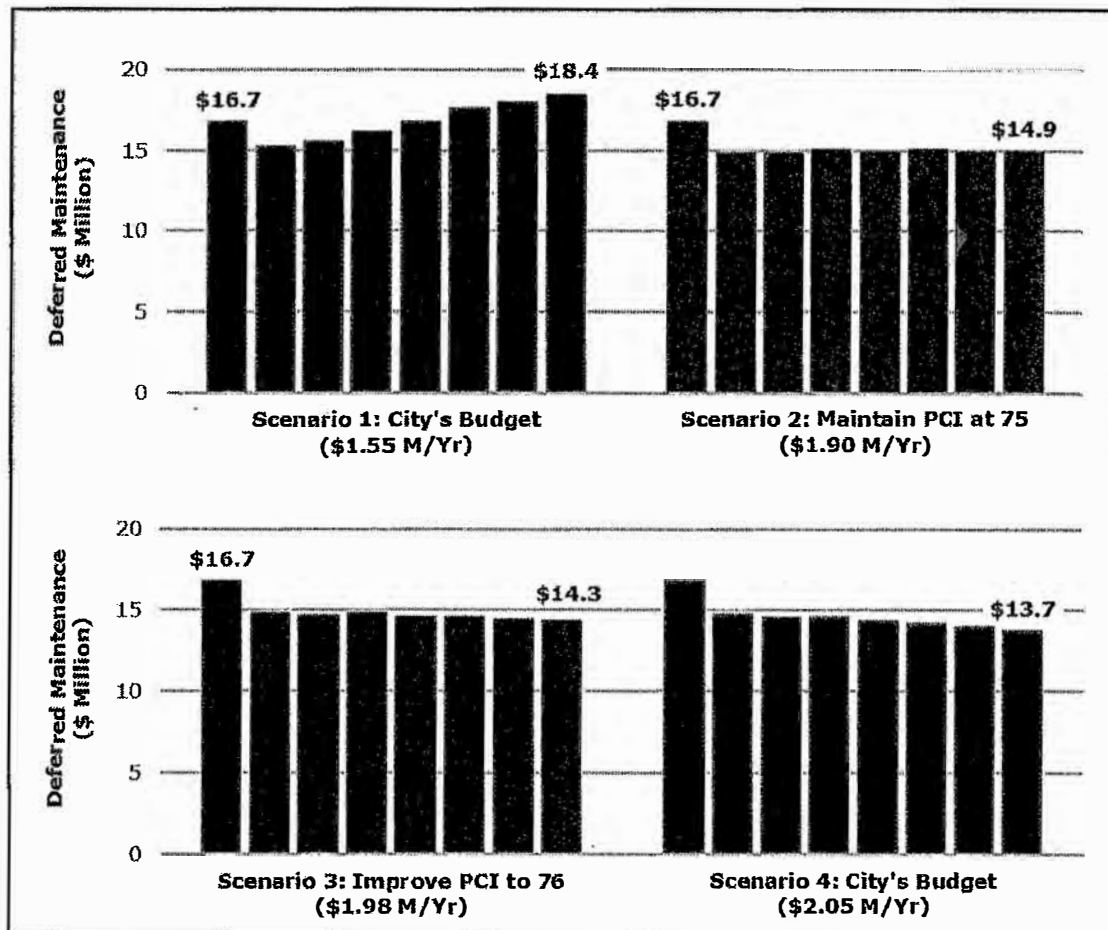


Figure 8: Deferred Maintenance by Scenario by Year

Figure 9 shows the pavement condition distribution for each of the budget scenarios. All scenarios show increases in the "Very Good" condition and also increases in the "Very Poor" condition. The analysis shows, in all scenarios, the streets in the "Fair" condition category would be less than 1.0 percent in FY 2027/28. Since deterioration of the pavement in the "Fair" category will accelerate if the pavement is left untreated, the PAVER™ software focuses more on treating pavements in this range when there is not sufficient funding. This is a concern as the streets in the "Very Poor" condition would cost more to repair. NCE recommend the City seek out additional funding targeted for the streets that would fall in the "Very Poor" category.

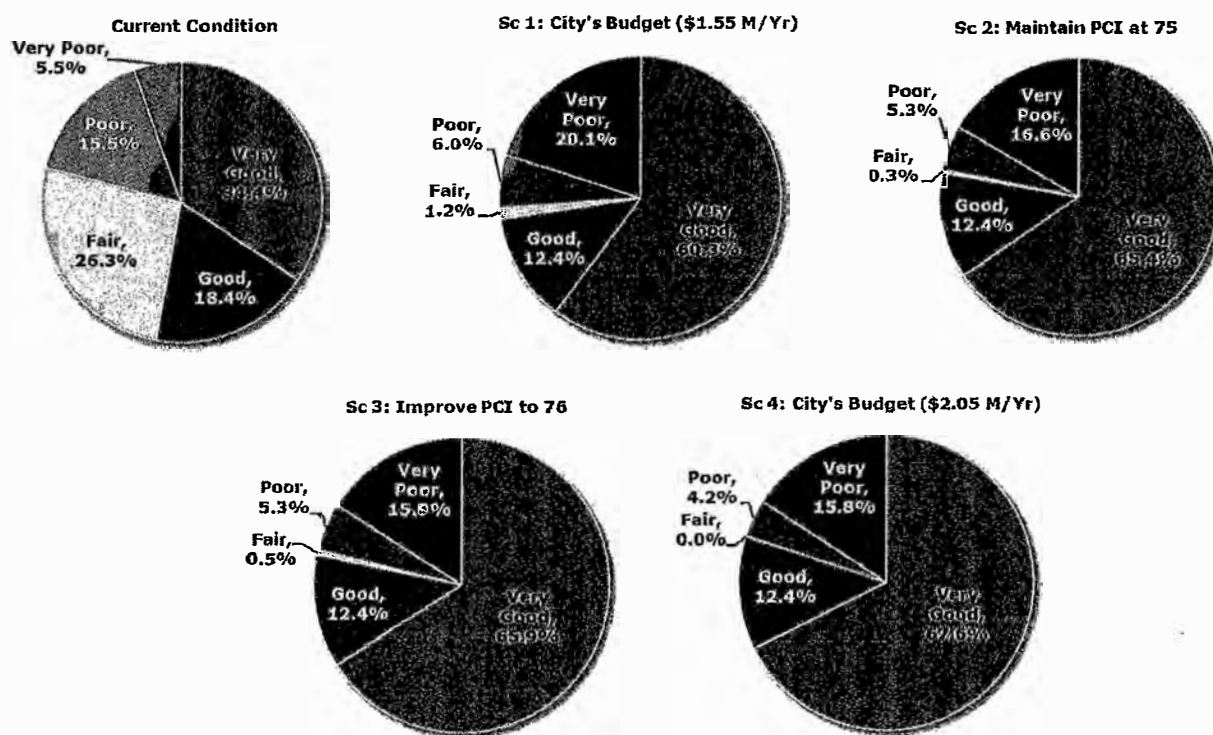


Figure 9: Resulting Pavement Condition Breakdown for Scenarios

CONCLUSION

The City has a street system that is in an overall "Good" condition with a network average (weighted by area) PCI of 75. Approximately 52.7 percent (by area) of the City's street network is in the "Very Good" and "Good" condition categories, approximately 41.8 percent of the streets are in the "Fair" to "Poor" range, while 5.5 percent of the streets fall under the "Very Poor" condition category.

Based on the current pavement condition, the City has met OCTA's requirements for receiving a 10 percent reduction in M2 local matching fund requirements by maintaining the PCI above 75. However, the City's current budget (scenario 1) will lead to a steady decrease in PCI to levels below 75. Hence, for FY 2021/22 and onward, the City will no longer be eligible for M2 local matching fund with the current budget scheme. The City will need at least \$1.9 million annually (or a minimum total of \$13.3 million) to maintain its eligibility for M2 funding for the next 7 fiscal years.

The biennial update of the PMP is an eligibility requirement of the Measure M2 plan as administered by OCTA. Appendix D contains the completed PMP submittal as required by OCTA.

RECOMMENDATIONS

NCE recommends that the City consider the following:

- Pavement Budget
 - At a minimum, NCE recommends the City increase the current funding to meet Scenario 2 and maintain the current PCI, so the deferred maintenance will not increase.
- Pavement Maintenance Strategies
 - NCE recommends that the City sustains a well-funded preventive maintenance program, starting with rehabilitation projects to improve pavements currently in the poor condition. This is necessary to at least maintain the portion of the street network that is in good condition and avoid increasing the rate of deferred maintenance.
 - NCE recommends cold in-place recycling and full depth reclamation as the pavement maintenance strategies. These treatments can offer cost savings of approximately 20 to 30 percent compared to traditional treatments.

- Re-inspection Strategies
 - NCE recommends that the MPAH network continue to be inspected every 2 years and the local network every 6 years to comply with the M2 directive for pavement inspections and to facilitate ongoing decision-making.
- M&R Decision Tree
 - The M&R treatment strategies and associated unit costs should be reviewed and updated biennially to reflect new construction techniques/costs so that the budget analysis results can continue to be reliable and accurate.

The City may also consider pursuing additional pavement funding sources, such as the following:

- Federal Funding Sources
 - Community Development Block Grants
 - Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality Improvement
 - Surface Transportation Block Grant Program
 - Highway Safety Improvement Program
- State Funding Sources
 - Active Transportation Program which now includes the Bicycle Transportation Account and Safe Routes to Schools
 - State Transportation Improvement Program
 - AB 2766 (vehicle surcharge)
 - Vehicle License Fees
 - CalRecycle grants
 - State Water Resource Control Board
 - Transportation Development Act
 - Traffic Safety Fund
 - Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee
- Local/Regional Funding Sources
 - General funds
 - Various assessment districts – lighting, maintenance, flood control, special assessment community facility districts
 - Traffic impact fees
 - Flood Control Districts
 - Parcel/property taxes

- Vehicle registration fees
- Vehicle code fines
- Underground impact fees
- Solid waste funds
- Transient Occupancy Taxes



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

Appendix A

Work History

Since 2019 PMP Update



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update

Sorted by Street Name and Section ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Work Type	Last Work Date
03	AMY AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	E	AC	2	210	34	7,140	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
03	ARROWHEAD ST	01	Winterwood Ave s/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	1,050	36	37,800	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
05	ASHDALE ST	01	Winston Rd n/s	End	E	AC	2	140	40	5,600	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
04	ASHDALE ST	04	Cerritos Ave	N CDS	E	AC	2	180	40	7,200	Surface Treatment	1/31/2020
01	AUGUSTA WAY	01	Bradford Pl n/s	End	E	AC	2	160	30	4,800	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
03	BELGRAVE AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	310	34	10,540	Cold Mill and Overlay	1/31/2020
07	BELL ST	01	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	1,200	37	44,400	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	BOCK AVE	01	Lowden St	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,133	34	38,522	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
03	CARLA ST	01	Georgian St e/s	End	E	AC	2	385	34	13,090	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
03	CATHERINE AVE	01	Beach Blvd	Briarwood St w/s	E	AC	2	650	36	23,400	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	CEDAR ST	01	Monroe Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	272	34	9,248	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	CEDAR ST	03	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	AC	2	255	34	8,670	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	CEDAR ST	04	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	AC	2	279	34	9,486	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	CEDAR ST	05	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	AC	2	283	34	9,622	Cold Mill and Overlay	1/31/2020
08	CERRITOS AVE	03	Dale Ave e/s	City Limit	C	AAC	5	1,300	60	78,000	Grind and Overlay (2")	4/8/2019
06	COLLEGE DR	01	College Dr e/s	College Dr s/s	E	AC	2	420	32	13,440	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	COLLEGE DR	02	East End	Western Ave e/s	E	AC	2	600	32	19,200	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	COLLEGE DR	03	Cerritos Ave n/s	College Dr s/s	E	AC	2	290	32	9,280	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	COLLEGE DR	04	Scripps Way e/s	College Dr	E	AC	2	460	32	14,720	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	COURSON DR	01	Grand Oaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	E	AC	2	481	34	16,354	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	COURSON DR	06	Palms	End	E	AC	2	162	34	5,508	Slurry Seal	1/30/2020
03	COURT AVE/ST	08	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave s/s	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	CUSTER WAY	01	Bradford Pl w/s	Grant Way e/s	E	AC	2	280	30	8,400	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	DATE ST	01	Katella Ave n/s	Summerwood Ln	E	AC	2	1,000	34	34,000	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	EILEEN ST	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
04	FERN ST	03	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	1,110	36	39,960	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
04	FILLMORE ST	01	City Limit	End	E	AC	2	450	34	15,300	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	GARRET RD	01	Syracuse n/s	Mitchell Dr	E	AC	2	360	36	12,960	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	GEORGIAN ST	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	E	AC	2	1,565	34	53,210	Surface Treatment - Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	GRAND OAKS DR	01	Lexington e/s	Ramblewood Dr w/s	E	AC	2	1,515	34	51,510	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	GRANT WAY	01	Custer Way n/s	Marshall Way s/s	E	AC	2	200	30	6,000	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	GRANT WAY	02	Fulton Way n/s	Custer Way s/s	E	AC	2	395	30	11,850	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	HICKOCK ST	01	Cody Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	210	34	7,140	Surface Treatment	1/31/2020
06	IONA WY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	JOEL AVE	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
05	KENMORE ST	03	Kennelly Ln s/s	Winston St n/s	E	AC	2	250	34	8,500	Complete Reconstruction - AC	1/31/2020
05	KENNELLY LN	01	Sherrill St	End	E	AC	2	1,095	34	37,230	Complete Reconstruction - AC	1/31/2020
08	KNOTT AVE	01	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	B	AC	4	426	80	34,080	Grind and Overlay (2")	3/25/2019
08	KNOTT AVE	02	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	B	AC	4	2,568	80	205,440	Grind and Overlay (2")	4/8/2019
08	KNOTT AVE	03	Katella Ave n/s	City Limit	B	AC	4	1,370	80	109,600	Grind and Overlay (2")	3/25/2019
01	LAGUNA CT	01	Westcliff Dr w/s	End	E	AC	2	115	20	2,300	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	LAMBERT WAY	04	Fulton Way n/s	Auburn Way s/s	E	AC	2	215	30	6,450	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
08	LAMPSON AVE	01	City Limit	Beach Blvd w/s	C	AC	4	1,755	30	52,650	Grind and Overlay (2")	4/8/2019
08	LAMPSON AVE	02	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,755	30	52,650	Grind and Overlay (2")	4/8/2019
03	LAURELTON AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	310	34	10,540	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update

Sorted by Street Name and Street ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Work Type	Last Work Date
07	LEXINGTON DR	01	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	750	32	24,000	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	LEXINGTON DR	02	Cerritos Ave n/s	Granoaks Dr	E	AC	2	520	34	17,680	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
05	LOLA AVE	01	MacDuff St e/s	Magnolia Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,657	36	59,652	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
05	LOLA AVE	02	Dale Ave e/s	MacDuff St w/s	E	AC	2	865	36	31,140	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
05	LOLA AVE	03	Vantage e/s	Sonnet w/s	E	AC	2	739	36	26,604	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	LULLABY LN	01	Lexington e/s	End	E	AC	2	417	34	14,178	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	MACDUFF ST	02	Chanticleer Rd n/s	Lola Ave s/s	E	AC	2	1,036	36	37,296	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
08	MAGNOLIA AVE	02	City Limit n/o Cerritos	City Limit n/o Syracuse	B	AAC	4	2,340	80	187,200	Grind and Overlay (2")	4/8/2019
03	MARISA ST	01	Georgian St	End	E	AC	2	190	34	6,460	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	MARRYAT WAY	01	Bradford Pl s/s	End	E	AC	2	70	30	2,100	Cold Mill and Overlay	1/31/2020
01	MARSHALL WY	01	Grant Way	Bradford Pl w/s	E	AC	2	329	30	9,870	Cold Mill and Overlay	1/31/2020
06	MITCHELL DR	01	Garret e/s	Syracuse n/s	E	AC	2	350	36	12,600	Cold Mill and Overlay	1/31/2020
06	NAPA WY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	OAK ST	01	Central Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	585	34	19,890	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	OAKHAVEN ST	01	Grandoaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	E	AC	2	478	34	16,252	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
08	ORANGEWOOD AVE	04	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,300	58	75,400	Grind and Overlay (2")	4/8/2019
06	PACIFIC ST/WY	03	Rose St	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	680	36	24,480	SLURRY SEAL	1/31/2020
05	PALAIS RD	01	Fern Ave e/s	Sonnet w/s	E	AC	2	1,005	36	36,180	SLURRY SEAL	1/31/2020
07	PALAIS RD	02	Western Ave	End	E	AC	2	880	34	29,920	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	RAMBLEWOOD DR	02	Palais Rd	End	E	AC	2	353	34	12,002	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	RAMBLEWOOD DR	05	Grandoaks Dr	End	E	AC	2	406	34	13,804	Slurry Seal	1/30/2020
06	ROSE ST	02	Monroe Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	230	34	7,820	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	ROSE ST	03	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	AC	2	290	34	9,860	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	ROSE ST	04	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	AC	2	260	34	8,840	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	ROSE ST	05	Chester Ave n/s	Central s/s	E	AC	2	280	34	9,520	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
01	RUTHANN AVE	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	SECOND ST	01	Sentry e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1,100	34	37,400	Cold Mill and Overlay	1/31/2020
05	SHERILL ST	02	Lola Ave	Winston St	E	AC	2	497	34	16,898	Reconstruct Structure (ST)	1/31/2020
02	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	01	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina s/s	E	AC	2	1,040	34	35,360	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
02	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	01	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina Ave s/s	E	AC	2	1,040	34	35,360	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
02	SANTA PAULA AVE	01	Santa Rita Ave s/s	Chapman Ave n/s	E	AC	2	370	33	12,210	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
02	SANTA RITA AVE	02	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	E	AC	2	820	34	27,880	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
04	STANDUSTRIAL ST	01	Dale Ave w/s	End	E	AC	2	945	36	34,020	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
04	SYLVAN ST	01	Stardust Lane s/s	Tina n/s	E	AC	2	180	30	5,400	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
06	SYRACUSE AVE	01	Western Ave e/s	Mitchell Dr	E	AC	2	619	36	22,284	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	SYRACUSE AVE	02	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	2,670	34	90,780	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
04	TINA WY	01	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia w/s	E	AC	2	1,110	30	33,300	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	VIA JARDIN	01	Via Kannela n/s	End	E	AC	2	186	34	6,324	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
05	VINEVALE ST	01	Cris Ave s/s	Pacific Way n/s	E	AC	2	370	30	11,100	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
05	WASCO RD	01	Lola Ave s/s	Chanticleer Rd n/s	E	AC	2	870	34	29,580	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
07	WESTCHESTER ST	01	Grandoaks Dr	End	E	AC	2	450	34	15,300	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020
03	WINTERWOOD AVE	01	Briarwood St e/s	Leafwood St	E	AC	2	1,000	34	34,000	Slurry Seal	1/31/2020



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

Appendix B

Section Description Inventory Average (weighted by area) PCI for:

**Network Summary
MPAH Network by Street Name
Local Network by Street Name**



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Network Summary

Functional Class	Centerline Mileage	Lane Miles	# of Sections	Pavement Area (sf)	% of Total Pavement Area	Weighted Average PCI
MPAH	9.6	42.1	37	3,419,079	36.7%	68
Local	34.5	68.8	321	5,934,422	63.3%	78
Network	44.1	110.9	358	9,353,501	100.0%	75

Section Description Inventory Report

This report lists a variety of section description information for each of the City's pavement sections. It lists the street and section identifiers, limits, functional classification, surface type, number of lanes, lengths, widths, and latest inspection result.

The field descriptions in this report are listed below.

Header	Description
ZONE ID	Zone identification of the section
STREET ID	Street identification in PAVER™ unique for each street
STREET NAME	The name of the street as indicated by street signs in the field
SECTION ID	Section identification number in PAVER™ unique for each section of one street
FROM	Beginning limit of the section
TO	Ending limit of the section
SECTION RANK	Functional Classification (A - Principle, B - Arterial, C - Collector, E - Residential/Local)
SURFACE TYPE	Surface Type (AC = Asphalt Concrete, AAC = AC Overlay of AC Pavement, PCC = Portland Cement Concrete)
# OF LANES	Number of lanes of the section
LENGTH (FT)	Length of the section in feet
WIDTH (FT)	Average width of the section in feet
AREA (SF)	Area of the section in square feet
LAST INSPECTED PCI	Average last inspected PCI for the section
LAST INSPECTED DATE	Last pavement inspection date



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

MPAH Network



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Section Description Inventory - MPAH Network

Sorted by Street Name and Section ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected PCI Date
08	CERRITOS AVE	01	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	C	AC	4	2,475	60	148,500	65	12/9/2020
08	CERRITOS AVE	02	City Limit w/o Magnolia	Magnolia Ave w/s	C	AAC	4	445	60	26,700	99	12/9/2020
08	CERRITOS AVE	03	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	C	AC	4	2,960	60	153,600	68	12/9/2020
08	CERRITOS AVE	04	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	AAC	4	2,510	60	150,600	56	12/9/2020
08	CERRITOS AVE	05	Dale Ave e/s	City Limit	C	AAC	5	1,300	60	78,000	100	12/9/2020
08	CERRITOS AVE	06	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,110	60	66,600	85	12/22/2020
08	CHAPMAN AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,835	80	146,800	74	12/22/2020
08	CHAPMAN AVE	02	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	C	AAC	5	322	80	25,760	82	12/9/2020
08	DALE AVE	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	C	AC	4	2,624	50	157,440	67	12/9/2020
08	DALE AVE	02	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	C	AC	4	1,950	50	117,000	70	12/9/2020
08	DALE AVE	03	Chapman Ave	City Limits	C	AAC	4	1,016	60	60,960	79	12/9/2020
08	DALE AVE	04	S. City Limit	Katella Ave	C	AC	4	1,056	60	63,360	69	12/9/2020
08	GARDEN GROVE BLVD	01	FERN	BEACH	B	AAC	3	1,400	40	56,000	60	12/9/2020
08	KATELLAAVE EB	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	AAC	4	2,515	42	105,630	55	12/9/2020
08	KATELLA AVE EB	02	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	C	AC	3	2,555	45	114,975	53	12/9/2020
08	KATELLA AVE EB	03	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	C	AC	2	2,655	45	119,475	44	12/9/2020
08	KATELLA AVE EB	04	Magnolia CL w/o	Magnolia	A	AC	3	1,339	40	53,560	56	12/9/2020
08	KATELLA AVE WB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	C	AC	3	2,555	38	97,090	57	12/9/2020
08	KATELLA AVE WB	02	Western Ave w/s	Knott Ave e/s	C	AC	2	2,655	45	119,475	52	12/9/2020
08	KATELLA AVE WB	03	Magnolia Ave	Magnolia CL w/o	A	AC	3	1,339	36	48,204	51	12/9/2020
08	KATELLA AVE WB	04	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	AAC	4	2,515	42	105,630	62	12/15/2020
08	KNOTT AVE	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	B	AC	4	2,568	80	205,440	97	12/9/2020
08	KNOTT AVE	02	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	B	AC	4	426	80	34,080	97	12/9/2020
08	KNOTT AVE	03	Katella Ave n/s	City Limit	B	AC	4	1,370	80	109,600	100	12/9/2020
08	LAMPSON AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	AC	2	930	60	55,800	73	12/9/2020
08	LAMPSON AVE	02	City Limit	Beach Blvd w/s	C	AC	4	1,755	30	52,650	100	12/9/2020
08	LAMPSON AVE	03	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,755	30	52,650	100	12/9/2020
08	MAGNOLIA AVE	01	City Limit s/o Syracuse	City Limit n/o Katella	B	AC	4	426	80	34,080	61	12/9/2020
08	MAGNOLIA AVE	02	City Limit n/o Cerritos	City Limit n/o Syracuse	B	AAC	4	2,340	80	187,200	100	12/9/2020
08	ORANGEWOOD AVE	01	Western Ave	E End	C	AC	2	500	59	29,500	9	12/9/2020
08	ORANGEWOOD AVE	02	Santa Rosalia w/s	End	C	AC	2	50	58	2,900	90	12/9/2020
08	ORANGEWOOD AVE	03	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,300	58	75,400	100	12/9/2020
08	ORANGEWOOD AVE	04	Santa Rosalia	Beach Blvd	C	AC	4	1,636	50	98,160	81	12/9/2020
08	WESTERN AVE	01	Katella Ave n/s	Orangewood Ave n/s	C	AC	4	2,641	60	158,460	19	12/9/2020
08	WESTERN AVE	02	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	C	AC	4	2,602	60	156,120	39	12/9/2020
08	WESTERN AVE	03	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	C	AC	4	1,233	60	73,980	75	12/9/2020
08	WESTERN AVE	04	Orangewood Ave n/s	City Limit	C	AC	2	1,295	60	77,700	16	12/9/2020
Total										3,419,079		



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.™

Local Network



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name and Street ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected PCI Date
03	ACACIA AVE	1	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern St w/s	E	AC	2	1265	36	45,540	64	3/15/2019
02	ALE LN/ST	1	Lessue Ave	N End	E	AC	2	188	33	6,204	44	3/12/2019
01	ALE LN/ST	2	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	127	70	8,890	81	3/19/2019
04	Alley b/w Court and Sycamore	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	E	PCC	2	102B	20	20,560	82	3/18/2019
05	Alley b/w Criss Ave and Pacific Ave	1	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	Vinevale St	E	AC	2	322	20	6,440	70	3/18/2019
02	Alley b/w Dale Ave and Yana Dr	1	Lola Ave	Chanticleer Rd	E	AC	2	980	19	18,620	8	2/9/2021
06	Alley b/w Flower and Beach	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	E	AC	2	1128	20	22,560	2	3/18/2019
05	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	1	Cris Ave	Pacific Ave	E	AC	2	353	20	7,060	74	3/18/2019
07	Alley b/w Ramblewood and Western	1	Palais Rd	Western Ave	E	PCC	2	598	18	10,764	100	3/28/2019
06	Alley b/w Rose and Flower	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	E	PCC	2	1122	20	22,440	82	3/18/2019
05	Alley b/w Sonnet and Dale	1	Winston Rd	Ravenswood Dr	E	AC	2	496	20	9,920	100	3/28/2019
04	Alley b/w Tina and Pacific	1	Sherrill St	Magnolia Ave	E	AC	2	1116	20	22,320	38	3/18/2019
04	Alley s/o Cerritos e&w of Sylvan	1	Cerritos Ave (W)	Cerritos Ave (E)	E	AC	2	902	20	18,040	100	3/18/2019
03	AMY AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	E	AC	2	210	34	7,140	80	3/15/2019
03	ARROWHEAD ST	1	Winterwood Ave s/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	1050	36	37,800	83	3/28/2019
01	ASCOT WAY	1	Radcliff Way w/s	Camden Way	E	AC	2	240	25	6,000	100	3/13/2019
07	ASHBURY AVE	1	Syracuse Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	140	40	5,600	94	3/12/2019
07	ASHBURY AVE	2	Idylwild Dr	Thunderbird Ln	E	AC	2	790	34	26,860	57	3/12/2019
04	ASHDALE ST	1	Cerritos Ave	N CDS	E	AC	2	180	40	7,200	84	3/28/2019
05	ASHDALE ST	2	Chanticleer n/s	End	E	AC	2	150	40	6,000	95	3/14/2019
05	ASHDALE ST	3	Winston Rd n/s	End	E	AC	2	140	40	5,600	84	3/13/2019
05	ASHDALE ST	4	Cerritos Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	532	36	19,152	54	3/28/2019
06	ASPEN WAY	1	Braeswood Way	End	E	AC	2	105	20	2,100	98	3/19/2019
01	AUBURN WAY	1	Lambert Way	Grant Way w/s	E	AC	2	380	30	11,400	80	3/13/2019
01	AUGUSTA WAY	1	Bradford Pl n/s	End	E	AC	2	160	30	4,800	81	3/19/2019
01	AUSTIN WAY	1	Cabot Way	End	E	AC	2	125	20	2,500	96	3/14/2019
03	AUTUMN LN	1	Briarwood Sts/s	End	E	AC	2	180	40	7,200	77	3/15/2019
05	BANFF ST	1	Winston Rd n/s	End	E	AC	2	139	40	5,560	93	3/13/2019
05	BANFF ST	2	Chanticleer n/s	End	E	AC	2	160	40	6,400	73	3/14/2019
06	BATESWY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	40	4,800	98	3/12/2019
01	BEECHWOOD WY	1	Sandalwood Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	530	20	10,600	95	3/19/2019
03	BELGRAVE AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	310	34	10,540	100	1/31/2020
07	BELL ST	1	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	1200	37	44,400	85	3/5/2019
03	BENTLY AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Fleldgate St w/s	E	AC	2	800	34	27,200	67	3/19/2019
04	BEVER PL	1	Beach Blvd	Pavement Change	E	AC	2	230	26	5,980	96	3/19/2019
04	BEVER PL	2	Pavement Change	End	E	AC	2	200	19	3,800	85	3/19/2019
06	BLUE SPRUCE WY	1	East end	Summertree Ln w/s	E	AC	2	170	20	3,400	98	3/19/2019
04	BOATMAN AVE	1	Katella Ave N/s	End	E	AC	2	470	40	18,800	90	3/15/2019
07	BOCK AVE	1	Lowden St	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1133	34	38,522	85	3/13/2019
01	BRADFORD PL	1	BRADFORD ST	KATELLA AVE S/S	E	AC	2	980	36	35,280	70	3/14/2019
01	BRADFORD STREET	1	Katella Ave s/s	Rutledge Ave n/s	E	AC	2	216	36	7,776	91	3/14/2019
06	BRAESWOOD WY	1	Summertree Ln s/s	Aspen Way	E	AC	2	105	20	2,100	98	3/19/2019
06	BRAESWOOD WY	2	Aspen Way s/s	Sandalwood Way n/s	E	AC	2	315	20	6,300	92	3/19/2019
01	BRAGG WY	1	Fulton Way n/s	Penn Ways/s	E	AC	2	185	30	5,550	56	3/14/2019
03	BRIARWOOD ST	1	Chapman Ave s/s	Catherine Ave	E	AC	2	2140	36	77,040	52	3/15/2019
03	BRITTANY LN	1	Brianwood St s/s	End	E	AC	2	370	38	14,060	94	3/15/2019
01	BURTON WY	1	South end	North end	E	AC	2	250	30	7,500	96	3/14/2019



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sourced by Street Name and Street ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected PCI Date
01	CABOT WY	1	Lambert Way e/s	Austin Way w/s	E	AC	2	110	30	3,300	91	3/14/2019
01	CAMDEN WY	1	Ascot Way s/s	Rutledge Ave n/s	E	AC	2	430	30	12,900	100	3/13/2019
03	CAMUS LN	1	Lampson Ave s/s	Samura Pl	E	AC	2	420	36	15,120	94	3/14/2019
03	CAPISTRANO DR	1	Briarwood St e/s	Malibu Dr	E	AC	2	615	20	12,300	73	3/28/2019
04	CARDIFF DR	1	San Marcos Dr	Westcliff Dr w/s	E	AC	2	380	20	7,600	73	3/15/2019
01	CARIE LN	1	Western Ave w/s	End	E	AC	2	352	34	11,968	12	3/11/2019
03	CARLAST	1	Georgian St e/s	End	E	AC	2	385	34	13,090	79	3/15/2019
01	CARLTON WY	1	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	E	AC	2	105	30	3,150	84	3/14/2019
01	CARLTON WY	2	BRADFORD PL	END	E	AC	2	190	30	5,700	96	3/14/2019
03	CARMEL DR	1	Westcliff Dr w/s	San Marcos Dr e/s	E	AC	2	285	20	5,700	92	3/15/2019
06	CARROTWOOD WY	1	Beechwood Way s/s	Blue Spruce Way n/s	E	AC	2	155	20	3,100	98	3/19/2019
03	CATHERINE AVE	1	Beach Blvd	Briarwood St w/s	E	AC	2	650	36	23,400	83	3/28/2019
06	CEDAR ST	1	Monroe Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	272	34	9,248	81	3/12/2019
06	CEDAR ST	2	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	AC	2	255	34	8,670	77	3/12/2019
01	CEDAR ST	3	Katella Ave s/s	South end	E	AAC	2	590	40	23,600	100	3/12/2019
06	CEDAR ST	4	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	AC	2	283	34	9,622	100	1/31/2020
06	CEDAR ST	5	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	AC	2	279	34	9,486	86	3/12/2019
01	CENTRAL AVE	1	Date Ste/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1550	34	52,700	100	3/13/2019
04	CENTRAL AVE	2	Beach Blvd E/s	Chestnut n/s	E	AC	2	270	25	6,750	96	3/12/2019
05	CHANTICLEER RD	1	Dale Ave w/s	MacDuff St	E	AC	2	935	36	33,660	62	3/13/2019
05	CHANTICLEER RD	2	Fern Ave e/s	Dale Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1265	36	45,540	60	3/14/2019
04	CHESTER AVE	1	Beach Blvd E/s	Court	E	AC	2	575	36	20,700	90	3/12/2019
06	CHESTER AVE	2	Oak St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1246	34	42,364	69	3/12/2019
04	CHESTNUT AVE	1	Chester S/s	Katella N/s	E	AC	2	262	36	9,432	92	3/12/2019
04	CHESTNUT AVE	2	Cerritos Ave s/s	Main St n/s	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	57	3/28/2019
04	CHESTNUT AVE	3	Central S/s	Chester N/s	E	AC	2	120	36	4,320	96	3/12/2019
04	CHESTNUT AVE	4	Monroe Ave N/s	End	E	AC	2	270	36	9,720	94	3/18/2019
04	CHESTNUT AVE	5	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	550	36	19,800	92	3/18/2019
06	CODY DR	1	Western Ave	Sentry	E	AC	2	1484	34	50,456	59	3/7/2019
06	COLLEGE DR	1	East End	Western Ave e/s	E	AC	2	600	32	19,200	75	3/7/2019
06	COLLEGE DR	2	College Dr e/s	College Dr s/s	E	AC	2	420	32	13,440	84	3/7/2019
06	COLLEGE DR	3	Scripps Way e/s	College Dr	E	AC	2	460	32	14,720	84	3/7/2019
06	COLLEGE DR	4	Cerritos Ave n/s	College Dr s/s	E	AC	2	290	32	9,280	83	3/7/2019
07	COURSON DR	1	Syracuse Ave	End	E	AC	2	122	40	4,880	94	3/12/2019
07	COURSON DR	2	Idylwild Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	268	34	9,112	57	3/11/2019
07	COURSON DR	3	Grandoaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	E	AC	2	481	34	16,354	83	3/5/2019
07	COURSON DR	4	Lowell	End	E	AC	2	116	34	3,944	60	3/5/2019
07	COURSON DR	5	Idylwild Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	256	34	8,704	52	3/7/2019
07	COURSON DR	6	Palais	End	E	AC	2	162	34	5,508	85	3/28/2019
04	COURT AVE/ST	1	Monroe N/s	End	E	AC	2	275	36	9,900	61	3/18/2019
04	COURT AVE/ST	2	Monroes/s	End	E	AC	2	340	36	12,240	75	3/28/2019
04	COURT AVE/ST	3	Cerritos Ave s/s	Main St n/s	E	AC	2	585	36	21,060	93	3/18/2019
04	COURT AVE/ST	4	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	545	36	19,620	87	3/28/2019
04	COURT AVE/ST	5	Chester Ave S/s	Katella N/s	E	AC	2	265	25	6,625	63	3/12/2019
03	COURT AVE/ST	6	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave s/s	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	81	3/15/2019
03	COURT AVE/ST	7	Garden Grove Blvd n/s	Acacia Ave s/s	E	AC	2	630	36	22,680	62	3/28/2019
04	COURT AVE/ST	8	Orangewood Ave n/s	Pleza Way	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	92	3/4/2019



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Exhibit by Street Name and Street ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected PCI Date
06	COURTRIGHT RD	1	Cody Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	247	34	8,398	76	3/7/2019
06	COURTRIGHT RD	2	Cody Dr n/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	500	34	17,000	56	3/7/2019
05	CRIS AVE	1	Magnolia Ave e/s	Vinevale	E	AC	2	545	36	19,620	91	3/8/2019
01	CUSTER WAY	1	Bradford Pl w/s	Grant Way e/s	E	AC	2	280	30	8,400	81	3/13/2019
06	DANA WAY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
06	DATE ST	1	Katella Ave n/s	Summerwood Ln	E	AC	2	1000	34	34,000	80	3/12/2019
01	DAVMOR AVE	1	Santa Rosalia	Stanton Ave	E	AC	2	1520	33	50,160	100	3/18/2019
03	DEL REY DR	1	Malibu Dr	Westcliff Dr e/s	E	AC	2	310	20	6,200	94	3/15/2019
03	DEVONWOOD AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Feldgate St w/s	E	AC	2	805	34	27,370	75	3/15/2019
06	DOGWOOD WAY	1	Sandalwood Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	105	30	3,150	96	3/19/2019
01	DOVER WAY	1	Rutledge Ave s/s	Windmere Way	E	AC	2	220	30	6,600	100	3/13/2019
06	DRAKE WAY	1	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	125	20	2,500	98	3/7/2019
06	DREW WAY	1	College Dr s/s	Vassar Way w/s	E	AC	2	280	20	5,600	98	3/7/2019
06	DUKE WAY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
01	EATON WAY	1	Rutledge Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	160	30	4,800	98	3/13/2019
01	EILEEN ST	1	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1520	33	50,160	84	3/18/2019
06	ELDER WAY	1	Juniper Way	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	96	3/19/2019
01	ELECTRIC WAY	1	Court E/s	End	E	AC	2	690	36	24,840	67	3/18/2019
01	EMERSON WAY	1	Bradford Pl s/s	Fulton Way n/s	E	AC	2	175	30	5,250	53	3/14/2019
06	EMORY WAY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
06	EVERGREEN WAY	1	Summertree Ln e/s	Royal Oak Way	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	98	3/19/2019
01	EWELL WAY	1	Rutledge Ave s/s	Hardee Way	E	AC	2	230	30	6,900	100	3/13/2019
05	FERN ST	1	City Limit	Chanticleer	E	AC	2	1200	36	43,200	69	3/13/2019
05	FERN ST	2	Chanticleer	Cerritos Ave	E	AC	2	760	36	27,360	65	3/13/2019
04	FERN ST	3	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	1110	36	39,960	71	3/14/2019
03	FERN ST	4	Garden Grove	Stanford	E	AC	1	1311	18	23,598	61	3/28/2019
03	FIELDGATE ST	1	Georgian St	City Limit	E	AC	2	460	34	15,640	86	3/15/2019
04	FILLMORE ST	1	City Limit	End	E	AC	2	450	34	15,300	79	3/19/2019
06	FIRST ST	1	Beach Blvd w/s	End	E	AC	2	798	34	27,132	72	3/7/2019
06	FLOWER ST	1	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	AC	2	285	34	9,690	74	3/4/2019
06	FLOWER ST	2	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	AC	2	276	34	9,384	74	3/4/2019
06	FLOWER ST	3	Pacific St n/s	Main St s/s	E	AC	2	538	36	19,368	82	3/18/2019
06	FLOWER ST	4	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	AC	2	265	34	9,010	61	3/14/2019
06	FLOWER ST	5	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	E	AC	2	590	36	21,240	81	3/18/2019
01	FULTON WY	1	Rutledge Way	End	E	AC	2	1660	30	49,800	75	3/13/2019
06	GARRET RD	1	Syracuse n/s	Mitchell Dr	E	AC	2	360	36	12,960	82	3/12/2019
06	GARRET RD	2	Cody Dr	City Limit	E	AC	2	505	34	17,170	61	3/14/2019
01	GENTRY WAY	1	Bradford Pl n/s	End	E	AC	2	150	30	4,500	86	3/14/2019
01	GEORGIAN ST	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	E	AC	2	1565	34	53,210	85	3/15/2019
07	GRANDOAKS DR	1	Lexington e/s	Ramblewood Dr w/s	E	AC	2	1515	34	51,510	79	3/5/2019
01	GRANT WAY	1	Custer Way n/s	Marshall Way s/s	E	AC	2	260	30	6,000	70	3/13/2019
01	GRANT WAY	2	Fulton Way n/s	Custer Way s/s	E	AC	2	395	30	11,850	85	3/13/2019
07	HAMDEN AVE	1	Middlesex s/s	End	E	AC	2	312	34	10,608	58	3/5/2019
07	HAMDEN AVE	2	Syracuse Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	275	34	9,350	94	3/12/2019
07	HAMDEN AVE	3	Syracuse Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	78	40	3,120	97	3/19/2019
01	HAMPTON WY	1	Fulton Way s/s	Lambert Way	E	AC	2	990	30	29,700	94	3/14/2019
01	HARDEE WAY	1	Ewell Way e/s	Kirby Way	E	AC	2	260	20	5,200	100	3/13/2019



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name and Street ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected PCI Date
05	HARRIET ST	1	Yana Dr e/s	End	E	AC	2	430	34	14,620	66	3/14/2019
06	HICKOCK ST	1	Cody Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	210	34	7,140	84	3/7/2019
01	HOOD WAY	1	Kirby Way	Rutledge Ave s/s	E	AC	2	205	30	6,150	100	3/13/2019
03	HOOVER ST	1	City Limit	End	E	AC	2	625	36	22,500	63	3/28/2019
02	HOP RD	1	Santa Rosalia	Stanton Ave	E	AC	2	1520	32	48,640	68	3/4/2019
06	HUNTER WAY	1	College Dr	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	96	3/7/2019
04	HYNES	1	BEACH BLVD	PRIVATE GATE	E	AC	2	186	32	5,952	94	3/18/2019
07	IDYLLWILD DR	1	Asbury Ave	Western Ave	E	AC	2	734	36	26,424	41	3/8/2019
06	IDYLLWILD DR	2	Western Ave	End	E	AC	2	381	36	13,716	53	3/28/2019
01	INDUSTRIAL AVE	1	Western Ave e/s	Mercantile Ave	E	AC	2	350	36	12,600	100	3/12/2019
06	IONA WY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	82	3/7/2019
04	JANE WAY	1	Orangewood Ave n/s	Pickens St	E	AC	2	995	34	33,830	87	3/4/2019
01	JOEL AVE	1	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1520	33	50,160	81	3/19/2019
06	JUNIPER WY	1	Beechwood Way s/s	Elder Way n/s	E	AC	2	115	30	3,450	96	3/19/2019
04	KATELLA FRONTAGE RD	1	Katella Ave e/s	Katella Ave w/s	E	AC	3	1342	28	37,576	90	3/8/2019
07	KEENAN PL	1	Kermore St n/s	End	E	AC	2	350	40	14,000	91	3/19/2019
01	KELTON WAY	1	Hampton Way n/s	Burton Way s/s	E	AC	2	125	30	3,750	95	3/14/2019
05	KENMORE ST	2	Kennelly Ln s/s	Winston St n/s	E	AC	2	250	34	8,500	100	1/31/2020
04	KENMORE ST	3	Stardust Lane s/s	S End	E	AC	2	180	30	5,400	73	3/18/2019
05	KENNELLY LN	1	Sherrill St	End	E	AC	2	1095	34	37,230	100	1/31/2020
01	KENT WY	1	Dover Way w/s	End	E	AC	2	80	30	2,400	100	3/13/2019
07	KERMORE LN	1	Knott Ave	Via Jacara e/s	E	AC	2	116	37	4,292	97	3/12/2019
07	KERMORE LN	2	Knott Ave	Keenan Pl	E	AC	2	1158	40	46,320	94	3/28/2019
07	KERMORE LN	3	Keenan Pl	Lowden St	E	AC	2	217	34	7,378	85	3/28/2019
01	KIRBY WY	1	Hardee Way	Hood Way w/s	E	AC	2	450	25	11,250	99	3/13/2019
01	LAGUNA CT	1	Westcliff Dr w/s	End	E	AC	2	115	20	2,300	80	3/15/2019
01	LAMBERT WAY	2	Fulton Way n/s	Auburn Way s/s	E	AC	2	215	30	6,450	90	3/13/2019
01	LAMBERT WAY	3	Hampton Way	Longford Way	E	AC	2	400	30	12,000	75	3/14/2019
01	LAMBERT WAY	4	Longford Way	Fulton Way s/s	E	AC	2	110	18	1,980	32	3/14/2019
06	LANDERS WAY	1	College Dr	End	E	AC	2	125	20	2,500	95	3/7/2019
03	LAURELTON AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	310	34	10,540	80	3/28/2019
03	LEAFWOOD ST	1	Briarwood St s/s	Winterwood Ave	E	AC	2	805	34	27,370	59	3/28/2019
06	LEE WAY	1	Yale Way	College Dr e/s	E	AC	2	285	20	5,700	98	3/7/2019
01	LENMAR AVE	1	Orangewood Ave n/s	Davmor Ave s/s	E	AC	2	266	33	8,778	87	3/4/2019
02	LENMAR AVE	2	Lessie Ave n/s	Orangewood Ave s/s	E	AC	2	426	33	14,058	60	3/4/2019
02	LESSIE AVE	1	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1520	33	50,160	66	3/4/2019
07	LEXINGTON DR	1	Cerritos Ave n/s	Granoaks Dr	E	AC	2	520	34	17,680	82	3/5/2019
07	LEXINGTON DR	2	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	750	32	24,000	85	3/13/2019
07	LITCHFIELD AVE	1	Lowell	End	E	AC	2	291	34	9,894	64	3/5/2019
05	LOLA AVE	1	Dale Ave e/s	MacDuff St w/s	E	AC	2	865	36	31,140	83	3/13/2019
05	LOLA AVE	2	Vantage e/s	Sonnet w/s	E	AC	2	739	36	26,604	93	3/13/2019
05	LOLA AVE	3	MacDuff St e/s	Magnolia Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1657	36	59,652	85	3/13/2019
01	LONGFORD WAY	1	Knott Ave e/s	Lambert Way w/s	E	AC	2	120	30	3,600	70	3/14/2019
01	LONGFORD WAY	2	Lambert Way e/s	End	E	AC	2	340	25	8,500	73	3/14/2019
07	LOWDEN ST	1	Cerritos Ave s/s	Thunderbird Ln	E	AC	2	1135	34	38,590	58	3/5/2019
07	LOWDEN ST	2	Syracuse Ave n/s	Bock Ave	E	AC	2	535	34	18,190	90	3/19/2019
07	LOWELL ST	1	Asbury Ave e/s	Ramblewood w/s	E	AC	2	480	36	17,280	68	3/5/2019



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name and Street ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected PCI Date
07	LOWELL ST	2	Lowden w/s	Litchfield e/s	E	AC	2	170	34	5,780	65	3/5/2019
05	LULLABY LN	1	Yana Dr e/s	End	E	AC	2	455	34	15,470	62	3/14/2019
07	LULLABY LN	2	Lexington e/s	End	E	AC	2	417	34	14,178	80	3/5/2019
01	MACDUFF ST	1	Lola Ave	N End	E	AC	2	131	33	4,323	100	3/13/2019
01	MACDUFF ST	2	Chanticleer Rd n/s	Lola Ave s/s	E	AC	2	1036	36	37,296	79	3/13/2019
04	MAIN ST	1	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1200	50	60,000	71	3/18/2019
06	MAIN ST	2	Rose St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	600	50	30,000	61	3/18/2019
03	MALIBU DR	1	Capistrano Dr s/s	Del Ray n/s	E	AC	2	85	20	1,700	89	3/15/2019
01	MARIO AVE	1	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	209	33	6,897	89	3/19/2019
03	MARISA ST	1	Georgian St	End	E	AC	2	190	34	6,460	86	3/15/2019
01	MARRYAT WAY	1	Bradford Pl s/s	End	E	AC	2	70	30	2,100	100	1/31/2020
01	MARSHALL WY	1	Grant Way	Bradford Pl w/s	E	AC	2	329	30	9,870	100	1/31/2020
06	MASTERTON ST	1	Cody Dr	City Limit	E	AC	2	500	34	17,000	75	3/7/2019
01	MERCANTILE AVE	1	Industrial Ave	Katella Ave s/s	E	AC	2	475	37	17,575	100	3/12/2019
07	MIDDLESEX ST	1	Lowden e/s	Ashbury Ave w/s	E	AC	2	491	34	16,694	54	3/5/2019
06	MILLS WAY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
06	MITCHELL DR	1	Garret e/s	Syracuse n/s	E	AC	2	350	36	12,600	100	1/31/2020
04	MONROE AVE	1	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	E	AC	2	2550	36	91,800	62	3/18/2019
06	MONROE AVE	2	Oak St	Flower	E	AC	2	968	34	32,912	56	3/12/2019
06	NAPA WY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	82	3/7/2019
01	NEWTON WY	1	Carlton Way w/s	Bradford Pl e/s	E	AC	2	340	30	10,200	96	3/14/2019
06	OAK ST	1	Katella Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	AC	2	580	34	19,720	66	3/12/2019
06	OAK ST	2	Central Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	585	34	19,890	82	3/12/2019
07	OAKHAVEN ST	1	Grandoaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	E	AC	2	478	34	16,252	81	3/5/2019
03	ORRWAY DR	1	Lampson Ave s/s	Samura Pl	E	AC	2	420	36	15,120	94	3/14/2019
06	OWEN WAY	1	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	85	20	1,700	99	3/7/2019
04	PACIFIC ST/WY	1	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave	E	AC	2	1270	40	50,800	93	3/18/2019
06	PACIFIC ST/WY	2	Rose St	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	680	36	24,480	82	3/18/2019
04	PACIFIC ST/WY	3	Magnolia Ave e/s	Sherill St w/s	E	AC	2	1190	32	38,080	68	3/8/2019
07	PALAIS RD	1	Western Ave	End	E	AC	2	880	34	29,920	79	3/7/2019
05	PALAIS RD	2	Fern Ave e/s	Sonnet w/s	E	AC	2	1005	35	36,180	81	3/14/2019
03	PARK PLAZA	1	Beach Blvd e/s	E COS	E	AC	2	285	40	11,400	89	3/15/2019
01	PENN WY	1	Bragg Way	Carlton Way	E	AC	2	260	30	7,800	53	3/14/2019
06	PEPPERTREE LN	1	Beechwood Way n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	E	AC	2	100	40	4,000	97	3/19/2019
04	PICKENS LN	1	Jane Way e/s	Pine Tree Ln w/s	E	AC	2	225	34	7,650	91	3/4/2019
04	PINE TREE LN	1	Orangewood Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	1095	34	37,230	91	3/4/2019
06	PURDUE WAY	1	Landers Way	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	95	3/7/2019
06	QUEENS WAY	1	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	133	20	2,660	98	3/7/2019
01	RADCLIFF WAY	1	Rutledge Ave n/s	Ascot Way	E	AC	2	245	30	7,350	100	3/13/2019
07	RAMBLEWOOD DR	1	Idylwild Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	156	34	5,304	55	3/7/2019
07	RAMBLEWOOD DR	2	Palais Rd	End	E	AC	2	353	34	12,002	64	3/7/2019
07	RAMBLEWOOD DR	3	Idylwild Dr n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	E	AC	2	315	36	11,340	44	3/7/2019
07	RAMBLEWOOD DR	4	Thunderbird Ln n/s	Lowell	E	AC	2	362	34	12,308	67	3/5/2019
07	RAMBLEWOOD DR	5	Syracuse Avo	End	E	AC	2	119	40	4,760	94	3/12/2019
07	RAMBLEWOOD DR	6	Grandoaks Dr	End	E	AC	2	406	34	13,804	66	3/12/2019
06	ROSE ST	1	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	AC	2	290	34	9,860	82	3/12/2019
06	ROSE ST	2	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	AC	2	260	34	8,840	81	3/12/2019



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name and Section ID

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected PCI Date
06	ROSE ST	3	Chester Ave n/s	Central s/s	E	AC	2	280	34	9,520	84	3/12/2019
06	ROSE ST	4	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St	E	AAC	2	1367	36	49,212	50	3/19/2019
06	ROSE ST	5	Monroe Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	230	34	7,820	85	3/12/2019
01	ROXBURY WAY	1	Rutledge Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	170	30	5,100	100	3/13/2019
06	ROYAL OAK WAY	1	Evergreen Way s/s	Summertree Ln n/s	E	AC	2	235	20	4,700	94	3/19/2019
06	RUTGERS WAY	1	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	96	3/7/2019
01	RUTHANN AVE	1	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave	E	AC	2	1520	33	50,160	85	3/19/2019
01	RUTLEDGE AVE	1	Western Ave w/s	Bradford Pl e/s	E	AC	2	2650	32	84,800	98	3/12/2019
03	SAMURA PL	1	Camus Ln w/s	Orrway Dr e/s	E	AC	2	250	36	9,000	93	3/14/2019
03	SAN MARCOS DR	1	Lampson Ave n/s	Cardiff Dr s/s	E	AC	2	790	32	25,280	86	3/15/2019
06	SANDALWOOD WAY	1	Beechwood Way s/s	Rose St w/s	E	AC	2	1195	24	28,680	86	3/18/2019
02	SANTA BARBARA AVE	1	Santa Cruz Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	E	AC	2	820	34	27,880	39	3/4/2019
02	SANTA CATALINA AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1400	34	47,600	65	3/4/2019
02	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	1	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina s/s	E	AC	2	1040	34	35,360	78	3/4/2019
02	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	2	Lessue Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	188	34	6,392	32	3/4/2019
02	SANTA GERTRUDES AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1220	32	39,040	91	3/4/2019
02	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	1	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina Ave s/s	E	AC	2	1040	34	35,360	82	3/4/2019
02	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	2	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	308	33	10,164	75	3/19/2019
02	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	3	Lessue Ave	End	E	AC	2	188	34	6,392	49	3/4/2019
02	SANTA MONICA AVE	1	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	E	AC	2	820	34	27,880	60	3/4/2019
02	SANTA PAULA AVE	1	Santa Rita Ave s/s	Chapman Ave n/s	E	AC	2	370	33	12,210	79	3/4/2019
02	SANTA PAULA AVE	2	Stanton Ave	Santa Rita Ave	E	AC	2	830	34	28,220	72	3/4/2019
02	SANTARITA AVE	1	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	E	AC	2	820	34	27,880	79	3/4/2019
03	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	1	City Limit	Lampson Ave n/s	E	AC	2	2265	34	77,010	51	3/15/2019
01	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	2	Orangewood Ave n/s	North End	E	AC	2	1700	37	62,900	100	3/19/2019
02	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	3	Chapman06	Orangewood Ave	E	AC	2	2640	34	89,760	92	3/4/2019
06	SCRIPPS WAY	1	College Dr s/s	Yale Way n/s	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	98	3/7/2019
06	SECOND ST	1	Sentry e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1100	34	37,400	100	1/31/2020
06	SENTRY ST	1	Cody Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	423	34	14,382	66	3/7/2019
03	SHADOW LN	1	Briarwood St w/s	End	E	AC	2	155	40	6,200	86	3/15/2019
01	SHERMAN WAY	1	Newton Way s/s	End	E	AC	2	105	30	3,150	96	3/17/2019
01	SHERMAN WAY	2	Newton Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	90	30	2,700	96	3/14/2019
04	SHERRILL ST	1	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific Way	E	AC	2	790	30	23,700	63	3/18/2019
05	SHERRILL ST	3	N End	Lola Ave	E	AC	2	112	33	3,696	100	3/13/2019
05	SHERRILL ST	4	Lola Ave	Winston St	E	AC	2	497	34	16,898	100	1/31/2020
05	SONNET ST	1	Lola Ave	Winston Rd n/s	E	AC	2	392	36	14,112	88	3/13/2019
05	SONNET ST	2	Chanticleer Rd n/s	Palais Rd	E	AC	2	390	36	14,040	58	3/28/2019
04	STANDUSTRIAL ST	1	Dale Ave w/s	End	E	AC	2	945	36	34,020	80	3/15/2019
03	STANFORD AVE	1	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern St w/s	E	AC	2	1245	36	44,820	64	3/15/2019
02	STANTON AVE/PLAZA	1	Santa Paula Ave	North End	E	AC	2	1220	28	34,160	56	3/4/2019
01	STANTON AVE/PLAZA	2	Ruthann Ave	Davmor Ave	E	AC	2	798	29	23,142	100	3/18/2019
04	STARDUST LN	1	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1120	30	33,600	72	3/18/2019
05	STARR ST	1	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1236	38	46,968	69	3/5/2019
05	STARR ST	2	Fern Ave w/s	Vantage	E	AC	2	210	38	7,980	95	3/13/2019
06	SUMMERTREE LN	1	Cerritos Ave s/s	Aspen Way w/s	E	AC	2	455	34	15,470	98	3/19/2019
03	SYCAMORE AVE	1	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	51	3/28/2019
04	SYCAMORE AVE	2	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	465	36	16,740	93	3/18/2019



City of Stanton
2021 PMP Update
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Scanned by Street Name and Street #3

Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected PCI Date
04	SYCAMORE AVE	3	Cerritos Ave s/s	Main St n/s	E	AC	2	590	36	21,240	94	3/18/2019
03	SYCAMORE AVE	4	Garden Grove Blvd n/s	Acacia Ave s/s	E	AC	2	630	36	22,680	65	3/15/2019
04	SYLVAN ST	1	Stardust Lane s/s	Tina n/s	E	AC	2	180	30	5,400	79	3/18/2019
07	SYLVAN ST	2	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	285	30	8,550	74	3/28/2019
07	SYRACUSE AVE	1	Knott Ave w/s	Via Jacara	E	AC	2	160	37	5,920	94	3/12/2019
06	SYRACUSE AVE	2	Western Ave e/s	Mitchell Dr	E	AC	2	619	36	22,284	84	3/12/2019
07	SYRACUSE AVE	3	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	2670	34	90,780	80	3/12/2019
06	TAMARACK WAY	1	Sandalwood Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	150	30	4,500	91	3/19/2019
06	TEMPLE WAY	1	College Dr	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	97	3/7/2019
07	THUNDERBIRD LN	1	Lowden St e/s	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1215	34	41,310	99	3/5/2019
04	TINA WY	1	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia w/s	E	AC	2	1110	30	33,300	79	3/18/2019
06	TRINITY WY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	96	3/7/2019
01	TROJAN WAY	1	Fulton Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	135	30	4,050	63	3/14/2019
06	TULANE WAY	1	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
05	VANTAGE ST	1	Chanticleer n/s	End	E	AC	2	150	40	6,000	92	3/14/2019
05	VANTAGE ST	2	Lola Ave	Winston Rd	E	AC	2	350	36	12,600	93	3/13/2019
06	VASSAR WY	1	South End	College Dr s/s	E	AC	2	255	20	5,100	96	3/7/2019
04	VERONA ST	1	Stardust Lane s/s	S End	E	AC	2	180	30	5,400	69	3/18/2019
07	VIA IRANA	1	Via Jacara	End	E	AC	2	1807	37	66,859	92	3/12/2019
07	VIA JACARA	1	Syracuse Ave	Via Irana	E	AC	2	862	37	31,894	92	3/12/2019
07	VIA JARDIN	1	Via Kannelan/s	End	E	AC	2	186	34	6,324	85	3/12/2019
07	VIA KANNELA	1	Via Jacara w/s	End	E	AC	2	837	34	28,458	93	3/12/2019
03	VILLAGE CENTER DR SB	1	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	1320	23	30,360	97	3/15/2019
03	VILLAGE CENTR DR NB	1	City Limit	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1320	23	30,360	93	3/15/2019
05	VINEVALE ST	1	Cris Ave s/s	Pacific Way n/s	E	AC	2	370	30	11,100	79	3/8/2019
06	WABASH WAY	1	Landers Way	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	95	3/7/2019
05	WASCO RD	1	Lola Ave s/s	Chanticleer Rd n/s	E	AC	2	870	34	29,580	82	3/13/2019
07	WESTCHESTER ST	1	Grandoaks Dr	End	E	AC	2	450	34	15,300	82	3/5/2019
03	WESTCLIFF DR	1	North End	Carmel Dr e/s	E	AC	2	835	20	16,700	92	3/15/2019
01	WINDMERE WY	1	Dover Way e/s	Rutledge Ave s/s	E	AC	2	650	30	19,500	100	3/13/2019
05	WINSTON RD	1	Dale Ave w/s	Vantage e/s	E	AC	2	1025	36	36,900	91	3/13/2019
05	WINSTON ST	1	Sherrill St	E CDS	E	AC	1	607	17	10,319	87	3/14/2019
05	WINSTON ST	2	Kenmore St	Magnolia Ave	E	AC	1	260	17	4,420	94	3/14/2019
03	WINTERWOOD AVE	1	Briarwood St e/s	Leafwood St	E	AC	2	1000	34	34,000	84	3/28/2019
06	WYATT RD	1	Cody Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	445	34	15,130	67	3/28/2019
01	YALE WAY	1	East End	Lee Way e/s	E	AC	2	185	20	3,700	91	3/7/2019
05	YANA DR	1	Chanticleer Rd s/s	Cerritos Ave n/s	E	AC	2	810	36	29,160	87	3/13/2019
02	YANA DR	2	Lola Ave s/s	Chanticleer Rd n/s	E	AC	2	953	36	34,308	90	3/13/2019
02	YORKSHIRE AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1520	34	51,680	65	3/4/2019
Total										9,922,332		



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

Appendix C

7-year Work Plan

7-year Work Plan

The purpose of this list is to provide the City with potential candidates for treatment based on each section's functional classification, PCI, treatment history, and available funding. It is to serve as a general guide for potential street maintenance treatments and engineering judgment and project level analysis should be applied to ensure that the selected treatment is appropriate and cost effective.



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

7-year Work Plan

Scenario 1 City's Current Funding



City of Stanton
Seven-Year Work Plan
Scenario 1 (City's Current Budget) - MPAH Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAH Local	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section FC	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	4	Magnolia CL w/o	Magnolia	Arterial	1,339	40	53,560	55	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 195,951	FY 2021/22
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	3	Magnolia Ave	Magnolia CL w/o	Arterial	1,339	36	48,204	50	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 180,166	FY 2021/22
MPAH	GARDEN GROVE BLVD	1	FERN	BEACH	Arterial	1,400	40	56,000	59	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 195,590	FY 2021/22
MPAH	MAGNOLIA AVE	1	City Limit s/o Syracuse	City Limit n/o Katella	Arterial	426	80	34,080	60	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 117,594	FY 2021/22
MPAH	WESTERN AVE	3	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	Collector	1,233	60	73,980	75	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 118,434	FY 2021/22
MPAH	CHAPMAN AVE	1	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	Collector	1,835	80	146,800	74	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 277,303	FY 2021/22
MPAH	LAMPSON AVE	1	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	Collector	930	60	55,800	73	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 123,139	FY 2021/22
MPAH	DALE AVE	4	S. City Limit	Katella Ave	Collector	1,056	60	63,360	68	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 191,846	FY 2021/22
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	6	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	Collector	1,110	60	66,600	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 15,984	FY 2021/22
MPAH	CHAPMAN AVE	2	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	Collector	322	80	25,760	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,182	FY 2021/22
Total Area Treated									624,154	FY 2021/22 Total Costs	\$ 1,430,168	
MPAH	DALE AVE	2	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	Collector	1,990	60	119,000	68	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 367,910	FY 2022/23
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	3	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	Collector	2,560	60	153,600	66	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 496,346	FY 2022/23
MPAH	DALE AVE	1	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	Collector	2,624	60	157,440	64	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 515,718	FY 2022/23
Total Area Treated									428,040	FY 2022/23 Total Costs	\$ 1,379,973	
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	4	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	Collector	2,515	42	105,630	56	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 392,492	FY 2023/24
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	1	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	Collector	2,555	38	97,090	49	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 404,885	FY 2023/24
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	1	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	Collector	2,475	60	148,500	60	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 529,182	FY 2023/24
Total Area Treated									191,220	FY 2023/24 Total Costs	\$ 1,326,560	
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	4	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	Collector	2,510	60	150,600	43	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 855,584	FY 2024/25
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	1	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	Collector	2,515	42	105,630	41	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 640,742	FY 2024/25
Total Area Treated									110,750	FY 2024/25 Total Costs	\$ 1,496,327	
MPAH	DALE AVE	3	Chapman Ave	City Limits	Collector	1,016	60	60,960	74	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 121,454	FY 2025/26
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	2	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	Collector	2,555	45	114,975	32	Reconstruction	\$ 981,273	FY 2025/26
MPAH	ORANGEWOOD AVE	1	Western Ave	E End	Collector	500	59	29,500	0	Reconstruction	\$ 263,990	FY 2025/26
Total Area Treated									209,435	FY 2025/26 Total Costs	\$ 1,340,717	
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	2	Western Ave w/s	Knott Ave e/s	Collector	2,655	45	119,475	22	Reconstruction	\$ 1,101,069	FY 2026/27
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	6	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	Collector	1,110	60	66,600	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 18,530	FY 2026/27
MPAH	CHAPMAN AVE	2	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	Collector	322	80	25,760	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,167	FY 2026/27
Total Area Treated									111,835	FY 2026/27 Total Costs	\$ 1,126,766	
MPAH	ORANGEWOOD AVE	4	Santa Rosalia	Beach Blvd	Collector	1,636	60	98,160	74	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 197,036	FY 2027/28
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	3	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	Collector	2,655	45	119,475	0	Reconstruction	\$ 1,134,101	FY 2027/28
Total Area Treated									217,635	FY 2027/28 Total Costs	\$ 1,331,137	
7-Year Total Area Treated									2,494,530	7-Year Total Costs	\$ 9,458,606	



City of Stanton
Seven-Year Work Plan
Scenario 1 (City's Current Budget) - Local Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAN	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section FC	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCE Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
Local	LONGFORD WAY	1	Knoct Ave s/s	Lambert Way w/s	Residential	120	30	3,600	66	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 8,064	FY 2021/22
Local	FULTON WY	1	Rutledge Way	End	Residential	1,660	30	49,800	72	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 76,113	FY 2021/22
Local	COURTRIGHT RD	1	Cody Dr s/s	End	Residential	247	34	8,398	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 10,983	FY 2021/22
Local	AUTUMN LN	1	Briarwood St s/s	End	Residential	180	40	7,200	75	Slurry	\$ 7,771	FY 2021/22
Local	ALE LN/ST	2	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	Residential	127	70	8,890	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,045	FY 2021/22
Local	Alley b/w Dale Ave and Yana Dr	1	Lola Ave	Chanticleer Rd	Residential	980	19	18,620	6	Reconstruction	\$ 129,823	FY 2021/22
Local	CARLTON WY	1	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	Residential	105	30	3,150	83	Slurry Seal	\$ 725	FY 2021/22
Local	FLOWER ST	5	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	Residential	590	36	21,240	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,885	FY 2021/22
Local	KERNORE LN	3	Keenan Pl	Lowden St	Residential	217	34	7,378	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,697	FY 2021/22
Total Area Treated: 124,370											\$ 242,104	
Local	SYLVAN ST	2	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	Residential	285	30	8,550	70	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 17,609	FY 2022/23
Local	MASTERSON ST	1	Cody Dr	City Limit	Residential	500	34	17,000	71	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 31,935	FY 2022/23
Local	LAMBERT WAY	3	Hampton Way	Longford Way	Residential	400	30	12,000	71	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 22,469	FY 2022/23
Local	DEVONWOOD AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Fleldgate St w/s	Residential	805	34	27,370	71	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 51,248	FY 2022/23
Local	COURT AVE/ST	2	Monroe s/s	End	Residential	340	36	12,240	71	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 22,770	FY 2022/23
Local	COLLEGE DR	1	East End	Western Ave e/s	Residential	600	32	19,200	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 23,720	FY 2022/23
Total Area Treated: 98,380											\$ 160,791	
Local	CAPISTRANO DR	1	Briarwood St e/s	Malibu Dr	Residential	615	20	12,300	67	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 29,098	FY 2023/24
Local	FERN ST	3	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St n/s	Residential	1,110	36	39,960	67	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 92,571	FY 2023/24
Local	FLOWER ST	2	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	Residential	276	34	9,384	68	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,272	FY 2023/24
Local	FLOWER ST	1	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	Residential	285	34	9,690	68	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,965	FY 2023/24
Local	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	1	Cris Ave	Pacific Ave	Residential	353	20	7,060	68	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 15,963	FY 2023/24
Local	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	2	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	Residential	308	33	10,164	69	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,894	FY 2023/24
Local	CEDAR ST	2	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	Residential	255	34	8,670	75	Slurry	\$ 9,601	FY 2023/24
Total Area Treated: 92,228											\$ 212,460	
Local	LONGFORD WAY	2	Lambert Way e/s	End	Residential	340	25	8,500	65	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 22,156	FY 2024/25
Local	AUBURN WAY	1	Lambert Way	Grant Way w/s	Residential	380	30	11,400	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 13,617	FY 2024/25
Local	GENTRY WAY	1	Bradford Pl n/s	End	Residential	150	30	4,500	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,131	FY 2024/25
Local	SAN MARCOS DR	1	Lampson Ave n/s	Cardiff Dr s/s	Residential	790	32	25,280	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,354	FY 2024/25
Local	SANDALWOOD WAY	1	Beechwood Way s/s	Rose St w/s	Residential	1,195	24	28,680	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,208	FY 2024/25
Total Area Treated: 70,540											\$ 30,185	
Local	GRANDOAKS DR	1	Lexington e/s	Ramblewood Dr w/s	Residential	1,515	34	51,510	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 64,172	FY 2025/26
Local	TINA WY	1	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia w/s	Residential	1,110	30	33,300	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 41,190	FY 2025/26
Local	AMY AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	Residential	210	34	7,140	76	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,848	FY 2025/26
Local	ARROWHEAD ST	1	Winterwood Ave s/s	City Limit	Residential	1,050	36	37,800	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 9,785	FY 2025/26
Local	ASHDALE ST	3	Winston Rd n/s	End	Residential	140	40	5,600	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,450	FY 2025/26
Local	AUGUSTA WAY	1	Bradford Pl n/s	End	Residential	160	30	4,800	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,243	FY 2025/26
Local	CATHERINE AVE	1	Beach Blvd	Briarwood St w/s	Residential	650	36	23,400	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,057	FY 2025/26
Local	CEDAR ST	1	Monroe Ave n/s	End	Residential	272	34	9,248	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,394	FY 2025/26
Local	COLLEGE DR	2	College Dr e/s	College Dr s/s	Residential	420	32	13,440	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,479	FY 2025/26
Local	COURT AVE/ST	6	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave s/s	Residential	600	36	21,600	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,592	FY 2025/26
Local	GARRET RD	1	Syracuse n/s	Mitchell Dr	Residential	360	36	12,960	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,355	FY 2025/26
Local	GEORGIAN ST	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	Residential	1,565	34	53,210	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 13,774	FY 2025/26
Local	HICKOCK ST	1	Cody Dr s/s	End	Residential	210	34	7,140	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,848	FY 2025/26
Local	IAGUNA CT	1	Wescliff Dr w/s	End	Residential	115	20	2,300	76	Slurry Seal	\$ 595	FY 2025/26
Local	LEXINGTON DR	2	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	Residential	750	32	24,000	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,213	FY 2025/26
Local	PACIFIC ST/WY	2	Rose St	Beach Blvd w/s	Residential	600	36	24,480	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,337	FY 2025/26
Local	ROSE ST	2	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	Residential	260	34	8,840	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,288	FY 2025/26
Local	ROSE ST	3	Chester Ave n/s	Central s/s	Residential	280	34	9,520	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,464	FY 2025/26
Local	ROSE ST	5	Monroe Ave n/s	End	Residential	230	34	7,820	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,024	FY 2025/26
Local	SYRACUSE AVE	2	Western Ave e/s	Mitchel Dr	Residential	619	36	22,284	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,769	FY 2025/26
Total Area Treated: 30,812											\$ 181,371	



City of Stanton
Seven-Year Work Plan
Scenario 2 (City's Current Budget) - Local Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAN	Street Name	Section	From	To	Section FC	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCT Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
Local	SANTA RITA AVE	1	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	Residential	820	34	27,880	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 44,305	FY 2026/27
Local	VINEVALE ST	1	Cris Ave s/s	Pacific Way n/s	Residential	370	30	11,100	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 17,614	FY 2026/27
Local	PALAIS RD	1	Western Ave	End	Residential	880	34	29,920	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 47,479	FY 2026/27
Local	MADDOFF ST	2	Chanticleer Rd n/s	Lola Ave s/s	Residential	1,036	36	37,296	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 59,013	FY 2026/27
Local	LULLABY LN	2	Lexington e/s	End	Residential	417	34	14,178	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 18,290	FY 2026/27
Local	DATE ST	1	Katella Ave n/s	Summerwood Ln	Residential	1,000	34	34,000	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 43,706	FY 2026/27
Local	SYRACUSE AVE	3	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	Residential	2,670	34	90,780	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 116,695	FY 2026/27
Local	STANDUSTRIAL ST	1	Dale Ave w/s	End	Residential	945	36	34,020	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 43,654	FY 2026/27
Local	LAURELTON AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	Residential	310	34	10,540	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 13,404	FY 2026/27
Local	ALE LN/ST	2	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	Residential	127	70	8,890	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,370	FY 2026/27
Local	CARLTON WY	1	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	Residential	105	30	3,150	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 840	FY 2026/27
Local	FLOWER ST	5	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	Residential	590	36	21,240	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,663	FY 2026/27
Local	KENMORE LN	3	Keenan Pl	Lowden St	Residential	217	34	7,378	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,967	FY 2026/27
FY 2026/27 Total Costs											\$ 415,000	
Local	Alley b/w Rose and Flower	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	Residential	1,122	20	22,440	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 32,614	FY 2027/28
Local	Alley b/w Court and Sycamore	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	Residential	1,028	20	20,560	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 29,881	FY 2027/28
Local	FLOWER ST	3	Pacific St n/s	Main St s/s	Residential	538	36	19,368	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 28,149	FY 2027/28
Local	PALAIS RD	2	Penn Ave e/s	Soanet w/s	Residential	1,005	36	36,180	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 47,138	FY 2027/28
Local	JOEL AVE	1	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	Residential	1,520	33	50,160	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 65,116	FY 2027/28
Local	Alley b/w Dale Ave and Yana Dr	1	Lola Ave	Chanticleer Rd	Residential	990	19	18,820	8	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,027	FY 2027/28
Local	COURT AVE/ST	4	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	Residential	545	36	19,620	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,388	FY 2027/28
Local	MARISA ST	1	Georgiana St	End	Residential	190	34	6,460	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,774	FY 2027/28
Local	WINSTON ST	1	Sherrill St	E CDS	Residential	607	17	10,319	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,834	FY 2027/28
FY 2027/28 Total Costs											\$ 137,000	
Total Area Treated											\$ 1,310,714	
7 Year Total Costs											\$ 552,000	



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

7-year Work Plan

Scenario 4 City's Alternate Funding



City of Stanton
Seven-Year Work Plan
Scenario 1 (City's Alternative Budget) - MPAH Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAH Local	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section FC	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	FC Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	4	Magnolia CL w/o	Magnolia	Arterial	1,339	40	53,560	53	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 155,961	FY 2021/22
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	3	Magnolia Ave	Magnolia CL w/o	Arterial	1,339	36	48,204	50	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 188,166	FY 2021/22
MPAH	GARDEN GROVE BLVD	1	FERN	BEACH	Arterial	1,400	40	56,000	59	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 195,560	FY 2021/22
MPAH	CHAPMAN AVE	1	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	Collector	1,935	80	146,800	74	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 277,303	FY 2021/22
MPAH	DALE AVE	2	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	Collector	1,950	60	117,000	70	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 349,726	FY 2021/22
MPAH	DALE AVE	4	S. City Limit	Katella Ave	Collector	1,056	60	63,360	68	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 191,846	FY 2021/22
MPAH	LAMPSON AVE	1	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	Collector	930	60	55,800	73	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 123,139	FY 2021/22
MPAH	MAGNOLIA AVE	1	City Limit s/o Syracuse	City Limit n/o Katella	Arterial	425	80	34,080	60	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 117,594	FY 2021/22
MPAH	ORANGEWOOD AVE	1	Western Ave	E End	Collector	600	59	29,500	8	Reconstruction	\$ 234,517	FY 2021/22
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	6	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	Collector	1,110	60	66,600	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 15,984	FY 2021/22
MPAH	CHAPMAN AVE	2	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	Collector	322	80	25,760	62	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,182	FY 2021/22
MPAH	WESTERN AVE	3	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	Collector	1,233	60	73,980	75	Slurry Seal	\$ 118,434	FY 2021/22
Total Area Treated											\$ 770,044	
FY 2021/22 Total Costs											\$ 3,014,410	
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	4	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	Collector	2,515	42	105,630	59	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 369,474	FY 2022/23
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	1	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	Collector	2,475	60	148,500	62	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 499,626	FY 2022/23
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	3	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	Collector	2,560	60	153,600	66	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 496,346	FY 2022/23
MPAH	DALE AVE	1	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	Collector	2,524	60	157,440	64	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 515,718	FY 2022/23
Total Area Treated											\$ 565,170	
FY 2022/23 Total Costs											\$ 1,881,165	
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	4	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	Collector	2,510	60	150,600	48	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 674,889	FY 2023/24
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	1	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	Collector	2,515	42	105,630	46	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 506,464	FY 2023/24
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	1	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	Collector	2,555	38	97,090	49	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 404,885	FY 2023/24
Total Area Treated											\$ 333,320	
FY 2023/24 Total Costs											\$ 1,586,238	
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	2	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	Collector	2,555	45	114,975	38	Reconstruction	\$ 705,156	FY 2024/25
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	2	Western Ave w/s	Knott Ave e/s	Collector	2,655	45	119,475	36	Reconstruction	\$ 862,108	FY 2024/25
Total Area Treated											\$ 234,450	
FY 2024/25 Total Costs											\$ 1,667,265	
MPAH	DALE AVE	3	Chapman Ave	City Limits	Collector	1,016	60	60,960	74	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 121,454	FY 2025/26
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	3	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	Collector	2,655	45	119,475	14	Reconstruction	\$ 1,068,999	FY 2025/26
MPAH	WESTERN AVE	4	Orangetown Ave n/s	City Limit	Collector	1,295	60	77,700	0	Reconstruction	\$ 695,219	FY 2025/26
Total Area Treated											\$ 239,135	
FY 2025/26 Total Costs											\$ 1,885,672	
MPAH	WESTERN AVE	1	Katella Ave n/s	Orangetown Ave n/s	Collector	2,641	60	158,460	0	Reconstruction	\$ 1,460,351	FY 2026/27
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	6	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	Collector	1,110	60	66,600	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 18,530	FY 2026/27
MPAH	CHAPMAN AVE	3	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	Collector	322	80	25,760	60	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,167	FY 2026/27
Total Area Treated											\$ 280,820	
FY 2026/27 Total Costs											\$ 1,486,047	
MPAH	ORANGEWOOD AVE	4	Santa Rosalia	Beach Blvd	Collector	1,636	60	98,160	74	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 197,036	FY 2027/28
MPAH	WESTERN AVE	2	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	Collector	2,602	60	156,120	0	Reconstruction	\$ 1,481,949	FY 2027/28
Total Area Treated											\$ 254,280	
FY 2027/28 Total Costs											\$ 1,678,986	
7-Year Total Area Treated											\$ 2,086,916	
7-Year Total Costs											\$ 12,179,781	



City of Stanton
Seven-Year Work Plan
Scenario 1 (City's Alternative Budget) - Local Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPIN	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section FC	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCE Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
Local	COURTLIGHT RD	1	Cody Dr s/s	End	Residential	247	34	8,396	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 10,983	FY 2021/22
Local	FLOWER ST	5	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	Residential	590	36	21,240	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,885	FY 2021/22
Local	KERMORE LN	3	Keenan Pl	Lowden St	Residential	217	34	7,378	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,697	FY 2021/22
Local	AUTUMN LN	1	Briarwood St s/s	End	Residential	100	40	7,200	75	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,771	FY 2021/22
Local	Alley b/w Dale Ave and Yana Dr	1	Lola Ave	Chanticleer Rd	Residential	980	19	18,620	8	Reconstruction	\$ 129,823	FY 2021/22
Total Area Treated												\$ 155,459
Local	DEVONWOOD AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Feldgate St w/s	Residential	805	34	27,370	71	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 51,248	FY 2022/23
Local	FULTON WY	1	Ruffedge Way	End	Residential	1,660	30	49,800	71	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 93,247	FY 2022/23
Local	COLLEGE DR	1	East End	Western Ave e/s	Residential	600	32	19,200	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 23,720	FY 2022/23
Total Area Treated												\$ 168,210
Local	RAMBLEWOOD DR	6	Grand Oaks Dr	End	Residential	405	34	13,804	62	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 38,250	FY 2023/24
Local	Alley b/w Criss Ave and Pacific Ave	1	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale St	Vinevale St	Residential	322	20	6,440	62	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 17,450	FY 2023/24
Local	GRANT WAY	1	Custer Way n/s	Marshall Way s/s	Residential	200	30	6,000	66	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 14,554	FY 2023/24
Local	BANFF ST	2	Chanticleer n/s	End	Residential	160	40	6,400	67	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 15,177	FY 2023/24
Local	CARDIFF DR	1	San Marcos Dr	Westcliff Dr w/s	Residential	380	20	7,600	67	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 18,023	FY 2023/24
Local	LONGFORD WAY	2	Lambert Way e/s	End	Residential	340	25	8,500	67	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 20,157	FY 2023/24
Local	KENMORE ST	3	Stardust Lane s/s	S End	Residential	180	30	5,400	67	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 12,801	FY 2023/24
Local	CAPISTRANO DR	1	Briarwood St e/s	Malibu Dr	Residential	615	20	12,300	67	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 29,098	FY 2023/24
Local	FERN ST	3	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St n/s	Residential	1,110	36	39,960	67	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 92,671	FY 2023/24
Local	FLOWER ST	1	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	Residential	285	34	9,690	68	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,965	FY 2023/24
Local	FLOWER ST	2	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	Residential	276	34	9,384	68	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,272	FY 2023/24
Local	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	1	Criss Ave	Pacific Ave	Residential	353	20	7,060	68	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 15,963	FY 2023/24
Local	SYLVAN ST	2	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	Residential	285	30	8,550	68	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 19,297	FY 2023/24
Local	MASTERTON ST	1	Cody Dr	City Limit	Residential	500	34	17,000	69	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 36,688	FY 2023/24
Local	LAMBERT WAY	3	Hampton Way	Longford Way	Residential	400	30	12,000	69	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 25,868	FY 2023/24
Local	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	2	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	Residential	308	33	10,164	69	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,894	FY 2023/24
Local	COURT AVE/ST	2	Monroe s/s	End	Residential	340	36	12,240	69	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 26,325	FY 2023/24
Local	CEDAR ST	2	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	Residential	255	34	8,670	75	Slurry Seal	\$ 9,601	FY 2023/24
Total Area Treated												\$ 450,933
Local	LONGFORD WAY	1	Knott Ave e/s	Lambert Way w/s	Residential	120	30	3,600	60	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 10,786	FY 2024/25
Local	SANTA PAULA AVE	2	Stanton Ave	Santa Rita Ave	Residential	830	34	28,220	63	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 77,288	FY 2024/25
Local	FIRST ST	1	Beach Blvd w/s	End	Residential	798	34	27,132	63	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 74,262	FY 2024/25
Local	STARDUST LN	1	Sherrille/s	Magnolia Ave w/s	Residential	1,120	30	33,600	63	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 91,768	FY 2024/25
Local	AUBURN WAY	1	Lambert Way	Grant Way w/s	Residential	380	30	11,400	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 13,617	FY 2024/25
Local	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	1	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina s/s	Residential	1,040	34	35,360	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 41,932	FY 2024/25
Local	LOWELL ST	1	Asbury Ave e/s	Ramblewood w/s	Residential	480	36	17,200	57	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 56,683	FY 2024/25
Local	VERONA ST	1	Stardust Lane s/s	S End	Residential	180	30	5,400	58	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 16,906	FY 2024/25
Local	GENTRY WAY	1	Bradford Pl n/s	End	Residential	150	30	4,500	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,131	FY 2024/25
Local	SAN MARCOS DR	1	Lampson Ave e/s	Cardiff Dr s/s	Residential	790	32	25,280	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,354	FY 2024/25
Local	SANDALWOOD WAY	1	Beechwood Way s/s	Rose St w/s	Residential	1,195	24	28,680	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,208	FY 2024/25
Total Area Treated												\$ 372,034
Local	GRAND OAKS DR	1	Lexington e/s	Ramblewood Dr w/s	Residential	1,515	34	51,510	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 64,172	FY 2025/26
Local	FILLMORE ST	1	City Limit	End	Residential	450	34	15,300	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 18,891	FY 2025/26
Local	AMY AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	Residential	210	34	7,140	76	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,848	FY 2025/26
Local	ARROWHEAD ST	1	Winterwood Ave s/s	City Limit	Residential	1,050	36	37,800	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 9,785	FY 2025/26
Local	ASHDALE ST	3	Winston Rd n/s	End	Residential	140	40	5,600	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,450	FY 2025/26
Local	AUGUSTA WAY	1	Bradford Pl n/s	End	Residential	160	30	4,800	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,243	FY 2025/26
Local	CATHERINE AVE	1	Beach Blvd	Briarwood St w/s	Residential	650	36	23,400	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,057	FY 2025/26
Local	CEDAR ST	1	Monroe Ave n/s	End	Residential	272	34	9,248	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,394	FY 2025/26
Local	COLLEGE DR	2	College Dr e/s	College Dr s/s	Residential	420	32	13,440	62	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,479	FY 2025/26
Local	COURT AVE/ST	6	Arcadia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave s/s	Residential	600	36	21,600	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,592	FY 2025/26
Local	GARET RD	1	Syracuse n/s	Mitchell Dr	Residential	360	36	12,960	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,355	FY 2025/26
Local	GEORGIAN ST	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	Residential	1,565	34	53,210	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 13,774	FY 2025/26
Local	HICKOCK ST	1	Cody Dr s/s	End	Residential	210	34	7,140	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,848	FY 2025/26
Local	LAGUNA CT	1	Westcliff Dr w/s	End	Residential	115	20	2,300	76	Slurry Seal	\$ 595	FY 2025/26



City of Stanton
Seven-Year Work Plan
Scenario 1 (City's Alternative Budget) - Local Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAH / Loc	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section FC	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
Local	LEXINGTON DR	2	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	Residential	750	32	24,000	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,213	FY 2025/26
Local	PACIFIC ST/WY	2	Rose St	Beach Blvd w/s	Residential	680	36	24,480	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,337	FY 2025/26
Local	ROSE ST	2	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	Residential	260	34	8,840	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,288	FY 2025/26
Local	ROSE ST	3	Chester Ave n/s	Centrals/s	Residential	260	34	8,840	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,454	FY 2025/26
Local	ROSE ST	5	Monroe Ave n/s	End	Residential	230	34	7,820	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,024	FY 2025/26
Local	SYRACUSE AVE	2	Western Ave e/s	Mitchell Dr	Residential	619	36	22,284	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,769	FY 2025/26
Total Area Treated: 369,192											\$ 159,570	FY 2027/28 Total Costs
Local	SANTA PAULA AVE	1	Santa Rita Ave s/s	Chapman Ave n/s	Residential	370	33	12,210	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 19,403	FY 2026/27
Local	SANTA RITA AVE	1	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	Residential	820	34	27,880	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 44,305	FY 2026/27
Local	PALAIS RD	1	Western Ave	End	Residential	880	34	29,920	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 47,479	FY 2026/27
Local	VINEVALE ST	1	Cris Ave s/s	Pacific Way n/s	Residential	370	30	11,100	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 17,614	FY 2026/27
Local	MACDUFF ST	2	Chantideer Rd n/s	Lola Ave s/s	Residential	1,036	36	37,296	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 59,013	FY 2026/27
Local	CARLA ST	1	Georgian St e/s	End	Residential	385	34	13,090	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 20,682	FY 2026/27
Local	SYLVAN ST	1	Stardust Lane s/s	Tina n/s	Residential	180	30	5,400	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 8,520	FY 2026/27
Local	TINA WY	1	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia w/s	Residential	1,110	30	33,300	73	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 52,538	FY 2025/27
Local	LULLABY LN	2	Lexington e/s	End	Residential	417	34	14,178	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 18,290	FY 2026/27
Local	DATE ST	1	Katella Ave n/s	Summerwood Ln	Residential	1,000	34	34,000	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 43,706	FY 2025/27
Local	SYRACUSE AVE	3	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	Residential	2,670	34	90,780	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 115,695	FY 2026/27
Local	STANDUSTRIAL ST	1	Dale Ave w/s	End	Residential	945	36	34,020	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 43,654	FY 2025/27
Local	LAURELTON AVE	1	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	Residential	310	34	10,540	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 13,404	FY 2025/27
Local	LOWELL ST	2	Lowden w/s	Litchfield e/s	Residential	170	34	5,780	42	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 32,358	FY 2025/27
Local	ALE LN/ST	2	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	Residential	127	70	8,890	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,370	FY 2026/27
Local	CARLTON WY	1	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	Residential	105	30	3,150	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 840	FY 2025/27
Local	FLOWER ST	5	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	Residential	590	36	21,240	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,663	FY 2025/27
Local	KERMORE LN	3	Keenan Pl	Lowden St	Residential	217	34	7,378	84	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,967	FY 2025/27
Total Area Treated: 400,133											\$ 548,501	FY 2025/27 Total Costs
Local	Alley b/w Dale Ave and Yana Dr	1	Lola Ave	Chantideer Rd	Residential	980	19	18,620	8	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,027	FY 2027/28
Local	Alley b/w Court and Sycamore	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	Residential	1,028	20	20,560	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 29,881	FY 2027/28
Local	Alley b/w Rose and Flower	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	Residential	1,122	20	22,440	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 32,614	FY 2027/28
Local	FLOWER ST	3	Pacific St n/s	Main St s/s	Residential	538	36	19,368	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 28,149	FY 2027/28
Local	OAKHAVEN ST	1	Grandoaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	Residential	478	34	16,252	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,289	FY 2027/28
Local	CUSTER WAY	1	Bradford Pl w/s	Grant Way e/s	Residential	280	30	8,400	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 10,964	FY 2027/28
Local	PALAIS RD	2	Fern Ave e/s	Sonnet w/s	Residential	1,005	36	36,180	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 47,138	FY 2027/28
Local	JOEL AVE	1	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	Residential	1,520	33	50,160	74	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 65,116	FY 2027/28
Local	WYATT RD	1	Cody Dr n/s	End	Residential	443	34	15,130	43	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 85,545	FY 2027/28
Local	TROJAN WAY	1	Fulton Way n/s	End	Residential	135	30	4,050	31	Reconstruction	\$ 33,002	FY 2027/28
Local	COURT AVE/ST	4	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	Residential	545	36	19,620	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,388	FY 2027/28
Local	MARISA ST	1	Georgian St	End	Residential	190	34	6,460	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,774	FY 2027/28
Local	WINSTON ST	1	Sherrill St	E CDS	Residential	607	17	10,319	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,834	FY 2027/28
Total Area Treated: 217,850											\$ 277,900	FY 2027/28 Total Costs
Total Area Treated: 987,175											\$ 1,587,971	7 Year Total Costs
Total Area Treated: 987,175											\$ 1,587,971	7 Year Total Costs



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

Appendix D

OCTA Pavement Management Plan Agency Submittal

City of Stanton



Pavement Management Plan

Prepared by NCE



Date: March 2021





City of Stanton

Pavement Management Plan

Prepared by: NCE



Agency Submittal Table of Contents

I. Pavement Management Plan Certification	2
II. Executive Summary	3
III. Background	3
IV. Current Pavement Conditions (PCI)	4
V. Projected Pavement Conditions (PCI)	4
VI. Alternative Funding Levels	5
Maintain Existing Average Network PCI.....	5
Improve Average Network PCI	5
VII. Current and Projected Backlog by Year of Pavement Maintenance Needs.....	6
VIII. Centerline Mileage	6
IX. Percentage of Network in Each of Five Condition Categories Based on Centerline Miles	7
X. Reduction in M2 Local Match	8
XI. Appendix A – Seven-Year Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Plan Based on Current <i>or</i> Expected Funding Level	9
XII. Appendix B – Complete Street Listing Current Conditions	10
XIII. Appendix C – Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan	11
Introduction	11
XIV. Appendix D – Pavement Management Data Files	12
XV. Appendix E – GIS Maps – Current Conditions (Optional).....	12



I. Pavement Management Plan Certification

The City of Stanton certifies that it has a Pavement Management Plan in conformance with the criteria stated in the Orange County Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3. This ordinance requires that a Pavement Management Plan be in place and maintained to qualify for allocation of revenues generated from renewed Measure M (M2).

The plan was developed by City of Stanton* using PAVER, a pavement management system, conforming to American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard D6433, and contains, at a minimum, the following elements:

- Inventory of MPAH and local routes are reviewed and updated biennially. The last update of the inventory was completed in December 2020 for Arterial (MPAH) streets, and March 2019 for local streets.
- Assessment of pavement condition for all routes in the system, updated biennially. The last field review of pavement condition was completed for MPAH streets in December 2020.
- Percentage (by pavement area) of all sections of pavement needing:
 - Preventative Maintenance: 52.7%
 - Rehabilitation: 41.8%
 - Reconstruction: 5.5%
- Budget needs for Preventative Maintenance, Rehabilitation, and/or Reconstruction of deficient sections of pavement for:
 - Current biennial period \$16.7 million
 - Following biennial period \$0.1 million
- Funds budgeted or available for Preventative Maintenance, Rehabilitation, and/or Reconstruction:
 - Current biennial period \$3.1 million
 - Following biennial period \$3.1 million
- Backlog by year of unfunded pavement rehabilitation, restoration, and reconstruction needs.
- The Pavement Management Plan is consistent with countywide pavement condition assessment standards as described in the OCTA Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines adopted by the OCTA Board of Directors.

*An electronic copy of the Pavement Management Plan (with Paver or StreetSaver compatible files) has been, or will be, submitted with the certification statement.

A copy of this certification is being provided to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

Submitted by:

STEVE STRAPAC

Name (Print)

Steve Strapac

Signed

City of Stanton

Jurisdiction

5/25/2021

Date

Public Works Director/City Engineers (INTERIM)

Title



II. Executive Summary

The City of Stanton (City) selected NCE to perform an update of the City's Pavement Management Program (PMP). The goal of this project is to update the PMP with current pavement conditions and to perform funding analyses to help inform and educate policy makers as well as to comply with the Orange County Transportation Authority's (OCTA) Measure M2 Program.

The 2021 PMP update includes an assessment of the MPAH street network via walking inspection method. The assessment was completed in December 2020 and results show that the City's overall weighted PCI for the pavement network is 75, which is in the "Good" category. As a result, the City remains eligible for M2 funds and will receive the 10 percent reduction.

After the database was updated with maintenance activities that had occurred since 2019, pavement treatment policies were reviewed, and unit costs were updated. Budget scenarios were run. The results show that the City's current funding level of \$10.83 million is not sufficient to maintain the PCI above 75 for seven years, and The City needs to spend a minimum total of \$13.29 million to maintain the network PCI at 75 for the next 7 years. The alternative City budget of \$13.86 million will increase the PCI to 76, and hence, provides the City with a cushion to safely remain eligible for M2 measure in the future.

III. Background

The City owns and maintains approximately 44.1 centerline miles of pavements, which includes 9.6 miles of the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) streets and 34.5 miles of local streets, representing a total replacement cost of \$68.7 million.



IV. Current Pavement Conditions (PCI)

Current Network PCI	Current MPAH PCI	Current Local PCI
75	68	78

V. Projected Pavement Conditions (PCI)

Should be by projected PCI by year under existing or expected funding levels for the next seven fiscal years ("Today" is before February 5th, 2021).

Fiscal Year	Current Funding	Entire Network PCI	MPAH	Local
Today	\$1.56 million	75	68	78
2021-22	\$1.55 million	74	72	76
2022-23	\$1.54 million	74	73	74
2023-24	\$1.55 million	74	75	73
2024-25	\$1.55 million	73	77	71
2025-26	\$1.55 million	72	78	69
2026-27	\$1.55 million	72	79	68
2027-28	\$1.54 million	72	82	66



VI. Alternative Funding Levels

Maintain Existing Average Network PCI

Fiscal Year	Maintain Funding	Entire Network PCI	MPAH	Local
Today	\$1.56 million	75	68	78
2021-22	\$1.90 million	75	73	76
2022-23	\$1.90 million	75	76	74
2023-24	\$1.90 million	75	79	72
2024-25	\$1.92 million	75	81	71
2025-26	\$1.90 million	75	83	70
2026-27	\$1.89 million	75	86	69
2027-28	\$1.89 million	75	90	67

Improve Average Network PCI

Fiscal Year	Improve Funding	Entire Network PCI	MPAH	Local
Today	\$1.56 million	75	68	78
2021-22	\$1.98 million	75	73	76
2022-23	\$1.98 million	75	76	74
2023-24	\$1.98 million	75	79	73
2024-25	\$1.98 million	75	81	71
2025-26	\$1.98 million	75	85	69
2026-27	\$1.98 million	76	88	68
2027-28	\$1.98 million	76	92	67



VII. Current and Projected Backlog by Year of Pavement Maintenance Needs

Fiscal Year	Current Funding Backlog (\$ million)	Maintain PCI Backlog (\$ million)	Increase PCI Backlog (\$ million)
Today	16.7	16.7	16.7
2021-22	15.2	14.8	14.8
2022-23	15.5	14.8	14.6
2023-24	16.1	15.0	14.7
2024-25	16.7	14.9	14.5
2025-26	17.5	15.0	14.5
2026-27	17.9	14.9	14.4
2027-28	18.4	14.9	14.3

VIII. Centerline Mileage

Entire Pavement Network	MPAH	Local Roads
44.1	9.6	34.5



IX. Percentage of Network in Each of Five Condition Categories Based on Centerline Miles

Condition Category	PCI Range	Network	Percent Area of Total Pavement	Area of Pavement (sf)	Percent Centerline Mileage of Network	Centerline Mileage of Network
Very Good	86-100	MPAH	8.8%	824,620	33.3%	2.2
		Local	22.3%	2,087,863		12.5
Good	75-85	MPAH	3.5%	325,460	24.4%	1.0
		Local	18.1%	1,695,206		9.8
Fair	60-74	MPAH	11.1%	1,038,210	25.1%	3.1
		Local	15.2%	1,418,153		7.9
Poor	41-59	MPAH	8.7%	809,009	12.6%	2.0
		Local	6.8%	640,100		3.6
	0-40	MPAH	4.5%	421,780	4.6%	1.3
		Local	1.0%	93,100		0.7



X. Reduction in M2 Local Match

A local agency match reduction of 10% of the eligible cost for projects submitted for consideration of funding through the M2 Comprehensive Transportation Funding Programs (CTFP) call for projects is available if the local agency either:

- a. Shows measurable improvement of paved road conditions during the previous reporting period defined as an overall weighted (by area) average system improvement of one Pavement Condition Index (PCI) point with no reduction in the overall weighted (by area) average PCI in the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) or local street categories;

or

- b. Have road pavement conditions during the previous reporting period, within the highest 20% of the scale for road pavement conditions in conformance with OCTA Ordinance No. 3, defined as a PCI of 75 or higher, otherwise defined as in "good condition".

The City of Stanton has met the criteria above by having an average weighted PCI of 75. This means the City continues to remain eligible for M2 funding.



XI. Appendix A – Seven-Year Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Plan Based on Current *or* Expected Funding Level

The seven-year plan for road maintenance and rehabilitation should be based on current and projected budget. Street sections selected for treatment should be identified here. Specific data to be submitted should follow the format below:

MPAH								
Street Name	Limits of Work		Length of Segment	Width of Segment	Pavement Area	Type of Treatment	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
	From	To						

LOCAL								
Street Name	Limits of Work		Length of Segment	Width of Segment	Pavement Area	Type of Treatment	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
	From	To						

Please attach the seven-year road maintenance and rehabilitation plan, following the above template, after this sheet. The plan should be labeled Appendix A.



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.™

Appendix A

MPAH Network

City's Current Budget

Appendix A
Seven-Year Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Plan Based on City's Current Funding
MPAH

Sorted by Year of Treatment

Local								
Street Name	Limits of Work		Length of Segment	Width of Segment	Pavement Area	Type of Treatment	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
	From	To						
CERRITOS AVE	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	1110	60	66,600	Slurry Seal	\$ 15,984	FY 2021/22
CHAPMAN AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	1835	80	146,800	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 277,303	FY 2021/22
CHAPMAN AVE	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	322	80	25,760	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,182	FY 2021/22
DALE AVE	S. City Limit	Katella Ave	1056	60	63,360	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 191,846	FY 2021/22
GARDEN GROVE BLVD	FERN	BEACH	1400	40	56,000	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 195,560	FY 2021/22
KATELLA AVE EB	Magnolia CL w/o	Magnolia	1339	40	53,560	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 195,961	FY 2021/22
KATELLA AVE WB	Magnolia Ave	Magnolia CL w/o	1339	36	48,204	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 188,166	FY 2021/22
LAMPSON AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	980	60	55,800	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 123,139	FY 2021/22
MAGNOLIA AVE	City Limit s/o Syracuse	City Limit n/o Katella	426	80	34,080	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 117,594	FY 2021/22
WESTERN AVE	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	1233	60	73,980	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 118,434	FY 2021/22
CERRITOS AVE	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	2560	60	153,600	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 496,346	FY 2022/23
DALE AVE	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	1950	60	117,000	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 367,910	FY 2022/23
DALE AVE	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	2624	60	157,440	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 515,718	FY 2022/23
CERRITOS AVE	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	2475	60	148,500	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 529,182	FY 2023/24
KATELLA AVE WB	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	2515	42	105,630	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 392,492	FY 2023/24
KATELLA AVE WB	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	2555	38	97,090	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 404,885	FY 2023/24
CERRITOS AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	2510	60	150,600	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 856,584	FY 2024/25
KATELLA AVE EB	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	2515	42	105,630	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 640,742	FY 2024/25
DALE AVE	Chapman Ave	City Limits	1016	60	60,960	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 121,454	FY 2025/26
KATELLA AVE EB	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	2555	45	114,975	Reconstruction	\$ 981,273	FY 2025/26
ORANGEWOOD AVE	Western Ave	E End	500	59	29,500	Reconstruction	\$ 263,950	FY 2025/26
CERRITOS AVE	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	1110	60	66,600	Slurry Seal	\$ 18,530	FY 2026/27
CHAPMAN AVE	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	322	80	25,760	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,167	FY 2026/27
KATELLA AVE WB	Western Ave w/s	Knott Ave e/s	2655	45	119,475	Reconstruction	\$ 1,101,069	FY 2026/27
KATELLA AVE EB	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	2655	45	119,475	Reconstruction	\$ 1,134,101	FY 2027/28
ORANGEWOOD AVE	Santa Rosalia	Beach Blvd	1636	60	98,160	2" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 197,036	FY 2027/28
Total Area (sf):					2,294,539	Total Cost:	\$ 9,458,609	



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.

Appendix A

Local Network

City's Current Budget

Appendix A
Seven-Year Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Plan Based on City's Current Funding
Local

Sorted by Year of Treatment

Local								
Street Name	Limits of Work		Length of Segment	Width of Segment	Pavement Area	Type of Treatment	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
	From	To						
ALE LN/ST	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	127	70	8,890	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,045	FY 2021/22
Alley b/w Dale Ave and Yana Dr	Lola Ave	Chanticleer Rd	980	19	18,620	Reconstruction	\$ 129,823	FY 2021/22
AUTUMN LN	Briarwood St s/s	End	180	40	7,200	Slurry	\$ 7,771	FY 2021/22
CARLTON WY	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	105	30	3,150	Slurry Seal	\$ 725	FY 2021/22
COURTRIGHT RD	Cody Dr s/s	End	247	34	8,398	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 10,983	FY 2021/22
FLOWER ST	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	590	36	21,240	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,885	FY 2021/22
FULTON WY	Rutledge Way	End	1660	30	49,800	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 76,113	FY 2021/22
KERMORE LN	Keenan Pl	Lowden St	217	34	7,378	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,697	FY 2021/22
LONGFORD WAY	Knott Ave e/s	Lambert Way w/s	120	30	3,600	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 8,064	FY 2021/22
COLLEGE DR	East End	Western Ave e/s	600	32	19,200	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 23,720	FY 2022/23
COURT AVE/ST	Monroe s/s	End	340	36	12,240	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 22,770	FY 2022/23
DEVONWOOD AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Fieldgate St w/s	805	34	27,370	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 51,248	FY 2022/23
LAMBERT WAY	Hampton Way	Longford Way	400	30	12,000	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 22,469	FY 2022/23
MASTERSON ST	Cody Dr	City Limit	500	34	17,000	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 31,935	FY 2022/23
SYLVAN ST	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	285	30	8,550	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 17,609	FY 2022/23
Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	Cris Ave	Pacific Ave	353	20	7,060	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 15,963	FY 2023/24
CAPISTRANO DR	Briarwood St e/s	Malibu Dr	615	20	12,300	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 29,098	FY 2023/24
CEDAR ST	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	255	34	8,670	Slurry	\$ 9,601	FY 2023/24
FERN ST	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St n/s	1110	36	39,960	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 92,671	FY 2023/24
FLOWER ST	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	276	34	9,384	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,272	FY 2023/24
FLOWER ST	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	285	34	9,690	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,965	FY 2023/24
SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	308	33	10,164	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,894	FY 2023/24
AUBURN WAY	Lambert Way	Grant Way w/s	380	30	11,400	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 13,617	FY 2024/25
GENTRY WAY	Bradford Pl n/s	End	150	30	4,500	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,131	FY 2024/25
LONGFORD WAY	Lambert Way e/s	End	340	25	8,500	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 22,156	FY 2024/25
SAN MARCOS DR	Lampson Ave n/s	Cardiff Dr s/s	790	32	25,280	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,354	FY 2024/25
SANDALWOOD WAY	Beechwood Way s/s	Rose St w/s	1195	24	28,680	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,208	FY 2024/25
AMY AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	210	34	7,140	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,848	FY 2025/26
ARROWHEAD ST	Winterwood Ave s/s	City Limit	1050	36	37,800	Slurry Seal	\$ 9,785	FY 2025/26
ASHDALE ST	Winston Rd n/s	End	140	40	5,600	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,450	FY 2025/26
AUGUSTA WAY	Bradford Pl n/s	End	160	30	4,800	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,243	FY 2025/26
CATHERINE AVE	Beach Blvd	Briarwood St w/s	650	36	23,400	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,057	FY 2025/26
CEDAR ST	Monroe Ave n/s	End	272	34	9,248	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,394	FY 2025/26
COLLEGE DR	College Dr e/s	College Dr s/s	420	32	13,440	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,479	FY 2025/26
COURT AVE/ST	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave s/s	600	36	21,600	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,592	FY 2025/26
GARRET RD	Syracuse n/s	Mitchell Dr	360	36	12,960	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,355	FY 2025/26
GEORGIAN ST	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	1565	34	53,210	Slurry Seal	\$ 13,774	FY 2025/26
GRANDOAKS DR	Lexington e/s	Ramblewood Dr w/s	1515	34	51,510	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 64,172	FY 2025/26
HICKOCK ST	Cody Dr s/s	End	210	34	7,140	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,848	FY 2025/26
LAGUNA CT	Westcliff Dr w/s	End	115	20	2,300	Slurry Seal	\$ 595	FY 2025/26
LEXINGTON DR	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	750	32	24,000	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,213	FY 2025/26
PACIFIC ST/WY	Rose St	Beach Blvd w/s	680	36	24,480	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,337	FY 2025/26
ROSE ST	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	260	34	8,840	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,288	FY 2025/26
ROSE ST	Chester Ave n/s	Central s/s	280	34	9,520	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,464	FY 2025/26
ROSE ST	Monroe Ave n/s	End	230	34	7,820	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,024	FY 2025/26
SYRACUSE AVE	Western Ave e/s	Mitchell Dr	619	36	22,284	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,769	FY 2025/26
TINA WY	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia w/s	1110	30	33,300	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 41,190	FY 2025/26
ALE LN/ST	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	127	70	8,890	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,370	FY 2026/27
CARLTON WY	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	105	30	3,150	Slurry Seal	\$ 840	FY 2026/27
DATE ST	Katella Ave n/s	Summerwood Ln	1000	34	34,000	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 43,706	FY 2026/27
FLOWER ST	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	590	36	21,240	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,663	FY 2026/27

Appendix A

Sorted by Year of Treatment

Seven-Year Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Plan Based on City's Current Funding
Local

Local								
Street Name	Limits of Work		Length of Segment	Width of Segment	Pavement Area	Type of Treatment	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
	From	To						
KERMORE LN	Kearnan Pl	Lowden St	217	34	7,378	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,967	FY 2026/27
LAURELTON AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	310	34	10,540	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 13,404	FY 2026/27
LULLABY LN	Lexington e/s	End	417	34	14,178	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 18,290	FY 2026/27
MACDUFF ST	Chanticleer Rd n/s	Lola Ave s/s	1036	36	37,296	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 59,013	FY 2026/27
PALAIS RD	Western Ave	End	880	34	29,920	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 47,479	FY 2026/27
SANTA RITA AVE	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	820	34	27,880	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 44,305	FY 2026/27
STANDUSTRIAL ST	Dale Ave w/s	End	945	36	34,020	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 43,654	FY 2026/27
SYRACUSE AVE	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	2670	34	90,780	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 116,695	FY 2026/27
VINEVALE ST	Cris Ave s/s	Pacific Way n/s	370	30	11,100	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 17,614	FY 2026/27
Alley b/w Court and Sycamore	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	1028	20	20,560	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 29,881	FY 2027/28
Alley b/w Rose and Flower	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	1122	20	22,440	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 32,614	FY 2027/28
COURT AVE/ST	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	545	36	19,620	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,388	FY 2027/28
FLOWER ST	Pacific St n/s	Main St s/s	538	36	19,368	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 28,149	FY 2027/28
JOEL AVE	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	1520	33	50,160	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 65,116	FY 2027/28
Alley b/w Dale Ave and Yena Dr	Lola Ave	Chanticleer Rd	980	19	18,620	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,027	FY 2027/28
MARISA ST	Georgian St	End	190	34	6,460	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,774	FY 2027/28
PALAIS RD	Fern Ave e/s	Sonnet w/s	1005	36	36,180	1" Mill and FRAC Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 47,138	FY 2027/28
WINSTON ST	Sherrill St	E CDS	607	17	10,319	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,834	FY 2027/28
Total Area (sf):					1,314,715	Total Cost:	\$ 1,370,000	



XII. Appendix B – Complete Street Listing Current Conditions

A complete street listing of current pavement conditions should be included in this report. Specific data to be submitted should follow the format below:

MPAH						
Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date

LOCAL						
Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date

Please attach the complete street listing, following the above template, after this sheet. The pages should be labeled Appendix B.



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.

Appendix B

MPAH Network

Appendix B
MPAH PCI Listing - Current Conditions

Sorted by Street Name

MPAH						
Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date
CERRITOS AVE	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	60	148,500	65	12/9/2020
CERRITOS AVE	City Limit w/o Magnolia	Magnolia Ave w/s	60	26,700	99	12/9/2020
CERRITOS AVE	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	60	153,600	68	12/9/2020
CERRITOS AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	60	150,600	56	12/9/2020
CERRITOS AVE	Dale Ave e/s	City Limit	60	78,000	100	12/9/2020
CERRITOS AVE	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	60	66,600	85	12/22/2020
CHAPMAN AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	80	146,800	74	12/22/2020
CHAPMAN AVE	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	80	25,760	82	12/9/2020
DALE AVE	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	60	157,440	67	12/9/2020
DALE AVE	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	60	117,000	70	12/9/2020
DALE AVE	Chapman Ave	City Limits	60	60,960	79	12/9/2020
DALE AVE	S. City Limit	Katella Ave	60	63,360	69	12/9/2020
GARDEN GROVE BLVD	FERN	BEACH	40	56,000	60	12/9/2020
KATELLA AVE EB	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	42	105,630	55	12/9/2020
KATELLA AVE EB	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	45	114,975	53	12/9/2020
KATELLA AVE EB	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	45	119,475	44	12/9/2020
KATELLA AVE EB	Magnolia CL w/o	Magnolia	40	53,560	56	12/9/2020
KATELLA AVE WB	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	38	97,090	57	12/9/2020
KATELLA AVE WB	Western Ave w/s	Knott Ave e/s	45	119,475	52	12/9/2020
KATELLA AVE WB	Magnolia Ave	Magnolia CL w/o	36	48,204	51	12/9/2020
KATELLA AVE WB	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	42	105,630	62	12/15/2020
KNOTT AVE	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	80	205,440	97	12/9/2020
KNOTT AVE	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	80	34,080	97	12/9/2020
KNOTT AVE	Katella Ave n/s	City Limit	80	109,600	100	12/9/2020
LAMPSON AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	60	55,800	73	12/9/2020
LAMPSON AVE	City Limit	Beach Blvd w/s	30	52,650	100	12/9/2020
LAMPSON AVE	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	30	52,650	100	12/9/2020
MAGNOLIA AVE	City Limit s/o Syracuse	City Limit n/o Katella	80	34,080	61	12/9/2020
MAGNOLIA AVE	City Limit n/o Cerritos	City Limit n/o Syracuse	80	187,200	100	12/9/2020
ORANGEWOOD AVE	Western Ave	E End	59	29,500	9	12/9/2020
ORANGEWOOD AVE	Santa Rosalia w/s	End	58	2,900	90	12/9/2020
ORANGEWOOD AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	58	75,400	100	12/9/2020
ORANGEWOOD AVE	Santa Rosalia	Beach Blvd	60	98,160	81	12/9/2020
WESTERN AVE	Katella Ave n/s	Orangewood Ave n/s	60	158,460	19	12/9/2020
WESTERN AVE	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	60	156,120	39	12/9/2020
WESTERN AVE	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	60	73,980	75	12/9/2020
WESTERN AVE	Orangewood Ave n/s	City Limit	60	77,700	16	12/9/2020



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.

Appendix B

Local Network

Appendix B
Local PCI Listing - Current Conditions

Sorted by Street Name

Local						
Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date
ACACIA AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern St w/s	36	45,540	64	3/15/2019
ALE LN/ST	Lessue Ave	N End	33	6,204	44	3/12/2019
ALE LN/ST	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	70	8,890	81	3/19/2019
Alley b/w Court and Sycamore	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	20	20,560	82	3/18/2019
Alley b/w Criss Ave and Pacific Ave	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	Vinevale St	20	6,440	70	3/18/2019
Alley b/w Dale Ave and Yana Dr	Lola Ave	Chanticleer Rd	19	18,620	8	2/9/2021
Alley b/w Flower and Beach	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	20	22,560	2	3/18/2019
Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	Cris Ave	Pacific Ave	20	7,060	74	3/18/2019
Alley b/w Ramblewood and Western	Palais Rd	Western Ave	18	10,764	100	3/28/2019
Alley b/w Rose and Flower	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	20	22,440	82	3/18/2019
Alley b/w Sonnet and Dale	Winston Rd	Ravenswood Dr	20	9,920	100	3/28/2019
Alley b/w Tina and Pacific	Sherrill St	Magnolia Ave	20	22,320	38	3/18/2019
Alley s/o Cerritos e&w of Sylvan	Cerritos Ave (W)	Cerritos Ave (E)	20	18,040	100	3/18/2019
AMY AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	34	7,140	80	3/15/2019
ARROWHEAD ST	Winterwood Ave s/s	City Limit	36	37,800	83	3/28/2019
ASCOT WAY	Radcliff Way w/s	Camden Way	25	6,000	100	3/13/2019
ASHBURY AVE	Syracuse Ave n/s	End	40	5,600	94	3/12/2019
ASHBURY AVE	Idyllwild Dr	Thunderbird Ln	34	26,860	57	3/12/2019
ASHDALE ST	Cerritos Ave	N CDS	40	7,200	84	3/28/2019
ASHDALE ST	Chanticleer n/s	End	40	6,000	95	3/14/2019
ASHDALE ST	Winston Rd n/s	End	40	5,600	84	3/13/2019
ASHDALE ST	Cerritos Ave n/s	End	36	19,152	54	3/28/2019
ASPEN WAY	Braeswood Way	End	20	2,100	98	3/19/2019
AUBURN WAY	Lambert Way	Grant Way w/s	30	11,400	80	3/13/2019
AUGUSTA WAY	Bradford Pl n/s	End	30	4,800	81	3/19/2019
AUSTIN WAY	Cabot Way	End	20	2,500	96	3/14/2019
AUTUMN LN	Briarwood St s/s	End	40	7,200	77	3/15/2019
BANFF ST	Winston Rd n/s	End	40	5,560	93	3/13/2019
BANFF ST	Chanticleer n/s	End	40	6,400	73	3/14/2019
BATES WY	College Dr n/s	End	40	4,800	98	3/12/2019
BEECHWOOD WY	Sandalwood Way n/s	End	20	10,600	95	3/19/2019
BELGRAVE AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	34	10,540	100	1/31/2020
BELL ST	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	37	44,400	85	3/5/2019
BENTLY AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Fieldgate St w/s	34	27,200	67	3/19/2019
BEVER PL	Beach Blvd	Pavement Change	26	5,980	96	3/19/2019
BEVER PL	Pavement Change	End	19	3,800	85	3/19/2019
BLUE SPRUCE WY	East end	Summertree Ln w/s	20	3,400	98	3/19/2019
BOATMAN AVE	Katella Ave N/s	End	40	18,800	90	3/15/2019
BOCK AVE	Lowden St	Western Ave w/s	34	38,522	85	3/13/2019

Appendix B
Local PCI Listing - Current Conditions

Sorted by Street Name

Local	Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date
	BRADFORD PL	BRADFORD ST	KATELLA AVE S/S	36	35,280	70	3/14/2019
	BRADFORD STREET	Katella Ave s/s	Rutledge Ave n/s	36	7,776	91	3/14/2019
	BRAESWOOD WY	Summertree Ln s/s	Aspen Way	20	2,100	98	3/19/2019
	BRAESWOOD WY	Aspen Way s/s	Sandalwood Way n/s	20	6,300	92	3/19/2019
	BRAGG WY	Fulton Way n/s	Penn Way s/s	30	5,550	56	3/14/2019
	BRIARWOOD ST	Chapman Ave s/s	Catherine Ave	36	77,040	52	3/15/2019
	BRITTANY LN	Briarwood St s/s	End	38	14,060	94	3/15/2019
	BURTON WY	South end	North end	30	7,500	96	3/14/2019
	CABOT WY	Lambert Way e/s	Austin Way w/s	30	3,300	91	3/14/2019
	CAMDEN WY	Ascot Way s/s	Rutledge Ave n/s	30	12,900	100	3/13/2019
	CAMUS LN	Lampson Ave s/s	Samura Pl	36	15,120	94	3/14/2019
	CAPISTRANO DR	Briarwood St e/s	Malibu Dr	20	12,300	73	3/28/2019
	CARDIFF DR	San Marcos Dr	Westcliff Dr w/s	20	7,600	73	3/15/2019
	CARIE LN	Western Ave w/s	End	34	11,968	12	3/11/2019
	CARLA ST	Georgian St e/s	End	34	13,090	79	3/15/2019
	CARLTON WY	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	30	3,150	84	3/14/2019
	CARLTON WY	BRADFORD PL	END	30	5,700	96	3/14/2019
	CARMEL DR	Westcliff Dr w/s	San Marcos Dr e/s	20	5,700	92	3/15/2019
	CARROTWOOD WY	Beechwood Way s/s	Blue Spruce Way n/s	20	3,100	98	3/19/2019
	CATHERINE AVE	Beach Blvd	Briarwood St w/s	36	23,400	83	3/28/2019
	CEDAR ST	Monroe Ave n/s	End	34	9,248	81	3/12/2019
	CEDAR ST	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	34	8,670	77	3/12/2019
	CEDAR ST	Katella Ave s/s	South end	40	23,600	100	3/12/2019
	CEDAR ST	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	34	9,622	100	1/31/2020
	CEDAR ST	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	34	9,486	86	3/12/2019
	CENTRAL AVE	Date St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	34	52,700	100	3/13/2019
	CENTRAL AVE	Beach Blvd E/s	Chestnut n/s	25	6,750	96	3/12/2019
	CHANTICLEER RD	Dale Ave w/s	MacDuff St	36	33,660	62	3/13/2019
	CHANTICLEER RD	Fern Ave e/s	Dale Ave w/s	36	45,540	60	3/14/2019
	CHESTER AVE	Beach Blvd E/s	Court	36	20,700	90	3/12/2019
	CHESTER AVE	Oak St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	34	42,364	69	3/12/2019
	CHESTNUT AVE	Chester S/s	Katella N/s	36	9,432	92	3/12/2019
	CHESTNUT AVE	Cerritos Ave s/s	Main St n/s	36	21,600	57	3/28/2019
	CHESTNUT AVE	Central S/s	Chester N/s	36	4,320	96	3/12/2019
	CHESTNUT AVE	Monroe Ave N/s	End	36	9,720	94	3/18/2019
	CHESTNUT AVE	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	36	19,800	92	3/18/2019
	CODY DR	Western Ave	Sentry	34	50,456	59	3/7/2019
	COLLEGE DR	East End	Western Ave e/s	32	19,200	75	3/7/2019
	COLLEGE DR	College Dr e/s	College Dr s/s	32	13,440	84	3/7/2019
	COLLEGE DR	Scripps Way e/s	College Dr	32	14,720	84	3/7/2019

Appendix B
Local PCI Listing - Current Conditions

Sorted by Street Name

Local	Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date
	COLLEGE DR	Cerritos Ave n/s	College Dr s/s	32	9,280	83	3/7/2019
	COURSON DR	Syracuse Ave	End	40	4,880	94	3/12/2019
	COURSON DR	Idyllwild Dr n/s	End	34	9,112	57	3/7/2019
	COURSON DR	Grandoaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	34	16,354	83	3/5/2019
	COURSON DR	Lowell	End	34	3,944	60	3/5/2019
	COURSON DR	Idyllwild Dr s/s	End	34	8,704	52	3/7/2019
	COURSON DR	Palais	End	34	5,508	85	3/28/2019
	COURT AVE/ST	Monroe N/s	End	36	9,900	61	3/18/2019
	COURT AVE/ST	Monroe s/s	End	36	12,240	75	3/28/2019
	COURT AVE/ST	Cerritos Ave s/s	Main St n/s	36	21,060	93	3/18/2019
	COURT AVE/ST	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	36	19,620	87	3/28/2019
	COURT AVE/ST	Chester Ave S/s	Katella N/s	25	6,625	63	3/12/2019
	COURT AVE/ST	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave s/s	36	21,600	81	3/15/2019
	COURT AVE/ST	Garden Grove Blvd n/s	Acacia Ave s/s	36	22,680	62	3/28/2019
	COURT AVE/ST	Orangewood Ave n/s	Plaza Way	36	21,600	92	3/4/2019
	COURTRIGHT RD	Cody Dr s/s	End	34	8,398	76	3/7/2019
	COURTRIGHT RD	Cody Dr n/s	City Limit	34	17,000	56	3/7/2019
	CRIS AVE	Magnolia Ave E/s	Vinevale	36	19,620	91	3/8/2019
	CUSTER WAY	Bradford Pl w/s	Grant Way e/s	30	8,400	81	3/13/2019
	DANA WAY	College Dr n/s	End	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
	DATE ST	Katella Ave n/s	Summerwood Ln	34	34,000	80	3/12/2019
	DAYMOR AVE	Santa Rosalia	Stanton Ave	33	50,160	100	3/18/2019
	DEL REY DR	Malibu Dr	Westcliff Dr e/s	20	6,200	94	3/15/2019
	DEVONWOOD AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Fieldgate St w/s	34	27,370	75	3/15/2019
	DOGWOOD WAY	Sandalwood Way n/s	End	30	3,150	96	3/19/2019
	DOVER WAY	Rutledge Ave s/s	Windmere Way	30	6,600	100	3/13/2019
	DRAKE WAY	College Dr s/s	End	20	2,500	98	3/7/2019
	DREW WAY	College Dr s/s	Vassar Way w/s	20	5,600	98	3/7/2019
	DUKE WAY	College Dr n/s	End	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
	EATON WAY	Rutledge Ave n/s	End	30	4,800	98	3/13/2019
	EILEEN ST	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	33	50,160	84	3/18/2019
	ELDER WAY	Juniper Way	End	20	1,900	96	3/19/2019
	ELECTRIC WAY	Court E/s	End	36	24,840	67	3/18/2019
	EMERSON WAY	Bradford Pl s/s	Fulton Way n/s	30	5,250	53	3/14/2019
	EMORY WAY	College Dr n/s	End	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
	EVERGREEN WAY	Summertree Ln e/s	Royal Oak Way	20	2,400	98	3/19/2019
	EWELL WAY	Rutledge Ave s/s	Hardee Way	30	6,900	100	3/13/2019
	FERN ST	City Limit	Chanticleer	36	43,200	69	3/13/2019
	FERN ST	Chanticleer	Cerritos Ave	36	27,360	65	3/13/2019
	FERN ST	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St n/s	36	39,960	71	3/14/2019

Appendix B
Local PCI Listing - Current Conditions

Sorted by Street Name

Local						
Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date
MARSHALL WY	Grant Way	Bradford Pl w/s	30	9,870	100	1/31/2020
MASTERSON ST	Cody Dr	City Limit	34	17,000	75	3/7/2019
MERCANTILE AVE	Industrial Ave	Katella Ave s/s	37	17,575	100	3/12/2019
MIDDLESEX ST	Lowden e/s	Ashbury Ave w/s	34	16,694	54	3/5/2019
MILLS WAY	College Dr n/s	End	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
MITCHELL DR	Garret e/s	Syracuse n/s	36	12,600	100	1/31/2020
MONROE AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	36	91,800	62	3/18/2019
MONROE AVE	Oak St	Flower	34	32,912	56	3/12/2019
NAPA WY	College Dr n/s	End	20	2,400	82	3/7/2019
NEWTON WY	Carlton Way w/s	Bradford Pl e/s	30	10,200	96	3/14/2019
OAK ST	Katella Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	34	19,720	66	3/12/2019
OAK ST	Central Ave n/s	End	34	19,890	82	3/12/2019
OAKHAVEN ST	Grandoaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	34	16,252	81	3/5/2019
ORRWAY DR	Lampson Ave s/s	Samura Pl	36	15,120	94	3/14/2019
OWEN WAY	College Dr s/s	End	20	1,700	99	3/7/2019
PACIFIC ST/WY	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave	40	50,800	93	3/18/2019
PACIFIC ST/WY	Rose St	Beach Blvd w/s	36	24,480	82	3/18/2019
PACIFIC ST/WY	Magnolia Ave e/s	Sherill St w/s	32	38,080	68	3/8/2019
PALAIS RD	Western Ave	End	34	29,920	79	3/7/2019
PALAIS RD	Fern Ave e/s	Sonnet w/s	36	36,180	81	3/14/2019
PARK PLAZA	Beach Blvd e/s	E CDS	40	11,400	89	3/15/2019
PENN WY	Bragg Way	Carlton Way	30	7,800	53	3/14/2019
PEPPERTREE LN	Beechwood Way n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	40	4,000	97	3/19/2019
PICKENS LN	Jane Way e/s	Pine Tree Ln w/s	34	7,650	91	3/4/2019
PINE TREE LN	Orangewood Ave n/s	End	34	37,230	91	3/4/2019
PURDUE WAY	Landers Way	End	20	1,900	95	3/7/2019
QUEENS WAY	College Dr s/s	End	20	2,660	98	3/7/2019
RADCLIFF WAY	Rutledge Ave n/s	Ascot Way	30	7,350	100	3/13/2019
RAMBLEWOOD DR	Idyllwild Dr s/s	End	34	5,304	55	3/7/2019
RAMBLEWOOD DR	Palais Rd	End	34	12,002	64	3/7/2019
RAMBLEWOOD DR	Idyllwild Dr n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	36	11,340	44	3/7/2019
RAMBLEWOOD DR	Thunderbird Ln n/s	Lowell	34	12,308	67	3/5/2019
RAMBLEWOOD DR	Syracuse Ave	End	40	4,760	94	3/12/2019
RAMBLEWOOD DR	Grandoaks Dr	End	34	13,804	66	3/12/2019
ROSE ST	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	34	9,860	82	3/12/2019
ROSE ST	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	34	8,840	81	3/12/2019
ROSE ST	Chester Ave n/s	Central s/s	34	9,520	84	3/12/2019
ROSE ST	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St	36	49,212	50	3/19/2019
ROSE ST	Monroe Ave n/s	End	34	7,820	85	3/12/2019
ROXBURY WAY	Rutledge Ave s/s	End	30	5,100	100	3/15/2019

Appendix B
Local PCI Listing - Current Conditions

Sorted by Street Name

Local	Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date
	ROYAL OAK WAY	Evergreen Way s/s	Summertree Ln n/s	20	4,700	94	3/19/2019
	RUTGERS WAY	College Dr s/s	End	20	2,400	96	3/7/2019
	RUTHANN AVE	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave	33	50,160	85	3/19/2019
	RUTLEDGE AVE	Western Ave w/s	Bradford Pl e/s	32	84,800	98	3/12/2019
	SAMURA PL	Camus Ln w/s	Orrway Dr e/s	36	9,000	93	3/14/2019
	SAN MARCOS DR	Lampson Ave n/s	Cardiff Dr s/s	32	25,280	86	3/15/2019
	SANDALWOOD WAY	Beechwood Way s/s	Rose St w/s	24	28,680	86	3/18/2019
	SANTA BARBARA AVE	Santa Cruz Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	34	27,880	39	3/4/2019
	SANTA CATALINA AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	34	47,600	65	3/4/2019
	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina s/s	34	35,360	78	3/4/2019
	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	Lessue Ave n/s	End	34	6,392	32	3/4/2019
	SANTA GERTRUDES AVE	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	32	39,040	91	3/4/2019
	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina Ave s/s	34	35,360	82	3/4/2019
	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	33	10,164	75	3/19/2019
	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	Lessue Ave	End	34	6,392	49	3/4/2019
	SANTA MONICA AVE	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	34	27,880	60	3/4/2019
	SANTA PAULA AVE	Santa Rita Ave s/s	Chapman Ave n/s	33	12,210	79	3/4/2019
	SANTA PAULA AVE	Stanton Ave	Santa Rita Ave	34	28,220	72	3/4/2019
	SANTA RITA AVE	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	34	27,880	79	3/4/2019
	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	City Limit	Lampson Ave n/s	34	77,010	51	3/15/2019
	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	Orangewood Ave n/s	North End	37	62,900	100	3/19/2019
	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	Chapman06	Orangewood Ave	34	89,760	92	3/4/2019
	SCRIPPS WAY	College Dr s/s	Yale Way n/s	20	2,400	98	3/7/2019
	SECOND ST	Sentry e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	34	37,400	100	1/31/2020
	SENTRY ST	Cody Dr n/s	End	34	14,382	66	3/7/2019
	SHADOW LN	Briarwood St w/s	End	40	6,200	86	3/15/2019
	SHERMAN WAY	Newton Way s/s	End	30	3,150	96	3/17/2019
	SHERMAN WAY	Newton Way n/s	End	30	2,700	96	3/14/2019
	SHERRILL ST	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific Way	30	23,700	63	3/18/2019
	SHERRILL ST	N End	Lola Ave	33	3,696	100	3/13/2019
	SHERRILL ST	Lola Ave	Winston St	34	16,898	100	1/31/2020
	SONNET ST	Lola Ave	Winston Rd n/s	36	14,112	88	3/13/2019
	SONNET ST	Chanticleer Rd n/s	Palais Rd	36	14,040	58	3/28/2019
	STANDUSTRIAL ST	Dale Ave w/s	End	36	34,020	80	3/15/2019
	STANFORD AVE	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern St w/s	36	44,820	64	3/15/2019
	STANTON AVE/PLAZA	Santa Paula Ave	North End	28	34,160	56	3/4/2019
	STANTON AVE/PLAZA	Ruthann Ave	Davmor Ave	29	23,142	100	3/18/2019
	STARDUST LN	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia Ave w/s	30	33,600	72	3/18/2019
	STARR ST	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave w/s	38	46,968	69	3/5/2019
	STARR ST	Fern Ave w/s	Vantage	38	7,980	95	3/13/2019

2. Quality Control Plan

2.1. Condition Inspection Procedures

The governing document for performing condition surveys for the City of Stanton is ASTM D6433-16, "Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index (PCI) Surveys." Both asphalt concrete (AC) and Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavements are included in this protocol. The following distresses are collected for each pavement type.

AC Pavements

1. Alligator (fatigue) cracking
2. Bleeding
3. Block cracking
4. Bumps and sags
5. Corrugation
6. Depression
7. Edge cracking
8. Joint reflection cracking
9. Lane/shoulder drop-off
10. Longitudinal and transverse cracking
11. Patching and utility cut patching
12. Polish aggregate
13. Potholes
14. Railroad crossing
15. Rutting
16. Shoving
17. Slippage cracking
18. Swelling
19. Raveling
20. Weathering

PCC Concrete (Jointed) Pavements

1. Blowup/buckling
2. Corner breaks
3. Divided slab
4. Durability ("D") cracking
5. Faulting
6. Joint seal damage
7. Lane/shoulder drop-off
8. Linear cracking
9. Patching (large) and utility cuts
10. Patching (small)
11. Polished aggregate
12. Popouts
13. Pumping
14. Punchout
15. Railroad crossing
16. Scaling, map cracking, and crazing
17. Shrinkage cracks
18. Spalling (corner)
19. Spalling (joint)

Any exceptions to the ASTM procedures will be discussed with the City before any inspections are performed. Exceptions are usually related to distresses or situations that are not covered in the manuals. Examples include slippage cracks, roller check marks, or edge cracking on streets with no curbs and gutters. Others include the raveling of surface seals or surveying the open-graded AC mixes. Any modifications will be documented and submitted to the City for approval.

All distress or condition inspections are performed as walking inspections, and a minimum 10% sampling rate is utilized. Field crew is typically a certified technician for lower-volume roads and additional technicians will join the inspection team when surveying on higher-volume facilities such as arterials. The sample units for this project will be based upon the length and width of the street sections. This data will be collected to match the existing management sections of PAVER™.

2.2. Data Collection Accuracy Requirements

The accuracy required for data collection has two components, both of which are further described in the following paragraphs.

- Re-inspections
- PCI comparisons with past inspections

2.2.1 Re-Inspection "Check"

At least 5% of all inspections are randomly re-inspected by other team members. A different inspector will review these sites and determine the revised pavement distress measurements. If the initial inspection is determined to be inaccurate, the original inspector is given refresher training before being allowed to continue with any further inspections. Should the data be inaccurate for a certain day, all the data for that day will be re-inspected following refresher training to ensure accuracy.

Acceptability Criteria

At the time of re-inspection, the actual distresses will be re-inspected and verified, and any corrections made, if necessary. Distress types and severities must be the same and re-measured quantities must be within $\pm 10\%$ of the original measured quantity.

If corrections are required on more than 10% of the re-inspected sample units, then an additional 5% will be re-inspected. This will continue until more than 95% of the re-inspected sections meet the acceptability criteria.

2.2.2 PCI Comparisons with Past Inspections

As another level of quality control, the new PCIs are compared with the previous PCIs. If they differ by more than ± 10 PCI points, these sections are automatically flagged for further investigation.

If PCI Increases 10 points:

The section is investigated to see if maintenance and rehabilitation (M&R) activities have been performed since the last inspection, but have not been recorded. This can only be resolved with feedback from the City. Typical M&R activities that may have occurred include:

- Crack sealing – changes medium- or high-severity cracking to low-severity.
- Patching – alligator cracking has been removed and patched, so that the resultant PCI is increased.
- Surface seals.
- Overlay.

Therefore, an up-to-date M&R history file in the PAVER™ database is desirable, both for historical accuracy as well as to provide additional quality control.

If PCI Decreases 10 points:

The section is checked to see if the average deterioration rate (usually 3 to 4 points per year) is exceeded. If the drop in PCI is within the acceptable range, no further action is required. If the drop is more than the acceptable range, a re-inspection will be performed. The default performance curves in the pavement management software form the basis for acceptability.

2.3. Inspector Qualifications and Experience

All NCE's inspectors are required to attend formal training on condition distress inspections. For example, any of NCE's Inspectors working on the LTPP project are required to attend a week-long training workshop every year to maintain their certifications. The Regional Transportation Commission (RTC) of Washoe County requires inspectors to be calibrated prior to performing any work using the ASTM D6433 protocols (also known as the pavement management inspections).

For pavement management (or ASTM D6433) inspections, NCE's technicians underwent the Orange County Transportation Authority technician certification exercise held in January 2019.

Similarly, in agencies that use the StreetSaver® system, NCE's inspectors attend the distress training conducted by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). After the formal training, technicians work with an experienced inspector before they are allowed to work on their own. Within the first month of working on their own, up to 20% of their work is checked weekly. Any necessary corrections are made immediately.

Finally, NCE conducts a one-day training and calibration workshop for all NCE staff involved with data collection. This is conducted once a year. The following table lists the inspectors assigned to this project and their most recent training date.

Inspector Name	Date of Distress Training	Training Conducted by:
Joseph De Leon	January 2020	Lisa K. Senn
Franc Escobedo	January 2020	Lisa K. Senn
Katrina Cai	January 2020	Lisa K. Senn

Resumes of technicians utilized on this project are included in Appendix A1.

3. Safety Procedures

NCE administers a health and safety program in compliance with the Nevada Occupational Safety and Health Act (Section 618.383) and California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Title VIII, Section 3203. The program is documented in NCE's *Workplace Safety Program Manual*, which can be provided upon request.

Generally, the safety procedures include:

- Inspectors to wear a Class 2 safety vest at all times.
- Flashing beacons are placed on all vehicles utilized for inspections.
- Stopped vehicles are to be parked at locations away from moving traffic (nearby parking, shoulders etc.).
- For higher volume streets, inspectors will use the sidewalk and or medians, and move in the face of traffic when conducting survey. This will furnish them with more time and provides them with better chances in escaping a dangerous situation involving incoming vehicles.

On streets where there is a high volume of traffic or high speeds, additional measures may be necessary, such as:

- Inspections occur during off-peak periods or on weekends.
- An additional inspector attends to watch out for traffic.
- Traffic flaggers are provided in extreme cases.

In extreme cases where it is not possible to walk on the pavement surface, inspections will be performed from sidewalks or raised medians. However, this is extremely rare for city or county roads/streets; this is most often encountered on state highways, and lane closures are the most likely option in that circumstance.

All NCE Inspectors are required to take online safety programs annually as administered by "Click Safety." These classes include:

- C2 Cal Personal Protective Equipment R2.
- G2 Cal/OSHA Heat Illness Prevention.
- G2 Cal/OSHA Heat Illness R2.

Appendix C1

Resumes of Field Inspectors

Joseph De Leon

Field Technician

Joseph joined NCE in 2017 as a pavement management technician and is experienced in collecting distress data for pavement management systems. Apart from conducting field inspections, he has performed all functions related to data collection and is an active participant in the quality control process. As part of this process, he performs cross-checks of data in the PMS database. Joseph has performed quality control checks of field collected data and pavement maintenance history to ensure that PMS databases are accurate and up to date. During this process, he generates detailed reports, needed to help perform his crosschecks of the data collected.



Representative Projects

Pavement Asset and Management

Pavement Condition Surveys

Various Cities and Counties, CA

Field Technician. Listed below are a collection of agencies that he has performed condition inspections. Projects included various forms of inspections for pavement distress data collection, such as walking, windshield and/or semi-automated.

- ✦ Buena Park
- ✦ El Cajon
- ✦ Elk Grove
- ✦ Fairfield
- ✦ Garden Grove
- ✦ King City
- ✦ Lake County
- ✦ Martinez
- ✦ Newport Beach
- ✦ Oakland
- ✦ Pacific Grove
- ✦ San Clemente
- ✦ Sand City
- ✦ Santa Ana
- ✦ Santa Cruz County
- ✦ Sonoma County
- ✦ South Gate
- ✦ Stockton
- ✦ Thousand oaks
- ✦ Torrance
- ✦ Ventura

Education

Mendocino College

Registrations and Certifications

OCTA PAVER Certification
(expires 2021)

MTC StreetSaver Rater
Certification Program (expires
November 2021)

Joined NCE

2017

Total Years of Experience

3 years



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.™

Franc Escobedo

Engineering Field Technician

Franc has over 21 years of experience as a pavement management technician for NCE. He has performed numerous pavement condition inspections throughout California, Idaho and Washington. His experience includes distress collection across various Pavement Management Systems, including the Metropolitan Transportation Commission StreetSaver, PAVER, Cartegraph, and Hansen systems.

Additionally, Franc has completed both the OCTA PAVER and MTC "Distress Identification" courses for both Asphalt Concrete and Portland Cement Pavements and now assists with the training of agency staff on both courses.

Franc performs all activities relating to pavement data collection using hardcopy forms or tablets. As part of the quality control process, he performs cross-checks of data in the PMS database. He regularly performs quality control checks of field collected data and pavement maintenance history to ensure that PMS databases are accurate and up-to-date. During this process, he generates detailed reports that are necessary to perform his cross-checks of the collected data.

His field experience and expertise are added benefits to agencies during field training. Listed below are a collection of agencies for which Mr. Escobedo has performed condition inspections – they total over 6,000 centerline miles of roads and streets.

Representative Projects

Pavement Management

Pavement Management Inspections *Engineering Field Technician*

✿ Ada County, Idaho	✿ Hayward	✿ San Diego County
✿ Agoura Hills	✿ Hillsborough	✿ San Ramon
✿ Anaheim	✿ Humboldt County	✿ Santa Cruz County
✿ Bakersfield	✿ Inyo County	✿ Seal Beach
✿ Bell	✿ La Habra	✿ Siskiyou County
✿ Buena Park	✿ Lake Forest	✿ South Lake Tahoe
✿ Camarillo	✿ Lemon Grove	✿ Stanislaus County
✿ Chula Vista	✿ Marin County	✿ Stanton
✿ Commerce	✿ Martinez	✿ Thousand Oaks
✿ Corona	✿ Mendocino County	✿ Torrance
✿ Cudahy	✿ Milpitas	✿ Tulare
✿ Dana Point	✿ Mission Viejo	✿ Tuolumne County
✿ El Centro	✿ Mono County	✿ Tustin
✿ El Cerrito	✿ Mountain View	✿ Vallejo
✿ Elk Grove	✿ Orange County	✿ Vernon
✿ Encinitas	✿ Palm Springs	✿ Walnut Creek
✿ Fremont	✿ Redwood City	✿ West Covina
✿ Fullerton	✿ San Clemente	✿ West Sacramento



Education

Computer Operations Program
Computer Learning Center, Los Angeles, CA, 1983-84
Network Engineering & Administrative Program
Computer Learning Center, Anaheim, CA, 1997
Certified Network Administration
Computer Learning Center, Anaheim, CA 1997

Registrations and Certifications

OCTA PAVER Certification (expires 2021)
MTC StreetSaver Rater Certification Program
(expires September 2021)

Joined NCE
2004

Total Years of Experience
21 years

Projects included various forms of inspections for pavement distress data collection, such as walking, windshield, and/or semi-automated.

Katrina Cai – Staff Engineer, EIT

Ms. Katrina (Meiling) Cai joined NCE upon graduation and has since performed pavement condition inspections throughout California, as well as sidewalk and curb ramp assessments, pavement management budget analyses using both PAVER and StreetSaver software. In addition, Ms. Cai has served as the Staff Engineer for Orange County project since 2017. As part of the Orange County project, Ms. Cai covered the City of Lake Forest on 2017 and 2019 PMP updates which included the OCTA M2 Eligibility PMP Submittal Template.



Representative Projects

Citywide Sidewalk Assessment, City of Carson, CA. Field Technician. NCE inspected sidewalks and curb and gutter distresses on approximately 203 centerline miles of streets using distress criteria developed in consultation with the City. The primary emphasis of the assessment was to identify tripping hazards resulting from damage to sidewalks, curbs and gutters, as well as to identify locations with previous repairs. Locations where the sidewalk stopped or was discontinuous were noted. This assessment included reviewing ADA compliance for the curb ramps.

Sidewalk and Curb Ramp Assessment, City of Corona, CA. Field Technician. NCE performed condition assessments of approximately 350 centerline miles of sidewalks and 9,000 curb ramps. In addition, NCE provided prioritization criteria as well as repair recommendations.

Pavement Management Inspections

Engineering Field Technician. Ms. Cai is responsible for pavement condition inspections on both arterial and residential streets, PCI calculation, imported M&R history records and reviewed M&R strategies, linked the database to GIS, performed City staff training and provided technical support. Her clients include the following cities and counties:

Ada County Highway District, ID	El Cajon	Manhattan Beach
Chula Vista	El Central	Novato
Corona	La Habra	West Covina
Davis	Laguna Niguel	Whittier

Pavement Management System Update

Staff Engineer. Ms. Cai performs the tasks of quality control of pavement distress data, database converting between softwares, zone setup in database, updating the City's decision tree, conducting budget analysis and summary reports. Her clients include the following cities and counties:

Bell	KCAG	Seal Beach
Buena Park	Lake Forest	Stanton
City of Orange	Lemon Grove	Temple City
City of Santa Barbara	Mission Viejo	Torrance
County of Orange	San Dimas	Yorba Linda
Dana Point	San Gabriel	

Education

BS, Civil Engineering,
University of California,
Irvine, 2014

Registrations/Certifications

Engineer-in-Training – Civil,
CA #161501
Pavement Management
Training Levels 1 & 2, 2017
MTC StreetSaver® Rater
Certification Program
OCTA PAVER Certification
program

Years of Experience

5 years

recommendations for maintenance methodologies and pavement treatment options.

Pavement Condition Inspection and Maintenance
City of Davis, CA

Field Technician. NCE is providing inventory verification, pavement condition inspections, sidewalk assessments, review and evaluation of maintenance and rehabilitation decision strategies, budgetary analyses, GIS integration and staff training for the University' pavement management program update.

Pavement Condition Inspection and Maintenance
Ada County Highway District, ID

Field Technician. NCE performed field pavement condition inspections on all the arterial and collectors (approximately 600 miles), as well as approximately 1,000 miles of residential streets. These were walking inspections as per the StreetSaver® protocols. NCE updated the StreetSaver® database with the distress data collected, calculated the pavement condition index and provided training on the StreetSaver® program, as well as a discussion of maintenance and rehabilitation treatments for County staff.

FY 2015-2016 Annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Project
City of Santa Clarita, CA

Field Technician. The project involved pavement reconstruction and resurfacing of 67 City arterial, collector and residential streets and two bike trails. The scope of work included site evaluation, FWD and coring (rehabilitation and close call preventative streets only), field surveys for design, detailed street design, utility coordination, design development meetings, PS&E and bidding and construction support services.



XIV. Appendix D – Pavement Management Data Files

The Pavement Management data files shall be submitted to OCTA in spreadsheet format. This must include the following information:

- Street name and limits for all public streets
- Street identifiers (Branch ID, Section ID)
- Direction (if applicable)
- Beginning and ending of each section
- Length, widths, and true areas
- Functional Classification (MPAH, Local)
- Number of travel lanes
- PCI and date of inspection
- Type of recommended treatment
- Cost of recommended treatment

The Pavement Management data files are attached here as a CD, or included as Appendix D

XV. Appendix E – GIS Maps – Current Conditions (Optional)

If included, attach and label Appendix E.



QC Plan

Pavement Management Program
2020/2021



Fountain Valley, CA
17050 Bushard St., Suite 200
Fountain Valley, CA 92708



City of Stanton

The content of this report is the confidential property of NCE and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with NCE's written authorization.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction.....	1
1.1. Objectives.....	1
1.2. Structure	1
2. Quality Control Plan	2
2.1. Condition Inspection Procedures.....	2
2.2. Data Collection Accuracy Requirements	3
2.3. Inspector Qualifications and Experience.....	4
3. Safety Procedures.....	5

Appendix C1 Resumes of Field Inspectors

1. Introduction

The need for quality control is paramount when performing data collection in any field, as it is essential for accurate planning, analysis, and design. NCE's *Quality Assurance Management Plan* (QAMP) affirms that:

NCE is dedicated to achieving technical and management excellence and to delivering professional engineering and environmental services that meet or exceed our clients' needs. NCE's Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Program is designed to achieve these goals. This QA Management Plan (QAMP) describes NCE's QA Program, which is based on four principles: client satisfaction, employee participation, problem prevention, and continuous quality improvements.

NCE's QAMP establishes minimum quality standards for performance and procedures for assuring that our clients receive quality service. It requires the participation of employees at every level. It encourages Project Managers and technical staff to take pride in their work and to assume responsibility for ensuring that the work is done correctly the first time. The QAMP is designed to reduce the incidence of quality-related and, where necessary, results in corrective actions and modification of work procedures to minimize the incidence of future problems.

NCE has also prepared detailed and specific quality control plans (QCPs) for projects; the most notable example is for the **Long Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) – Western Regional Support Contract** for the Federal Highway Administration. This is a 150-page document that covers data collection on highways, including deflection, profile, pavement distresses, traffic, maintenance and rehabilitation history, materials testing and sampling as well as document control.

1.1. Objectives

This document constitutes a formal QCP for the City of Stanton. It was prepared on December 1, 2021 and last revised on December 5, 2021. The QCP focuses on data collection issues as part of the pavement management update. Specifically, it is intended for the 2021 Pavement Management Update. The focus is on the collection of network-level pavement distress data. As defined by the National Cooperative Highway Research Program Synthesis 401 *Quality Management of Pavement Data Collection*, "Network-level data collection involves collection of large quantities of pavement condition data, which is often converted to individual condition indices or aggregated into composite condition indices."

1.2. Structure

The following components are addressed in this QCP:

- Condition inspection procedures,
- Data collection accuracy requirements,
- Inspector qualifications and experience, and
- Safety procedures.

2. Quality Control Plan

2.1. Condition Inspection Procedures

The governing document for performing condition surveys for the City of Stanton is ASTM D6433-16, "Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index (PCI) Surveys." Both asphalt concrete (AC) and Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavements are included in this protocol. The following distresses are collected for each pavement type.

AC Pavements

1. Alligator (fatigue) cracking
2. Bleeding
3. Block cracking
4. Bumps and sags
5. Corrugation
6. Depression
7. Edge cracking
8. Joint reflection cracking
9. Lane/shoulder drop-off
10. Longitudinal and transverse cracking
11. Patching and utility cut patching
12. Polish aggregate
13. Potholes
14. Railroad crossing
15. Rutting
16. Shoving
17. Slippage cracking
18. Swelling
19. Raveling
20. Weathering

PCC Concrete (Jointed) Pavements

1. Blowup/buckling
2. Corner breaks
3. Divided slab
4. Durability ("D") cracking
5. Faulting
6. Joint seal damage
7. Lane/shoulder drop-off
8. Linear cracking
9. Patching (large) and utility cuts
10. Patching (small)
11. Polished aggregate
12. Popouts
13. Pumping
14. Punchout
15. Railroad crossing
16. Scaling, map cracking, and crazing
17. Shrinkage cracks
18. Spalling (corner)
19. Spalling (joint)

Any exceptions to the ASTM procedures will be discussed with the City before any inspections are performed. Exceptions are usually related to distresses or situations that are not covered in the manuals. Examples include slippage cracks, roller check marks, or edge cracking on streets with no curbs and gutters. Others include the raveling of surface seals or surveying the open-graded AC mixes. Any modifications will be documented and submitted to the City for approval.

All distress or condition inspections are performed as walking inspections, and a minimum 10% sampling rate is utilized. Field crew is typically a certified technician for lower-volume roads and additional technicians will join the inspection team when surveying on higher-volume facilities such as arterials. The sample units for this project will be based upon the length and width of the street sections. This data will be collected to match the existing management sections of PAVER™.

2.2. Data Collection Accuracy Requirements

The accuracy required for data collection has two components, both of which are further described in the following paragraphs.

- Re-inspections
- PCI comparisons with past inspections

2.2.1 Re-Inspection "Check"

At least 5% of all inspections are randomly re-inspected by other team members. A different inspector will review these sites and determine the revised pavement distress measurements. If the initial inspection is determined to be inaccurate, the original inspector is given refresher training before being allowed to continue with any further inspections. Should the data be inaccurate for a certain day, all the data for that day will be re-inspected following refresher training to ensure accuracy.

Acceptability Criteria

At the time of re-inspection, the actual distresses will be re-inspected and verified, and any corrections made, if necessary. Distress types and severities must be the same and re-measured quantities must be within $\pm 10\%$ of the original measured quantity.

If corrections are required on more than 10% of the re-inspected sample units, then an additional 5% will be re-inspected. This will continue until more than 95% of the re-inspected sections meet the acceptability criteria.

2.2.2 PCI Comparisons with Past Inspections

As another level of quality control, the new PCIs are compared with the previous PCIs. If they differ by more than ± 10 PCI points, these sections are automatically flagged for further investigation.

If PCI Increases 10 points:

The section is investigated to see if maintenance and rehabilitation (M&R) activities have been performed since the last inspection, but have not been recorded. This can only be resolved with feedback from the City. Typical M&R activities that may have occurred include:

- Crack sealing – changes medium- or high-severity cracking to low-severity.
- Patching – alligator cracking has been removed and patched, so that the resultant PCI is increased.
- Surface seals.
- Overlay.

Therefore, an up-to-date M&R history file in the PAVERTM database is desirable, both for historical accuracy as well as to provide additional quality control.

If PCI Decreases 10 points:

The section is checked to see if the average deterioration rate (usually 3 to 4 points per year) is exceeded. If the drop in PCI is within the acceptable range, no further action is required. If the drop is more than the acceptable range, a re-inspection will be performed. The default performance curves in the pavement management software form the basis for acceptability.

2.3. Inspector Qualifications and Experience

All NCE's inspectors are required to attend formal training on condition distress inspections. For example, any of NCE's inspectors working on the LTPP project are required to attend a week-long training workshop every year to maintain their certifications. The Regional Transportation Commission (RTC) of Washoe County requires inspectors to be calibrated prior to performing any work using the ASTM D6433 protocols (also known as the pavement management inspections).

For pavement management (or ASTM D6433) inspections, NCE's technicians underwent the Orange County Transportation Authority technician certification exercise held in January 2019.

Similarly, in agencies that use the StreetSaver® system, NCE's inspectors attend the distress training conducted by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). After the formal training, technicians work with an experienced inspector before they are allowed to work on their own. Within the first month of working on their own, up to 20% of their work is checked weekly. Any necessary corrections are made immediately.

Finally, NCE conducts a one-day training and calibration workshop for all NCE staff involved with data collection. This is conducted once a year. The following table lists the inspectors assigned to this project and their most recent training date.

Inspector Name	Date of Distress Training	Training Conducted by:
Joseph De Leon	January 2020	Lisa K. Senn
Franc Escobedo	January 2020	Lisa K. Senn
Katrina Cai	January 2020	Lisa K. Senn

Resumes of technicians utilized on this project are included in Appendix A1.

3. Safety Procedures

NCE administers a health and safety program in compliance with the Nevada Occupational Safety and Health Act (Section 618.383) and California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Title VIII, Section 3203. The program is documented in NCE's *Workplace Safety Program Manual*, which can be provided upon request.

Generally, the safety procedures include:

- Inspectors to wear a Class 2 safety vest at all times.
- Flashing beacons are placed on all vehicles utilized for inspections.
- Stopped vehicles are to be parked at locations away from moving traffic (nearby parking, shoulders etc.).
- For higher volume streets, inspectors will use the sidewalk and or medians, and move in the face of traffic when conducting survey. This will furnish them with more time and provides them with better chances in escaping a dangerous situation involving incoming vehicles.

On streets where there is a high volume of traffic or high speeds, additional measures may be necessary, such as:

- Inspections occur during off-peak periods or on weekends.
- An additional inspector attends to watch out for traffic.
- Traffic flaggers are provided in extreme cases.

In extreme cases where it is not possible to walk on the pavement surface, inspections will be performed from sidewalks or raised medians. However, this is extremely rare for city or county roads/streets; this is most often encountered on state highways, and lane closures are the most likely option in that circumstance.

All NCE inspectors are required to take online safety programs annually as administered by "Click Safety." These classes include:

- C2 Cal Personal Protective Equipment R2.
- G2 Cal/OSHA Heat Illness Prevention.
- G2 Cal/OSHA Heat Illness R2.

Appendix C1

Resumes of Field Inspectors

Joseph De Leon

Field Technician

Joseph joined NCE in 2017 as a pavement management technician and is experienced in collecting distress data for pavement management systems. Apart from conducting field inspections, he has performed all functions related to data collection and is an active participant in the quality control process. As part of this process, he performs cross-checks of data in the PMS database. Joseph has performed quality control checks of field collected data and pavement maintenance history to ensure that PMS databases are accurate and up to date. During this process, he generates detailed reports, needed to help perform his crosschecks of the data collected.
























Representative Projects

Pavement Asset and Management

Pavement Condition Surveys

Various Cities and Counties, CA

Field Technician. Listed below are a collection of agencies that he has performed condition inspections. Projects included various forms of inspections for pavement distress data collection, such as walking, windshield and/or semi-automated.

-  Buena Park
-  El Cajon
-  Elk Grove
-  Fairfield
-  Garden Grove
-  King City
-  Lake County
-  Martinez
-  Newport Beach
-  Oakland
-  Pacific Grove
-  San Clemente
-  Sand City
-  Santa Ana
-  Santa Cruz County
-  Sonoma County
-  South Gate
-  Stockton
-  Thousand oaks
-  Torrance
-  Ventura

Education

Mendocino College

Registrations and Certifications

OCTA PAVER Certification

(expires 2021)

MTC StreetSaver Rater

Certification Program (expires

November 2021)

Joined NCE

2017

Total Years of Experience

3 years



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

Franc Escobedo

Engineering Field Technician

Franc has over 21 years of experience as a pavement management technician for NCE. He has performed numerous pavement condition inspections throughout California, Idaho and Washington. His experience includes distress collection across various Pavement Management Systems, including the Metropolitan Transportation Commission StreetSaver, PAVER, Cartegraph, and Hansen systems.

Additionally, Franc has completed both the OCTA PAVER and MTC "Distress Identification" courses for both Asphalt Concrete and Portland Cement Pavements and now assists with the training of agency staff on both courses.

Franc performs all activities relating to pavement data collection using hardcopy forms or tablets. As part of the quality control process, he performs cross-checks of data in the PMS database. He regularly performs quality control checks of field collected data and pavement maintenance history to ensure that PMS databases are accurate and up-to-date. During this process, he generates detailed reports that are necessary to perform his cross-checks of the collected data.

His field experience and expertise are added benefits to agencies during field training. Listed below are a collection of agencies for which Mr. Escobedo has performed condition inspections – they total over 6,000 centerline miles of roads and streets.

Representative Projects

Pavement Management

Pavement Management Inspections

Engineering Field Technician

✿ Ada County, Idaho	✿ Hayward	✿ San Diego County
✿ Agoura Hills	✿ Hillsborough	✿ San Ramon
✿ Anaheim	✿ Humboldt County	✿ Santa Cruz County
✿ Bakersfield	✿ Inyo County	✿ Seal Beach
✿ Bell	✿ La Habra	✿ Siskiyou County
✿ Buena Park	✿ Lake Forest	✿ South Lake Tahoe
✿ Camarillo	✿ Lemon Grove	✿ Stanislaus County
✿ Chula Vista	✿ Marin County	✿ Stanton
✿ Commerce	✿ Martinez	✿ Thousand Oaks
✿ Corona	✿ Mendocino County	✿ Torrance
✿ Cudahy	✿ Milpitas	✿ Tulare
✿ Dana Point	✿ Mission Viejo	✿ Tuolumne County
✿ El Centro	✿ Mono County	✿ Tustin
✿ El Cerrito	✿ Mountain View	✿ Vallejo
✿ Elk Grove	✿ Orange County	✿ Vernon
✿ Encinitas	✿ Palm Springs	✿ Walnut Creek
✿ Fremont	✿ Redwood City	✿ West Covina
✿ Fullerton	✿ San Clemente	✿ West Sacramento

Projects included various forms of inspections for pavement distress data collection, such as walking, windshield, and/or semi-automated.



Education

Computer Operations Program
Computer Learning Center, Los Angeles, CA, 1983-84

Network Engineering & Administrative Program
Computer Learning Center, Anaheim, CA, 1997
Certified Network Administration
Computer Learning Center, Anaheim, CA 1997

Registrations and Certifications

OCTA PAVER Certification (expires 2021)
MTC StreetSaver Rater Certification Program
(expires September 2021)

Joined NCE

2004

Total Years of Experience

21 years



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.SM

Katrina Cai – Staff Engineer, EIT

Ms. Katrina (Meiling) Cai joined NCE upon graduation and has since performed pavement condition inspections throughout California, as well as sidewalk and curb ramp assessments, pavement management budget analyses using both PAVER and StreetSaver software. In addition, Ms. Cai has served as the Staff Engineer for Orange County project since 2017. As part of the Orange County project, Ms. Cai covered the City of Lake Forest on 2017 and 2019 PMP updates which included the OCTA M2 Eligibility PMP Submittal Template.



Representative Projects

Citywide Sidewalk Assessment, City of Carson, CA. Field Technician. NCE inspected sidewalks and curb and gutter distresses on approximately 203 centerline miles of streets using distress criteria developed in consultation with the City. The primary emphasis of the assessment was to identify tripping hazards resulting from damage to sidewalks, curbs and gutters, as well as to identify locations with previous repairs. Locations where the sidewalk stopped or was discontinuous were noted. This assessment included reviewing ADA compliance for the curb ramps.

Sidewalk and Curb Ramp Assessment, City of Corona, CA. Field Technician. NCE performed condition assessments of approximately 350 centerline miles of sidewalks and 9,000 curb ramps. In addition, NCE provided prioritization criteria as well as repair recommendations.

Pavement Management Inspections

Engineering Field Technician. Ms. Cai is responsible for pavement condition inspections on both arterial and residential streets, PCI calculation, imported M&R history records and reviewed M&R strategies, linked the database to GIS, performed City staff training and provided technical support. Her clients include the following cities and counties:

Ada County Highway District, ID	El Cajon	Manhattan Beach
Chula Vista	El Central	Novato
Corona	La Habra	West Covina
Davis	Laguna Niguel	Whittier

Pavement Management System Update

Staff Engineer. Ms. Cai performs the tasks of quality control of pavement distress data, database converting between softwares, zone setup in database, updating the City's decision tree, conducting budget analysis and summary reports. Her clients include the following cities and counties:

Bell	KCAG	Seal Beach
Buena Park	Lake Forest	Stanton
City of Orange	Lemon Grove	Temple City
City of Santa Barbara	Mission Viejo	Torrance
County of Orange	San Dimas	Yorba Linda
Dana Point	San Gabriel	

Education
BS, Civil Engineering,
University of California,
Irvine, 2014

Registrations/Certifications
Engineer-in-Training – Civil,
CA #161501
Pavement Management
Training Levels 1 & 2, 2017
MTC StreetSaver® Rater
Certification Program
OCTA PAVER Certification
program

Years of Experience
5 years

recommendations for maintenance methodologies and pavement treatment options.

Pavement Condition Inspection and Maintenance
City of Davis, CA

Field Technician. NCE is providing inventory verification, pavement condition inspections, sidewalk assessments, review and evaluation of maintenance and rehabilitation decision strategies, budgetary analyses, GIS integration and staff training for the University' pavement management program update.

Pavement Condition Inspection and Maintenance
Ada County Highway District, ID

Field Technician. NCE performed field pavement condition inspections on all the arterial and collectors (approximately 600 miles), as well as approximately 1,000 miles of residential streets. These were walking inspections as per the StreetSaver® protocols. NCE updated the StreetSaver® database with the distress data collected, calculated the pavement condition index and provided training on the StreetSaver® program, as well as a discussion of maintenance and rehabilitation treatments for County staff.

FY 2015-2016 Annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Project
City of Santa Clarita, CA

Field Technician. The project involved pavement reconstruction and resurfacing of 67 City arterial, collector and residential streets and two bike trails. The scope of work included site evaluation, FWD and coring (rehabilitation and close call preventative streets only), field surveys for design, detailed street design, utility coordination, design development meetings, PS&E and bidding and construction support services.



XIV. Appendix D – Pavement Management Data Files

The Pavement Management data files shall be submitted to OCTA in spreadsheet format. This must include the following information:

- Street name and limits for all public streets
- Street identifiers (Branch ID, Section ID)
- Direction (if applicable)
- Beginning and ending of each section
- Length, widths, and true areas
- Functional Classification (MPAH, Local)
- Number of travel lanes
- PCI and date of inspection
- Type of recommended treatment
- Cost of recommended treatment

The Pavement Management data files are attached here as a CD, or included as Appendix D

XV. Appendix E – GIS Maps – Current Conditions (Optional)

If included, attach and label Appendix E.

Attachment D

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-15

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT, MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM, AND PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton is required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton desires to maintain and improve the streets within its jurisdiction, including those arterials contained in the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) and

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton had endorsed a definition of and process for, determining consistency of the City's Traffic Circulation Plan with the MPAH, and

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton has adopted a General Plan Circulation Element which does not preclude implementation of the MPAH within its jurisdiction, and

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton is required to adopt a resolution biennially informing the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) that the City's Circulation Element is in conformance with the MPAH and whether any changes to any arterial highways of said Circulation Element have been adopted by the City during Fiscal Year(FY) 2019 – 2020 and FY 2020-21, and

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton is required to send biennially to the OCTA all recommended changes to the City Circulation Element and the MPAH for the purposes of re-qualifying for participation in the Comprehensive Transportation Funding Programs, and

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton is required to adopt a resolution biennially certifying that the City has an existing Mitigation Fee Program that assesses traffic impacts of new development and requires new development to pay a fair share of necessary transportation improvements attributable to the new development;

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton is required to adopt and update a Pavement Management Plan (PMP), using the required format, regarding the status of road pavement conditions and implementation of the Pavement Management Plan on a biennial basis; and

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton is required to provide a plan that manages the preservation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of paved roads by analyzing pavement life cycles, assessing overall system performance costs, and determining alternative strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Stanton, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The arterial highway portion of the City Circulation Element of the City is in conformance with the MPAH.
- b) The City attests that no unilateral reduction in through lanes has been made on any MPAH arterials during FY 2019-2020 and FY 2020-21.
- c) The City affirms that it will bring forward requests to amend the MPAH, when necessary, in order to ensure that the MPAH and the General Plan Circulation Element remain consistent.
- d) The City reaffirms that Council concurs with the existing Mitigation Fee Program.
- e) The PMP is in conformance with the PMP Submittal Template provided in the Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines.
- f) The City hereby adopts a Pavement Management Plan and has provided an updated PMP report, using the required format, to OCTA.
- g) The Public Works Director, City Engineer, or designee is authorized to sign the PMP certification form.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 8th day of June 2021.

David J. Shawver, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HongDao Nguyen, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2021-15 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on June 8, 2021, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK



SECTION 5.4 TRAFFIC AND CIRCULATION



in 2030 the transportation system continues to contribute to a thriving Orange County. To accomplish this charge, the LRTP establishes three overarching goals: improve mobility; protect transportation resources; and enhance the quality of life.

Smart Street Program

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) coordinates with local jurisdictions to implement Smart Streets on regional routes of significance. As identified by OCTA, the Smart Street concept seeks to improve roadway traffic capacity and smooth traffic flow through potential measures such as traffic signal synchronization, bus turnouts, intersection improvements and addition of travel lanes. The network as identified by OCTA includes 21 roadways, with Beach Boulevard implementation in 1996 as the first Smart Street. Katella Avenue is the other designated Smart Street within the City of Stanton, with construction and implementation of Smart Street concepts starting in the summer of 2008. Selection of specific Smart Street concepts for inclusion in the Katella Avenue Smart Street is based on coordination between residents, business owners, and other public stakeholders and agency staff.

ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

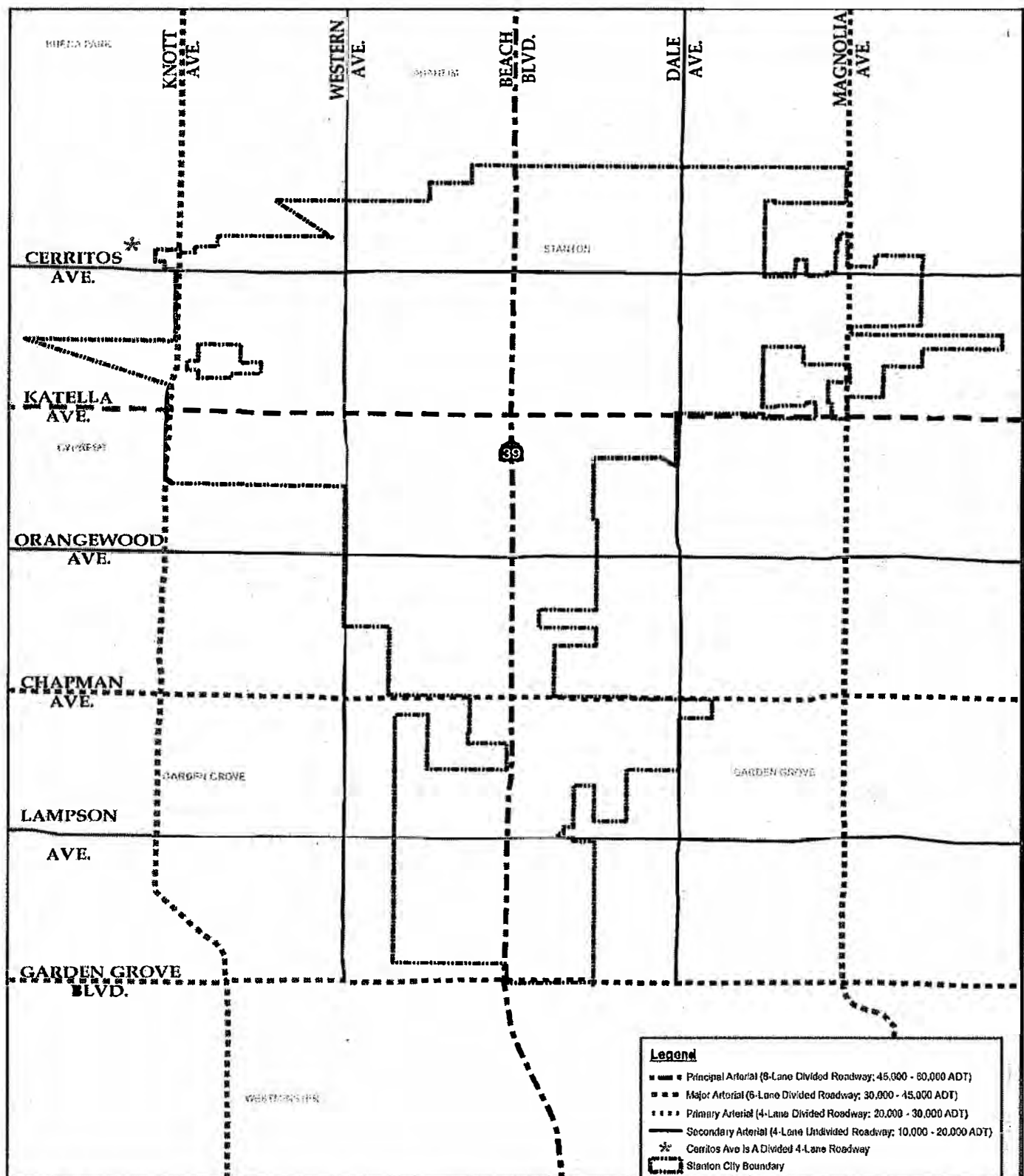
Most transportation related plans and programs are established with the goal of maintaining acceptable operating Level of Service (LOS) on the City's transportation system. LOS is commonly used as a qualitative description of intersection operation and is based on the capacity of the roadway segment and the volume of traffic using the roadway segment. The City of Stanton utilizes the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) analysis methodology to determine the operating LOS of the roadway segments.

The ICU analysis methodology describes the operation of a roadway segment using a range of LOS from LOS A (free flow conditions) to LOS F (severely congested conditions), based on the corresponding Volume/Capacity (V/C) ratios shown in Table 5.4-1, V/C and LOS Ranges.

**Table 5.4-1
V/C and LOS Ranges**

Roadway Segment	
V/C Ratio	LOS
≤ 0.60	A
$> 0.61 \leq 0.70$	B
$> 0.71 \leq 0.80$	C
$> 0.81 \leq 0.90$	D
$> 0.91 \leq 1.00$	E
> 1.00	F

Source: 1990 Transportation Research Board.



NOT TO SCALE

RBF
CONSULTING



09/08 • JN 10-106202

CITY OF STANTON
GENERAL PLAN UPDATE PROGRAM EIR
Roadway Classifications

Exhibit 5.4-1



EXISTING ROADWAY LANES

Table 5.4-2, Existing Study Roadway Lanes and Capacity, summarizes the existing roadway lanes when taking into account parking availability or prohibition.

Table 5.4-2
Existing Study Roadway Lanes and Capacity

Study Roadway	Existing Roadway Lanes	Capacity (ADT) ¹
North-South Roadways		
Beach Boulevard (SR-39)	8 lanes	75,000
Dale Avenue	2 to 4 lanes	12,500/37,500
Knott Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
Magnolia Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
Western Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
East-West Roadways		
Cerritos Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
Chapman Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
Garden Grove Boulevard	4 lanes	37,500
Katella Avenue	4 lanes	37,500/56,300
Lampson Avenue	2 to 4 lanes	12,500/25,000
Orangewood Avenue	2 to 4 lanes	12,500/25,000
1. ADT capacity from <i>Orange County Highway Design Manual</i> , June 2005.		

Exhibit 5.4-2, Existing Study Roadway Geometry, illustrates the existing study roadway geometry.

STUDY AREA

This study evaluates the following 12 roadways within the City of Stanton, as identified by City staff:

- Knott Avenue;
- Western Avenue;
- Beach Boulevard (SR-39);
- Dale Avenue;
- Magnolia Avenue;
- Lola Avenue;
- Cerritos Avenue;
- Katella Avenue;
- Orangewood Avenue;
- Chapman Avenue;
- Lampson Avenue; and
- Garden Grove Boulevard.



Principal roadways are analyzed at multiple locations for a total of 42 study roadway segments. It should be noted that some of the roadway segments analyzed in this study cross jurisdictional boundaries or are located in the adjacent jurisdictions.

Land use changes associated with the General Plan Update occurred in limited areas within the City, which were grouped into 19 focus areas, shown on Exhibit 5.4-3, Proposed General Plan Update Focus Areas. The distribution assumptions for each focus area include a combination of assignments to multiple destinations external to the City of Stanton.

EXISTING CONDITIONS TRAFFIC VOLUMES

Existing roadway segment average daily traffic (ADT) volumes were collected in 2003 and provided by City of Stanton staff. Exhibit 5.4-4, Existing Roadway ADT Volumes, illustrates the existing ADT volumes for the roadway circulation system. Detailed peak hour traffic count data is contained in Appendix C.

EXISTING CONDITIONS PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE

Table 5.4-3, Existing (2008) Study Roadway Segment LOS, summarizes existing conditions roadway LOS of the City of Stanton study roadway segments.

Table 5.4-3
Existing (2008) Study Roadway Segment LOS

Roadway	Roadway Segment	Volume	Capacity	V/C – LOS
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	North of Cerritos Ave	60,000	75,000	0.800 – C
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave	61,000	75,000	0.813 – D
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Katella Ave and Orangewood Ave	61,000	75,000	0.813 – D
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Orangewood Ave and Chapman Ave	69,000	75,000	0.920 – E
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Chapman Ave and Lampson Ave	74,000	75,000	0.987 – E
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Lampson Ave and Garden Grove Blvd	67,000	75,000	0.893 – D
Cerritos Ave	West of Knott Ave	15,500	37,500	0.413 – A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Knott Ave and Western Ave	14,700	37,500	0.392 – A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	14,800	37,500	0.395 – A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	14,000	37,500	0.373 – A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Dale Ave and Magnolia Ave	13,900	37,500	0.371 – A
Cerritos Ave	East of Magnolia Ave	12,700	37,500	0.339 – A
Chapman Ave	West of Western Ave	16,200	37,500	0.432 – A
Chapman Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	18,600	37,500	0.496 – A
Chapman Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	22,400	37,500	0.597 – A
Chapman Ave	East of Dale Ave	25,900	37,500	0.691 – B



As indicated in Table 5.4-3, three of the 42 study roadway segments are currently operating at a deficient LOS according to City of Stanton performance criteria:

- Dale Avenue between Orangetown Avenue and Chapman Avenue;
- Garden Grove Boulevard east of Beach Boulevard (SR-39); and
- Lampson Avenue east of Beach Boulevard (SR-39).

ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION

Public transportation is available to Stanton's residents through the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) bus service. The OCTA operates five bus routes serving the City of Stanton, including:

- Route 25 runs along Knott Avenue and connects to Fullerton and Huntington Beach.
- Route 29 runs along Beach Boulevard and connects to Brea and Huntington Beach.
- Route 33 runs along Magnolia Avenue and connects to Fullerton and Huntington Beach.
- Route 50 runs along Katella Avenue and connects to Long Beach and Orange.
- Route 54 runs along Chapman Avenue and connects to Garden Grove and Orange.

Nearby routes, not within the City of Stanton include:

- Route 46 (Runs along Ball Road and connects to Los Alamitos and Orange).
- Route 56 (runs along Garden Grove Boulevard and connects to Garden Grove and Orange)
- Route 164 (Runs along Western Avenue, Lampson Avenue and Garden Grove Boulevard and connects to Seal Beach and Westminster).

The City of Stanton currently has no existing bike facilities within City limits.

5.4.3 SIGNIFICANCE THRESHOLD CRITERIA

Appendix G of the *CEQA Guidelines* contains the Initial Study Environmental Checklist form used during preparation of the project Initial Study, which is contained in Appendix A of this EIR. The Initial Study includes questions relating to traffic and circulation. The issues presented in the Initial Study Checklist have been utilized as thresholds of significance in this Section. Accordingly, a significant environmental impact would occur if the project would:

- Cause an increase in traffic which is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system (i.e., result in a substantial increase in either the number of vehicle trips, the volume to capacity ratio on roads, or congestion at intersections);
- Exceed, either individually or cumulatively, a level of service standard established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways;
- Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks (refer to Section 8.0, Effects Found Not To Be Significant);



Table 5.4-4
ITE Trip Rates for the Proposed General Plan Update

Land Use (ITE Code)	Units	Daily Trip Rate
Light Industrial (110)	tsf	6.97
Heavy Industrial (120)	tsf	1.50
Single-Family Detached Housing (210)	du	9.57
Apartment (220)	du	6.72
Residential Condominium/Townhouse (230)	du	5.86
General Office Building (710)	tsf	11.01
Government Office Building (730)	tsf	68.93
Shopping Center (820)	tsf	42.94
Note: 2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual, 7 th Edition; du = dwelling unit; tsf = thousand square feet.		

Pass-by Trip Reduction

As documented in ITE's Trip Generation Handbook (Institute of Transportation Engineers, 2nd Edition, 2004), a pass-by trip reduction is applicable to retail land uses located along busy arterial highways attracting vehicle trips already on the roadway; this is particularly the case when the roadway is experiencing peak operating conditions. For example, during the PM peak hour, a motorist already traveling along Beach Boulevard (SR-39) between work and home may stop at a commercial business. A pass-by discount under this example would reduce/eliminate both the inbound trip and the outbound trip from the surrounding roadway circulation system since the vehicle was already traveling on the roadway. Without the pass-by trip discount, two trips would be generated: an inbound trip to the commercial business, and an outbound trip from the commercial business.

The following pass-by trip reductions applicable to the proposed General Plan Update land uses are documented in the ITE Trip Generation Handbook (Institute of Transportation Engineers, 2nd Edition, 2004):

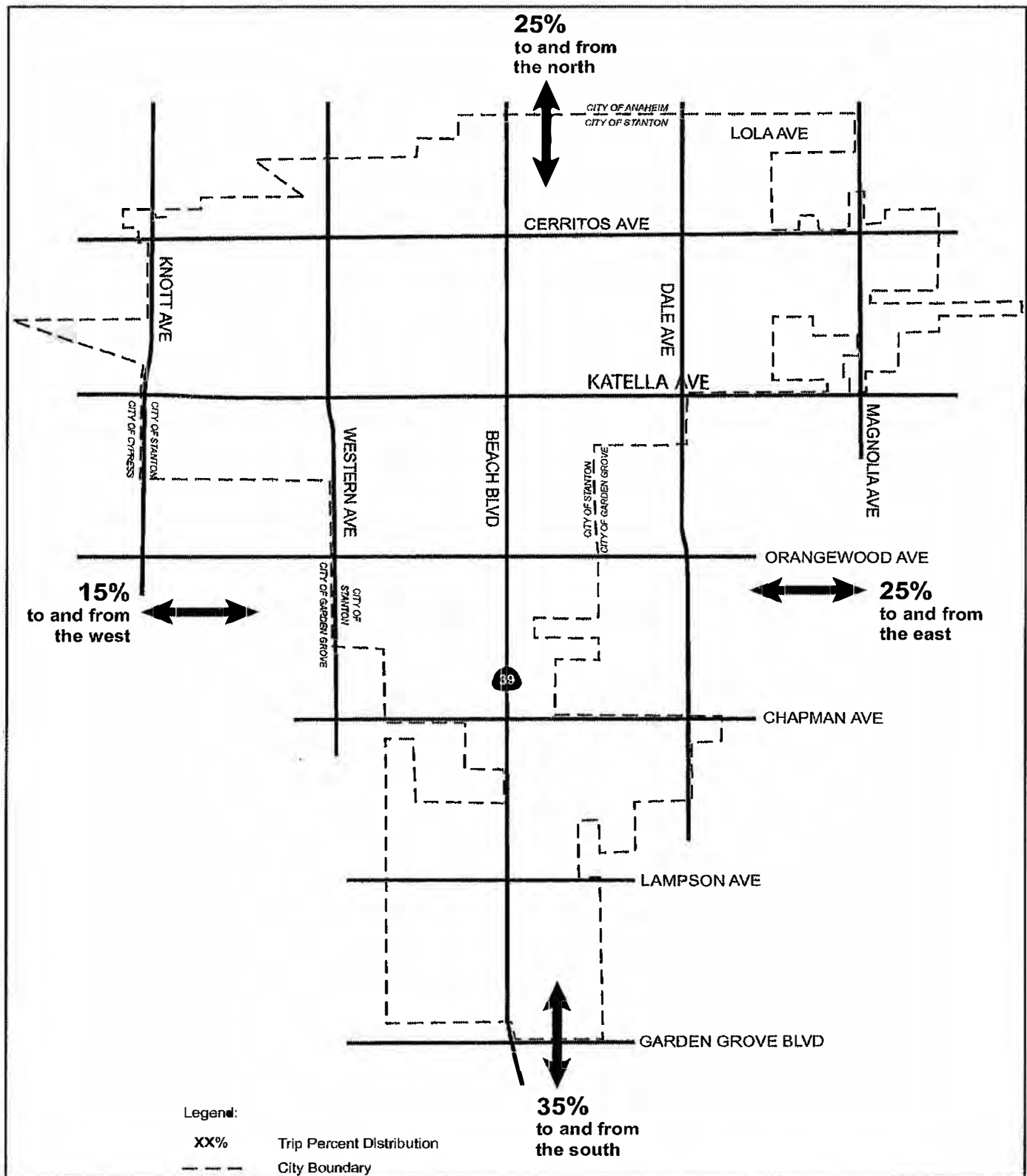
- Shopping Center: 34 percent weekday PM peak hour pass-by trip reduction.

Table 5.4-5, Forecast ADT Generation for the Proposed General Plan Update, summarizes the trips forecast to be generated by the proposed General Plan Update for 19 focus areas utilizing the trip generation rates shown in *Table 5.4-4*.



Table 5.4-5
Forecast ADT Generation for the Proposed General Plan Update

Focus Area	Land Use	Addition/Removal	Daily Trips Change
1	- 50.677-tsf Light Industrial	Removal	- 353
	- 21.719-tsf Heavy Industrial	Removal	- 33
	326-du Apartments	Addition	2,191
	238-du Condominiums	Addition	1,395
	11.473-tsf Office	Addition	126
	- 73.714-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 3,071
Focus Area 1 ADT Generation Subtotal			255
2	- 13.281-tsf Light Industrial	Removal	- 93
	- 5.692-tsf Heavy Industrial	Removal	- 9
	34-du Apartments	Addition	228
	29-du Condominiums	Addition	170
	- 1.197-tsf Office	Removal	- 13
	- 7.379-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 308
Focus Area 2 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 25
3	63-du Apartments	Addition	423
	63-du Condominiums	Addition	369
	0.685-tsf Office	Addition	8
	- 8.261-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 344
Focus Area 3 ADT Generation Subtotal			456
4	- 164.991-tsf Light Industrial	Removal	- 1,150
	- 70.713-tsf Heavy Industrial	Removal	- 106
	- 12-du Single-Family Detached Housing	Removal	- 115
	718-du Apartments	Addition	4,825
	681-du Condominiums	Addition	3,991
	54.819-tsf Office	Addition	604
	- 127.670-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 5,319
	12.634-tsf Governmental Office	Addition	871
Focus Area 4 ADT Generation Subtotal			3,601
5	254.617-tsf Light Industrial	Addition	1,775
	109.123-tsf Heavy Industrial	Addition	164
	22.971-tsf Governmental Office	Addition	1,583
Focus Area 5 ADT Generation Subtotal			3,522
6	No change in land use.	—	0
Focus Area 6 ADT Generation Subtotal			0
7	111-du Apartments	Addition	746
	111-du Condominiums	Addition	650
	- 12.526-tsf Office	Removal	- 138
	- 62.632-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 2,609
Focus Area 7 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 1,351
8	22-du Apartments	Addition	148
	22-du Condominiums	Addition	129
	- 2.489-tsf Office	Removal	- 27
	- 12.446-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 518
Focus Area 8 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 268



NOT TO SCALE



09/08 • JN 10-1 • 0620 '2

CITY OF STANTON
GENERAL PLAN UPDATE PROGRAM EIR

Forecast Trip Percent Distribution of the Proposed General Plan Up date

Exhibit 5.4-5



- Improve Katella Avenue from a four-lane divided roadway to a six-lane divided roadway for the following roadway segments:
 - West of Knott Avenue;
 - Between Knott Avenue and Western Avenue;
 - Between Beach Boulevard (SR-39) and Dale Avenue;
 - Between Dale Avenue and Western Avenue; and
 - Between Magnolia Avenue and Gilbert Street.
- Improve Orangewood Avenue from a two-lane undivided roadway to a four-lane undivided roadway for the following roadway segments¹:
 - Between Knott Avenue and Western Avenue; and
 - Between Dale Avenue and Magnolia Avenue.
- Improve Lampson Avenue from a two-lane undivided roadway to a four-lane undivided roadway for the following roadway segment:
 - Between Beach Boulevard (SR-39) and Dale Avenue.
- Improve Dale Avenue from a two-lane undivided roadway to a four-lane undivided roadway for the following roadway segment:
 - Between Orangewood Avenue and Chapman Avenue; and
 - Between Chapman Avenue and Lampson Avenue.

Construction of Katella Avenue widening to a six-lane divided roadway is expected to commence in summer 2008 as part of the Katella Avenue Smart Street Program. Additionally, the City of Stanton and OCTA are planning to widen Garden Grove Boulevard within the study area from a four-lane divided roadway to a six-lane divided roadway by Winter 2008 or early 2009.

It should be noted, improvements to Orangewood Avenue and Lampson Avenue may conflict with currently provided designated bike lanes.

Exhibit 5.4-7, Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Roadway Classifications and Geometry, shows forecast General Plan buildout conditions roadway classifications and roadway geometry.

Table 5.4-6, Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Roadway Capacity, summarizes the forecast General Plan buildout conditions study roadway capacity based on planned City and OCTA improvements.

¹ This improvement would not alter the characteristics of Orangewood Avenue as a discontinuous roadway at the Union Pacific Railroad located west of Beach Boulevard.



**Table 5.4-6
Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Roadway Capacity**

Roadway	MPAH Classification	Number of Lanes	Capacity (ADT) ¹
North-South Roadways			
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Principal Arterial	8 lanes	60,000
Dale Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
Knott Ave	Primary Arterial	4 lanes	30,000
Magnolia Ave	Primary Arterial	4 lanes	30,000
Western Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
East-West Roadways			
Cerritos Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
Chapman Ave	Primary Arterial	4 lanes	30,000
Garden Grove Blvd	Major Arterial	6 lanes	45,000
Katella Ave	Major Arterial	6 lanes	45,000
Lampson Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
Orangewood Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
¹ = ADT Capacity from Orange County Transportation Authority Master Plan of Arterial Highways, August 27, 2007.			

Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Traffic Volumes

Forecast General Plan buildout conditions roadway segment ADT volumes were derived by adding General Plan buildout ADT volumes to existing conditions ADT volumes.

Exhibit 5.4-8, Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Roadway ADT, illustrates forecast General Plan buildout conditions roadway ADT volumes.

Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Level of Service

Table 5.4-7, Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Study Roadway Segment LOS, summarizes forecast General Plan buildout conditions roadway segment LOS of the City of Stanton study roadway segments.



Table 5.4-7
Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Study Roadway Segment LOS

Roadway	Roadway Segment	Volume	Capacity	V/C – LOS
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	North of Cerritos Ave	59,414	75,000	0.792 – C
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave	59,675	75,000	0.796 – C
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Katella Ave and Orangewood Ave	59,807	75,000	0.797 – C
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Orangewood Ave and Chapman Ave	67,378	75,000	0.898 – D
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Chapman Ave and Lampson Ave	72,066	75,000	0.961 – E
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Lampson Ave and Garden Grove Blvd	67,779	75,000	0.904 – E
Cerritos Ave	West of Knott Ave	15,968	37,500	0.426 – A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Knott Ave and Western Ave	15,103	37,500	0.403 – A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	15,282	37,500	0.408 – A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	15,263	37,500	0.407 – A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Dale Ave and Magnolia Ave	14,512	37,500	0.387 – A
Cerritos Ave	East of Magnolia Ave	13,244	37,500	0.353 – A
Chapman Ave	West of Western Ave	15,568	37,500	0.415 – A
Chapman Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	17,852	37,500	0.476 – A
Chapman Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	21,510	37,500	0.574 – A
Chapman Ave	East of Dale Ave	25,010	37,500	0.667 – B
Dale Ave	Btw Lola Ave and Cerritos Ave	13,582	37,500	0.362 – A
Dale Ave	Btw Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave	11,446	37,500	0.305 – A
Dale Ave	Btw Katella Ave and Orangewood Ave	13,303	37,500	0.355 – A
Dale Ave	Btw Orangewood Ave and Chapman Ave	13,703	25,000	0.548 – A
Dale Ave	South of Chapman Ave	12,103	25,000	0.484 – A
Garden Grove Blvd	East of Beach Blvd (SR-39)	47,978	56,300	0.852 – D
Katella Ave	West of Knott Ave	32,830	56,300	0.583 – A
Katella Ave	Btw Knott Ave and Western Ave	27,130	56,300	0.482 – A
Katella Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	25,834	56,300	0.459 – A
Katella Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	27,923	56,300	0.496 – A
Katella Ave	Btw Dale Ave and Magnolia Ave	26,150	56,300	0.464 – A
Katella Ave	East of Magnolia Ave	26,381	56,300	0.469 – A
Knott Ave	Btw Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave	27,930	37,500	0.745 – C
Knott Ave	Btw Katella Ave and Orangewood Ave	30,905	37,500	0.824 – D
Lampson Ave	West of Beach Blvd (SR-39)	15,528	25,000	0.621 – B
Lampson Ave	East of Beach Blvd (SR-39)	14,282	25,000	0.571 – A
Magnolia Ave	Btw Lola Ave and Cerritos Ave	21,590	37,500	0.576 – A



- Action ICS-1.1.3 (a) Ensure improvements and modifications to streets are efficiently integrated within the Smart Street Program.
- Action ICS-1.1.3 (b) Establish a sign program that is integrated with the Smart Street Program, and includes sign consolidation and directional signs design.
- Goal ICS-1.2 Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.
- Strategy ICS-1.2.1 Capitalize on the economic development and community revitalization potential of transit operations.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (a) Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (b) Encourage transit supportive uses at key locations, as well as provide appropriate buffers between transit areas and adjoining uses.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (c) Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (e) Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (f) Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (g) Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.
- Strategy ICS-1.2.2 Proactively plan for the reuse of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors as a light rail facilities, or other alternative transportation use, such as a regional bikeway and linear park.
- Action ICS-1.2.2 (a) In conjunction with OCTA, conduct preliminary planning for several alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors that take advantage of future opportunities to place Stanton as a regional mass transit center, and ensure the safety and convenience of Stanton residents.
- Strategy RC-2.1.3 Require all new development to pay its share of costs associated with the project, including regional traffic mitigation.
- Action RC-2.2.1 (b) Encourage mixed-used development consistent with the Community Development Element to create places where people can live, work, and shop in order to reduce traffic trips.
- Strategy RC-3.1.5 Manage the city's transportation system in which traffic flow is improved and mobility and efficiency are enhanced.



- Action ICS-1.1.3 (b) Establish a sign program that is integrated with the Smart Street Program, and includes sign consolidation and directional signs design.
- Goal ICS-1.2 Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (a) Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (b) Encourage transit supportive uses at key locations, as well as provide appropriate buffers between transit areas and adjoining uses.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (c) Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (e) Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (f) Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (g) Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.
- Strategy ICS-1.2.2 Proactively plan for the reuse of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors as a light rail facilities, or other alternative transportation use, such as a regional bikeway and linear park.
- Action ICS-1.2.2 (a) In conjunction with OCTA, conduct preliminary planning for several alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors that take advantage of future opportunities to place Stanton as a regional mass transit center, and ensure the safety and convenience of Stanton residents.
- Strategy RC-2.1.3 Require all new development to pay its share of costs associated with the project, including regional traffic mitigation.
- Action RC-2.2.1 (b) Encourage mixed-used development consistent with the Community Development Element to create places where people can live, work, and shop in order to reduce traffic trips.
- Strategy RC-3.1.5 Manage the city's transportation system in which traffic flow is improved and mobility and efficiency are enhanced.
- Action RC-3.1.5 (a) Synchronize signals throughout the city with those of adjacent cities and the California Department of Transportation.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures beyond the goals, strategies and actions identified in the proposed General Plan Update are required.



Level of Significance After Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

DESIGN FEATURES OR INCOMPATIBLE USES

◆ IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN UPDATE COULD RESULT IN INADEQUATE DESIGN FEATURES OR INCOMPATIBLE USES.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

Impact Analysis: Buildout of the proposed General Plan Update is not anticipated to result in inadequate design features or incompatible uses. Through the City's development review process, future developments would be evaluated to determine the appropriate land use permit for authorizing their use and the conditions for their establishment and operation. At a minimum, compliance with relevant Code standards would be required. Therefore, the proposed General Plan Update would not substantially increase hazards due to design feature or incompatible uses. A less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

Future development projects would be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to ensure that adequate access and circulation to and within the development would be provided. Access to development sites would be required to comply with all City design standards and would be reviewed by the City and the Orange County Fire Authority to ensure that inadequate design features or incompatible uses do not occur. The City and the Orange County Fire Authority would review future development in order to ensure that they are designed to meet adopted standards and provide adequate emergency access. Therefore, implementation of the proposed General Plan Update would not result in significant impacts involving inadequate design features or incompatible uses.

Goals, Strategies and Actions in the Proposed General Plan Update:

- Strategy LU-1.1.2 Ensure adjacent land uses are compatible with one another.
- Strategy CD-1.3.1 Discourage placement of incompatible land uses next to each other.
- Action LU-1.1.1 (c) Provide incentive package to existing and prospective development for upgrading and redeveloping, including access and parking, as well as quality design.
- Strategy ICS-1.1.3 Integrate OCTA's Smart Street Program with improvements and modifications, such as lot consolidation, coordinated planning of adjacent properties, and driveway consolidation.
- Action ICS-1.1.3 (a) Ensure improvements and modifications to streets are efficiently integrated within the Smart Street Program.
- Action RC-2.1.5 (d) Design and implement measures to protect neighborhoods, parks, open space, and sensitive areas from traffic, noise, and other impacts related to regional growth.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures beyond the strategies and actions identified in the proposed General Plan Update are required.



- Route 33 runs along Magnolia Avenue and connects to Fullerton and Huntington Beach.
- Route 50 runs along Katella Avenue and connects to Long Beach and Orange.
- Route 54 runs along Chapman Avenue and connects to Garden Grove and Orange.

The proposed General Plan Update would increase population in the City, thus, increasing the demand for transit service. Additionally, the proposed General Plan Update would establish four new mixed-use land use designations, which would encourage the use of transit and alternative modes of transportation. Potential impacts in this regard would be reduced to less than significant levels following compliance with General Plan Update strategies and actions which call for a citywide framework plan for improving transit and transit supportive development within the City and working with OCTA to study alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors and promotion of mass transit systems, which would ensure that public transportation needs are accounted for as development occurs.

Implementation of the proposed General Plan Update would not conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (i.e., bus routes) and a less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

Goals, Strategies and Actions in the Proposed General Plan Update:

Action ED-5.1.2 (b) Conduct and implement a plan for expanding transit opportunities and transit supportive development within the city.

Goal ICS-1.2 Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (a) Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (c) Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (e) Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (f) Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (g) Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.

Strategy ICS-1.2.2 Proactively plan for the reuse of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors as a light rail facilities, or other alternative transportation use, such as a regional bikeway and linear park.

Action ICS-1.2.2 (a) In conjunction with OCTA, conduct preliminary planning for several alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors that take advantage of future opportunities to place Stanton as a regional mass transit center, and ensure the safety and convenience of Stanton residents.



5.4.6 SIGNIFICANT UNAVOIDABLE IMPACTS

Traffic, circulation, and parking impacts associated with implementation of the proposed City of Stanton General Plan Update would be less than significant by adherence to and/or compliance with goals, strategies and actions in the proposed General Plan Update. No significant unavoidable traffic, circulation, and parking impacts would occur as a result of buildout of the proposed General Plan Update.

Attachment E

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: April 12, 2011

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENTAL IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE 977, AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 2011-19 TO SET DEVELOPMENTAL IMPACT FEES

REPORT IN BRIEF:

Adoption of Development Impact Fees (DIF) is essential to insure that needed infrastructure improvements created by new development are adequately funded.

An Impact Fee Nexus Study has been prepared in accordance with Section 66001 of the California Government Code and is the subject of a public hearing on April 12, 2011. The program shall establish guidelines for payment, accounting, and refund of the fees collected as required by California Government Code Sections 66001, 66001, and 66007. Staff believes it is also advisable to amend the municipal code to provide the framework for the development impact fee program should Council approve it at the public hearing. The proposed ordinance is presented for the second reading and for adoption by the City Council. The attached study set forth in detail the methodology and calculations of the proposed fees (see Attachment A).

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council conduct a Public Hearing to consider adoption of the impact fee program, and an appropriate resolution; and
2. Give second reading to and adopt Ordinance 977; an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Stanton, California, Amending Title 19, Chapter 19.18 of the Stanton Municipal Code by adding Section 19.18.030 establishing a Developmental Impact Fee Program, and Amending Title 20, Chapter 20.10 to add Section 20.10.080; and
3. Adopt Resolution 2011-19 approving and adopting the Impact Fee Nexus Study dated March 17, 2011, establishing new development impact fees based thereon, and providing for the collection thereof effective 60 days following adoption of the resolution, and establishing the amounts for impact fees.

BACKGROUND:

The City approved the 2008 General Plan as amended May 12, 2009 by Resolution 2009-17. The General Plan projected a population increase from approximately 39,000 to a build-out population of 69,000. The new development will require changes to some City infrastructure to accommodate the increased population. The City retained Bureau Veritas/Community Economic Solutions to prepare a comprehensive study to quantify the impacts of redevelopment within the City on the City's capital facilities and to establish development impact fees based upon that analysis. The City Attorney has recommended that Council give second reading to the attached Ordinance 977 in order to streamline the process and ensure that if the program is adopted that its requirements are properly set out in the Municipal Code.

Public notices and Council approval are necessary to adopt fee increases. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66017, the resolution establishing fees will become effective sixty (60) days following its adoption.

METHODOLOGY

The adoption of impact fees is supported by California case law in which courts have concluded that facilities required to serve new development can be identified with the expected cost of each facility. A methodology is presented for allocating the costs of each type of facility to various types of development. The attached study sets forth in detail the methodology and calculations of the proposed fees (see Attachment A).

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

The Impact Fee Nexus Study reflects current costs and modifications in providing needed capital facilities required by new development. When the fees accurately reflect actual costs, the General Fund will not be negatively impacted. The General Fund will be available for other priorities, rather than supporting impacts upon facilities related to new development.

Government Code Sections 66000, et. seq. authorizes the City of Stanton (City) to impose development impact fees for public capital facilities as a condition to the approval of a development project. The Stanton Municipal Code authorizes the City to charge development impact fees and the City currently does charge a development impact fee for parks. The proposed code amendment would permit the City to enact a development impact fee following a public hearing, establishment of the fee program and adoption of a resolution.

The new Development Impact Fee Ordinance does the following:

- Sets forth legislative findings necessary to support the imposition of impact fees.
- Sets forth the general uses for which impact fees may be used that are in accordance with the law.
- Provides for the establishment and adjustment of the amounts of impact fees by resolution, rather than by Code amendment via ordinance.
- Sets forth the findings that must be made pursuant to the Mitigation Fee Act before adopting or increasing a development impact fee.

The proposed Development Impact Fees (DIFs) are based on new facilities, including street widening, traffic signal improvements, and additional community center square feet of space and police service facilities to accommodate additional police staff. The DIFs are calculated on a dwelling unit basis.

A summary of the proposed DIFs is provided in Attachment B.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Approval of the Development Impact Fees means that the General Fund may be used for other priorities rather than for infrastructure to support new development. When the fees accurately reflect actual costs, the General Fund will not be negatively impacted.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

Not applicable.

LEGAL REVIEW:

The City Attorney's Office has prepared the Ordinance and Resolution for Council consideration and adoption and has reviewed the fee study.


PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Public Hearing notice was published as required by the California Government Code.

Prepared by:

Reviewed by:


Terri Marsh
Administrative Services Director


Carol Jacobs
City Manager

Attachment:

- A. Impact Fee Nexus Study March 17, 2011
- B. DIF Fee Schedule
- C. Ordinance 877
- D. Resolution 2011-19

RESOLUTION NO. 2011-19

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA,
ADOPTING A DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2011, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 977 establishing a Development Impact Fee Program pursuant to California Government Code section 66000, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was duly noticed for April 12, 2011; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was duly held on April 12, 2011; and

WHEREAS, Government Code section 66001 requires that the fee program set forth the basis of the proposed development impact fee; and

WHEREAS, the Council having reviewed the Development Impact Fee Study attached as Exhibit "A" to this Resolution, and having considered all public input concerning the study and the proposed Development Impact Fee Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2: The City Council hereby adopts the Development Impact Fee Study attached hereto as Exhibit "A" as the Development Impact Fee Program of the City.

SECTION 3: The City Council hereby adopts the fees set forth on Exhibit "B" as the Development Impact Fees for residential development in the City of Stanton. Subject to the annual review required by California Government Code section 66002, the Council directs the City Manager or his or her designee to determine the rate of increase of the Consumer Price Index at least 90 days prior to the public hearing required by section 66002 to determine whether a cost of living increase should be made to such development impact fees. Any such adjustments shall be based on the Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers. The Consumer Price Index on January 1, 1978 equals one hundred. Any proposed adjustments based on CPI increases shall be considered at the annual public hearing required by section 66002.

SECTION 4: The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution, which shall take effect sixty (60) days from and after its passage.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 12th day of April, 2011.


BRIAN DONAHUE, MAYOR

RESOLUTION NO. 2011-19

Page 1 of 2

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kimberly Hall Barlow
KIMBERLY HALL BARLOW, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Brenda Green, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2011-19 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on April 12, 2011, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: Donahue, Echans, Royce, Shawver

NOES: None

ABSENT: Warren

ABSTAIN: None

Brenda Green
BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. 977

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING TITLE 19, CHAPTER 19.18 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE BY ADDING SECTION 19.18.030 ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, AND AMENDING TITLE 20, CHAPTER 20.10 TO ADD SECTION 20.10.080

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that certain residential developments in the City have an impact on public facilities in the City that is not being adequately addressed through facilities built by the developer of those residential projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the safety and welfare of the general public is promoted by requiring developers of residential projects which require a Precise Plan of Development or a Minor Precise Plan of Development to pay development impact fees in lieu of construction of various public improvements; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Government Code sections 66000, et seq., the City has the right to impose such development fees for the purpose of defraying all or a portion of the cost of public facilities related to such development projects; and

WHEREAS, any such fees shall be established by resolution in accordance with and following the procedures established in California Government Code sections 66000, et seq.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1: Section 19.18.030 of Chapter 19.18, Title 19 of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby adopted as follows:

Sec. 19.18.030 Development fee program.

A. Establishment of development impact fee program. A development impact fee program shall be established by resolution of the city council based on the comprehensive capital improvement plan. The program shall set forth the basis for the fee as required by California Government Code Section 66001. The program shall establish guidelines for payment, accounting, and refund of the fees collected as required by California Government Code Sections 66001, 66006 and 66007.

B. Development Projects to which impact fee applies. The development impact fee program shall apply to all projects which require a Precise Plan of Development or a Minor Precise Plan of Development.

C. Updates of fee. On an annual basis, the city council shall review this fee program, as required by California Government Code Section 66002, to determine whether the fee

amounts are reasonably related to the impacts of development projects and whether the described public facilities are still needed, and to update the capital improvement plan.

D. *Limited use of fees.* The revenues raised by payment through this fee program shall be placed in a separate and special account and such revenues, along with any interest earnings on that account, shall be used solely to:

1. Pay for the city's future construction of facilities permitted under California Government Code section 88002 or to reimburse the city for those facilities, described or listed in the program, constructed by the city with funds advanced by the city from other sources; or

2. Reimburse developers who have been required or permitted to install such listed facilities to the extent the actual cost of the facilities installed by the developer exceeds the impact fee obligation of the development project.

E. *Developer construction of public facilities.* Whenever the conditions of approval of a development project require direct construction of a facility described or listed in the capital improvement plan, a credit or reimbursement, as applicable, shall be given against the development impact fee, which would have been charged to the development project under the program, for actual construction costs incurred by the developer. The reimbursement and/or credit amount shall not include any improvements the city can require from the development project under the Subdivision Map Act, or the portion of the improvement deemed to be an on-site improvement that is not included in the capital improvement plan.

F. *Fee adjustments.* A developer of any development project subject to the fee program provided in this article may apply to the city council for:

1. A waiver of the fee, or portion of the fee, based upon adequate documentation of the absence of any reasonable relationship or nexus between the impacts of that development project and either the amount of the fee charged or the type of facilities to be financed; or

2. A reduction of the fee based upon the implementation of mitigation measures incorporated into the development project.

3. The application for a fee waiver shall be made in writing and filed with the city clerk not later than:

- a. 10 days prior to the public hearing on the development permit application for the project; or

b. If no development permit is required, at the time of the filing of the request for a building permit.

4. The application shall state in detail the factual basis for the claim of waiver. The city council shall consider the application at the public hearing on the permit application held within sixty (60) days after the filing of the application. The decision of the city council shall be final. If a waiver or reduction is granted, any change in use or increase in building intensity within the development project shall invalidate the waiver or reduction of the fee, and the developer shall be obligated to pay the full amount of the fee attributed to the development project, including the change in use or increase in intensity, as provided by this section.

G. *Fee payment.* The impact fee shall be paid prior to the final sign off of building permits and occupancy of the structures in any development.

H. *Fees for phased development projects.* Where there is a requirement imposed upon a phased development project pursuant to this section for the payment of development impact fees, such fees may be payable on a pro rata basis as each phase of the project is completed, in conjunction with the improvements accomplished.

Section 2: Section 20.10.080 of Chapter 20.10, Title 20 of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby adopted as follows:

A. As a condition of approval of all residential development applications which permit the construction or development of one or more residential dwelling units in the city, where no subdivision of land is involved and for which capital improvements and/or development impact fees has not been made, the applicant or developer of such units shall be subject to the development impact fee provisions and requirements of Section 19.18.030, Chapter 19.18 of Title 19 of the Stanton Municipal Code as the same presently exists or as it may from time to time be amended.

Section 3: Inconsistencies. Any provision of the Stanton Municipal Code or appendices thereto inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, to the extent of such inconsistencies and no further, is hereby repealed or modified to that extent necessary to effect the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 4: Severability. If any chapter, article, section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person, is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance or its application to other persons. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each chapter, article,

section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions of the application thereof to any person, be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 5: This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force thirty (30) days from and after the passage thereof, and the City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance and cause same to be posted in the three (3) designated posting places within the City of Stanton within fifteen (15) days after its passage.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of April, 2011.


BRIAN DONAHUE, MAYOR

ATTEST:


BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


KIMBERLY HALL BARLOW, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF STANTON)

I, Brenda Green, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 977 was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Stanton, California, held on the 22nd day of March, 2011 and was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 12th day of April, 2011, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Donahue, Echana, Royce, Sawyer

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Wasser

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

Brenda Green
CITY CLERK, CITY OF STANTON

AFFIDAVIT OF POSTING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE } ss.

I, BRENDA GREEN, BEING FIRST DULY SWORN, DEPOSES, AND SAYS:

AS CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF STANTON, COUNTY OF ORANGE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, ON APRIL 19, 2011, I CAUSED TO BE POSTED AT EACH OF THE THREE FOLLOWING PUBLIC PLACES IN THE CITY OF STANTON, TO WIT:

1. 7800 KATELLA AVENUE (STANTON CITY HALL)
2. 11100 CEDAR STREET (ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF WEST COUNTY STATION)
3. 10440 BEACH BLVD. (STANTON BRANCH POST OFFICE)

A TRUE COPY OF:

ORDINANCE NO. 977 AMENDING TITLE 19, CHAPTER 19.18 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE BY ADDING SECTION 19.18.030 ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, AND AMENDING TITLE 20, CHAPTER 20.10 TO ADD SECTION 20.10.080

Brenda Green
BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

City of Stanton



Impact Fee Nexus Study

Prepared by

Community Economic Solutions, Inc.

March 17, 2011

Table of Contents

Subject	Section
Introduction and Summary.....	1
Development & Demand Data.....	2
Street Fee.....	3
Traffic Signal Fee.....	4
Community Centers Fee.....	5
Police Facilities Fee.....	6
Benchmark North Orange County Cities Comparison.....	7

Introduction and Summary

The City of Stanton has retained Bureau Veritas/Community Economic Solutions (CES) to analyze the impacts of redevelopment within the City on the City's capital facilities and to establish development impact fees based upon that analysis. This report presents our findings based upon the data reviewed, and the requirement to establish a "nexus" between the fees to be collected and the impact of redevelopment. The methodology used to calculate the fees recommended in this study meets all legal requirements related to the adoption and collection of development impact fees based upon the requirements of Government Code Section 86000 et seq.

The current development impacts fees exist only for parks. These fees were adopted on July 24, 2007 under Resolution 2007-22. Since the completion of that study, the City has generated the 2008 General Plan which projects the introduction of mixed use development, a significant change from an industrial/commercial land use to a residential/commercial mixed use development. This change in land use is projected to occur over a significant percentage of the City's 1,968 acres within the City limits. Because of this change in land use, the City has recently completed a sewer master plan, a traffic impact analysis in addition to the 2008 General Plan (GP) including the General Plan Update Program EIR. The projects identified in the GP have been reviewed to determine if they are needed to serve the current population or mixed use development or a combination of both. The costs for those facilities or projects which will be needed to serve future development have been identified and are used as the basis for calculating the fees recommended in this report. The GP and related studies also identify a number of projects or facilities that are needed to correct existing capital deficiencies or serve existing development. The cost of those projects has not been included in the calculation of the recommended fees because those projects are needed even if new development does not occur and are not a direct result of development.

BASIS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES

Section of 86001 of the Government Code requires that for an agency to adopt impact fees or increase existing fees it must make the following findings:

1. Identify the purpose of the fee
2. Identify the use of the fee
3. Determine that there is a reasonable relationship between:
 - a. The use of the fee and development type upon which it is imposed
 - b. The need for the improvements or facilities is a direct result of development, and that the basis of the fee is proportional to the type of development upon which the fee is imposed.

As part of this study, the facilities which will be required to serve new development are identified along with the cost of each facility. The facilities cost includes such cost elements as feasibility studies, project design, construction survey, inspection, contract administration and construction costs. A methodology is presented for allocating the cost of each type of facility to the various

types of development which are expected to occur generating the need for the additional facilities.

Based upon the types of development which have been identified, development impact fees have been calculated for the following types of facilities and improvements which have been identified:

Table 1-1
City of Stanton
Residential Development Impact Fees

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Median Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$456	\$850
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$145
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$558	\$995
Community Center Fee	\$295	\$295	\$295
Police Facilities Fee	\$267	\$267	\$267
Total Impact Fees	\$1,049	\$1,120	\$1,557

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 80 dwelling units per acre and includes mixed use residential.

The total fee revenue estimate is \$7.8 million in constant dollars without the applicable inflation index.

The impact fee analysis for each type of facility is presented in the following sections of this study. For each class of fee, we have demonstrated the impact of new development on the public facilities provided by the City and the additional facilities which will be required to mitigate those impacts. The analysis presented for each class of facility also establishes the proportionality between the fee and the type of development upon which it is imposed.

Development and Demand Data

An analysis of existing and planned development is required as part of the nexus analysis to support the establishment of impact fees. This section of the report presents information on existing and planned development to provide a framework for the impact fee analysis contained in subsequent sections of this report. This information forms a basis for establishing levels of services, analyzing facility needs, allocating the cost of capital facilities between existing and future development and among the various types of new development.

Land use and development data used in this study are based on the 2008 General Plan (GP). Demographic data used in this study includes the U.S. Census (2008 - 2007 estimate), California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit population estimates and California State University at Fullerton Center for Demographic Research. The data used in this study represents the best available estimate of existing and planned development as of General Plan Database in 2008.

BACKGROUND AND SETTING

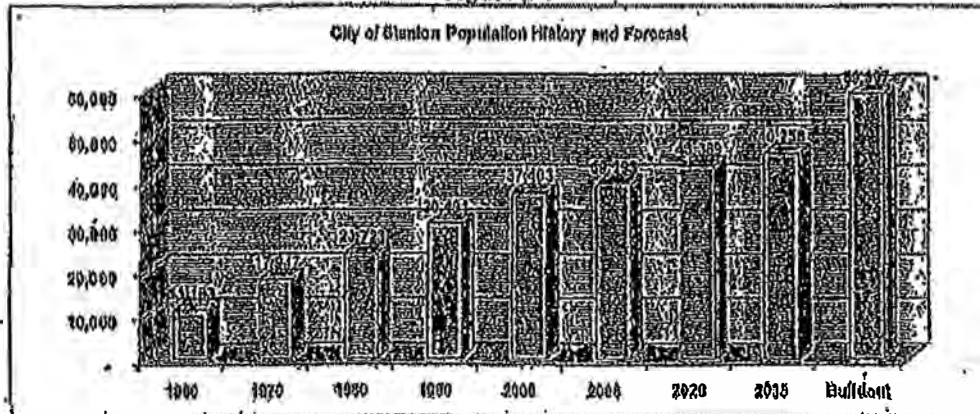
The City of Stanton is located in northwest Orange County and has a population of 30,000 in a 3.1 square miles area. Stanton was incorporated in 1956 and has a City Council-City Manager form of government. The City maintains 46 miles of streets, 13 signalized intersections, 48 miles of sanitary sewers and has 10 city parks. Stanton has a total of 1,888 acres within the City limits of which only 29 acres are vacant land.

The City of Stanton has one Redevelopment Project Area totaling approximately 1,693 acres or 86% of the City area. The GP describes a land use concept for future opportunities that builds upon the vision of Stanton through establishment of new mixed-use development in key areas along mainly Beach Boulevard and other arterial streets such Katella Boulevard.

The GP states "the City of Stanton is approximately 97 percent built out and as such, the General Plan Update will focus on preserving residential neighborhoods, guiding the remaining development and redevelopment opportunities and encouraging the revitalization of selected areas."

At the City's estimated build-out, this future concept will result in a net increase in dwelling units by 7,486 and a net decrease in industrial/commercial land use by 1,433,636 square feet of building space compared to today's land use. The General Plan Update estimates that the future build out will result in a population of 69,397 which is increased over today's population by 20,000.

Figure 2-1



STUDY AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed in this report encompasses the 3.1 square miles within the City incorporated area as described in the GP. The study area includes all parcels within the existing City limits bordered by The Cities of Anaheim, Garden Grove and Cypress and by small islands of unincorporated Orange County.

The timeframe for this study extends from the present to buildout of all land designated for development within the General Plan Area. The term "buildout" is used to describe a hypothetical condition in which all currently undeveloped land in the study area has been developed as indicated in the General Plan. The time required for buildout depends on the rate at which development occurs. This study does not project a target date for buildout, because the rate and timing of development do not affect the impact fee analysis.

DEVELOPMENT TYPES

The Community Development Element of the City of Stanton GP designates land for development in one of several residential or non-residential land use categories. Each category identifies the types of development allowed as well as the density and intensity of that development. The land use designations defined in the GP have been placed into the following categories:

Low Density Residential	Industrial
Median Density Residential	Public/Institutional
High Density Residential	Open Space/Recreational
Mixed Use	Vacant Land
Commercial	Roads

UNITS OF DEVELOPMENT

Quantities of existing or planned development are measured in terms of certain units of development. Those units are discussed below.

Acreage. Land area is a fundamental attribute of all types of development. One acre is used in this study as the standard unit of development for all non-residential land use categories. In this study, acreage is defined as gross acreage (representing the total acreage of a development site before rights-of-way are dedicated).

Gross Floor Area. Non-residential land uses may be measured in the total floor space contained in the commercial, industrial and institutional facilities. The gross floor area (GFA) is commonly measured in square feet or 1,000 square feet (TSF).

Dwelling Units. A dwelling unit (DU) is the most commonly used measure of residential development, and is the standard unit for residential development in this study. The relationship between dwelling units and acreage is referred to as density, which is defined as the average number of dwelling units per acre for a particular type of residential development. As defined in the GP, the residential land use designations are low density, medium density, high density residential and mixed use designation have dwelling units per acre ranges as shown in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1	
Land Use Designation	Dwellings per Acre
Low Density	1 to 8
Medium Density	8.1 to 11
High Density	11.1 to 18
Mixed Use	45 to 60 units

SERVICE UNITS AND IMPACT FACTORS

The relationship between facility needs and urban development must be quantified in the development of cost allocation formulas for impact fees. Certain measurable attributes that are a result of development (e.g., population, vehicle trip generation) are used in these formulas as "service units" to reflect the impact of different types and amounts of development on the demand for specific public services and the facilities required to maintain levels of service to support new development. Service units are selected because they either directly measure service demand impact created by new development, or they are reasonably correlated with service demand.

For example, the service standard for the need for capacity in a street system depends on the volume of traffic the system must handle. Thus, the vehicle trip generation rate (the number of vehicle trips per day generated by one unit of development) is an appropriate service unit to represent the impact of development on the street system.

Each service unit has a specific value per unit of development for each land use category. Those values may be referred to as impact factors. For example, on average, one single-family detached dwelling unit generates about 0.57 daily vehicle trips. Consequently, the daily trip rate traffic impact factor for single family residential development is 0.57 trips per dwelling unit. Other land use categories have different impact factors. Some of the impact factors used in this study are based on widely-accepted standards (i.e., the trip generation rates), while others are based on local conditions (i.e., population).

The specific service units used in this study are discussed below and the values of impact factors for each land use category are shown in Table 2-2.

Development Type	Development Unit	Acres Per Unit (1)	Population per Unit (1)	Trip Generation Rates (2)
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.80	6.67
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.81	6.72
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.82	6.86
Mixed Use Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	275	4.86
Mixed Use Non-Residential	-	0.02	-	42.94
Commercial	Acre/TSF	1.00	-	28.34
Industrial	Acre/TSF	1.00	-	6.97

(1) Derived from the estimated additional dwelling units per acre to build out and the 2008-09 General Plan dwelling densities on pp. 2-2 to 2-4.
(2) Daily vehicle trips per unit based on 2003 Trip Generation Manual 7th Edition, Institute of Traffic Engineers.
(3) TSF= Thousand Square Feet

Acres per Unit of Development. For some types of facilities, acreage itself may be used as a service unit to calculate impact fees. In such cases, it is necessary to establish the acreage per unit of development. Where the unit of development is one acre, as in non-residential uses, the number of acres per unit of development is 1.0.

Thousand Square Feet (TSF). For some facilities, TSF is used as a service unit. TSF is referring to the floor space of the non residential facility.

Population per Unit of Development. The population per unit, is displayed in Table 2-2. Population per unit of development is used as a service unit to calculate impact fees for certain types of facilities in this study. Because population is tied to residential development, the value of this service unit for all non-residential land uses is zero. Persons-per-dwelling factors were derived from the expected population increase per expected number of dwellings increase land use. The expected population increase and dwelling units to build out is summarized on pages 1-1 and 1-7 of the GP.

Trip Generation Rates per Unit of Development. Average daily trips in terms of "trip generation rates" is used here to measure the impact of development on the City's street system. Trip Generation Rates is used in the GP Traffic Impact Analysis to determine the trip forecast to be generated by the "proposed General Plan project". The trip generation rates used in this study are based on Trip Generation 7th Edition, published by the Institute of Traffic Engineers (ITE).

DEVELOPMENT DATA

Tables 2-3 through 2-5 present data on existing and future development within the City limits, by land use category, based on the GP estimates and the California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit.

Table 2-3 shows data for existing development as of year 2000. The population estimate was derived using the existing dwelling units by land use per the GP times the average number of persons per residential land use as provided by the City staff.

TABLE 2-3
EXISTING CONDITIONS (2000)

Land Use	Average (1)	Dwelling Units (2)	Population (2) (3)	Square Footage (4)	Population per Unit (5)
Low Density Residential		8,626	11,526		3.80
Medium Density Residential		8,138	11,989		3.81
High Density Residential		4,923	18,824		3.82
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	971	11,087	38,807		3.69
Mixed Use Residential	0				
Mixed Use Commercial	12			1,672,545	
Commercial	206			1,046,148	
Industrial	187			2,468,187	
Public/Institutional	89			1,692,408	
Open Space/Recreation	108				
Vacant Land	29				
Roads	577				
Total	1,985	11,087	38,807	7,506,689	

1. County of Orange Property Records, General Plan p.2-1.
2. California Department of Finance, Table 2:85 City/County Population and Housing Estimates, Revised 1/1/2007; Also GP2009 Appendix 7A Housing Profile p.7A-11, Table 7A-16 for 11,087 pop and GP2009 EIR Executive Summary
3. Population is the product of housing units and the average number of persons per household.
4. General Plan 2009, p. 1-2, Table 1-1 for Buildout square footage less the 2008 Traffic Impact Analysis, for the change in area (sf) on Table 5.
5. Existing persons per land use provided by City of Stanton Community Development Department Staff.

Table 2-4 presents a forecast of net increase and decrease of future development based on the City of Stanton GP and projects currently pending per the City of Stanton Planning Department. Note that there is planned development in some land use designations that show a net decrease of total service units. This occurs in a land designation that has more service unit reduction than expansion. For example, "mixed use - commercial" land use designation is planned for new development.

Table 2-4
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) OF FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Land Use Designation	Acreage (1)	Dwelling Units (1)	Population (2)	Square Footage (3)
Low Density		(411)	(1,584)	
Medium Density		(1,305)	(4,976)	
High Density		857	2,842	
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	(48)	(859)	(3,700)	
Mixed Use - Residential (60%)	159	8,844	23,200	
Mixed Use - Commercial (40%)	94			(53,820)
Commercial	(181)	0	0	(800,848)
Industrial	(36)	0	0	(140,044)
Public/Institutional	(8)	0	0	(149,606)
Open Space/Recreation	18	0	0	
Vacant Land	(28)	0	0	
Roads	(3)	0	0	
Total	(0)	7,485	19,590	(1,998,100)

See notes for Tables 2-3 and 2-5.

It is important to note that the data in Table 2-4 is the net difference between the existing conditions and the total development at build-out. The dwelling units increase per the General Plan is "high density residential" and "mixed use - residential". It is estimated that non residential land uses are a total net decrease in total units.

Table 2-5 sums the data from the previous two tables and represents a forecast of total development at build-out.

TABLE 2.4
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT AT BUILDOUT WITHIN CITY LIMITS

Land Use	Area (1)	Dwelling Units (1)	Population (2)	Square Footage (3)	Population per Unit (5)
Low Density		2,818	9,961		3.53
Medium Density		1,830	6,981		3.81
High Density		8,790	19,166		6.32
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	924.60	10,228	36,107		3.53
Mixed Use - Residential	159.30	5,344	23,200		2.79
Mixed Use - Commercial	108.20			1,610,126	
Commercial	66.40			856,301	
Industrial	161.80			2,314,943	
Public/Institutional	90.70			1,382,812	
Open Space/Recreation	122.80				
Vacant Land	0.00				
Roads	373.80				
Total	1,984.60	18,572	69,307	6,171,681	

1. General Plan 2009 Community Development, p.2-2
 2. General Plan 2009, EIR Executive Summary, p.1-7
 3. General Plan 2009, EIR Executive Summary, p.1-2, Table 1-1 for Buildout square footage less the 2009 change in land use in area (a) on Table 6, Forecast ADT Generation for Preferred General Plan.
 4. General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis (2009 ITE Trip Generation Manual, 7th Edition), using average daily trips per land use.
 5. Average population per dwelling units.

Streets Impact Fees

This section of the report identifies the impact fees for streets which will be required to serve future development within the City. Development-related improvements used in this analysis were identified in the General Plan EIR, Appendix C, "Traffic Impact Analysis" dated July 2008.

SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis is the City's 2.1 square miles within the City limits. Because this analysis deals only with the City's primary circulation system, the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to existing primary and secondary arterial streets.

METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees for facilities in this section is the general plan-based method. This method results in a proportional allocation of costs, so that the share of costs charged to a particular development project equals the share of new traffic generated by that project. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the traffic added by new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

SERVICE UNITS

The service units used to allocate road improvement costs to "road fees" in this study are trip generation rates by land use. The 2008 General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis used the 2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual as a reference for daily trip rates called trip generation rates. These trip generation rates determine the amount of system capacity forecasted to maintain a certain level of service. These same trip generation rates are used in this study as the service units for allocating and establishing the Streets Fees.

Trip generation rates are used in this analysis to project traffic volumes for broad types of development, and are based on p.m. peak-hour rates from the Institute of Traffic Engineers publication *Trip Generation, 7th Edition*. The resulting traffic volumes are used to establish an overall average improvement cost per peak hour trip for all future development. For types of development that encompass a variety of uses with different trip generation characteristics, the trip generation rates used in this study are intended to reflect average impacts for the type of development as a whole.

It should be emphasized that the trip generation rate assigned to any type of development in this study may be quite different from the rate for a specific sub-type of development. That is especially true of commercial development. When imposing impact fees on a particular project, the City should use a rate that reflects, as nearly as possible, the actual trip generation characteristics, which is to say the actual impact, of that project.

When assessing the trip generation characteristics of particular development projects in order to determine an appropriate impact fee, the City may use data from *Trip Generation, 7th Edition* from the Institute of Traffic Engineers or other sources of trip generation data to define the specific impacts of the project.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Level of service designations used by transportation planners range from Level of Service A (free traffic flow, insignificant delays at intersections) to Level of Service F (forced flow, stop and go traffic, excessive delays at intersections). Level of Service D is identified as high-density, but stable, flow but with traffic approaching unstable flows and the potential for long delays. The General Plan Circulation Element discusses that the norm for circulation within the City will be quality streets and traffic signalization that are well maintained.

The Stanton 2008 General Plan states the City's goal for level of service goal is D or better on city streets and the State Highway 39. Beach Blvd has a goal Level of Service of E or better.

FACILITIES NEEDED

Planned roadway improvements are identified in the 2008 General Plan Appendix C, Traffic Impact Analysis as assumed improvements by the City of Stanton, Orange County Transportation Authority or adjacent jurisdictions. These improvements to City arterial streets total ten city blocks plus two additional blocks recommended in the Traffic Impact Analysis. The widening of roads has been completed or is planned on certain blocks of Katella Avenue, Dale Avenue, Orangewood Avenue, Lampson Avenue, with a shared widening with a neighboring city of Garden Grove Boulevard. In addition, the Traffic Impact Analysis recommends the re-striping of Knott Avenue in order to add additional lanes. These improvements total twelve blocks, of which six blocks are identified as benefiting development. Those identified six blocks are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1
City of Stanton
General Plan Buildout of Roadways

Roadway Improvement	Roadway Classification	Traffic Volume	Service Level	Project Cost
Garden Grove Blvd Widening (East of Beach Blvd)	Major Arterial	Increase	P to D	\$1,300,000
Dale Ave Widening (North of Dale Ave to South of Chapman)	Secondary Arterial	Increase	A, F to A	\$4,225,000
Camino Ave. (West of Knott Ave. to East of Magnolia Ave.)	Major Arterial	Increase	A to A	\$5,225,000
Katella Widening (Beach to Dale)	Primary Arterial	Increase	C to A	\$1,100,000
Total				\$11,850,000

IMPACT FEE CALCULATIONS

In order to allocate the development portion of the roadway improvement cost to future development projects, in proportion to their impacts on the street system, the total cost of these improvements is allocated to each new development type. Table 3-2 shows the impact fee calculation by new development type for streets.

As previously noted, the peak hour trip generation rate assigned to a particular type of development in this study, intended to represent the entire development type, is based on the

expected mix of development types in that category. For the residential categories, Streets Impact Fees shown in Table 3-2 should be appropriate for virtually all projects in a category. But for non-residential categories, because they cover a wide range of potential development types, the fees shown in Table 3-2 may not be appropriate for a particular project. We recommend that the commercial uses within commercial office and commercial retail be determined, and the trip generation rates appropriate for that commercial sub-type be selected and recalculated. For example, the peak hour trips for Commercial Office for a "single tenant office building" may be 1.60 trips while for a "medical-dental office building" it may be 3.72 trips. The City ordinance should include the commercial sub-types PM peak hours as a reference for calculations.

Table 3-2
Streets Impact Fee Calculation
Based on Peak Hour Trips per Service Unit

Development Type	City Unit	City Units	Peak Hour Trips per Unit	Peak Hour Trips	% By Land Use	Cost per Land Use	City Wide Traffic Signal Fee
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	2,010	5.67	26,054.20	14%	\$1,701,210	860
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	1,030	6.72	12,207.60	7%	635,024	466
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	14,124	6.68	42,708.04	47%	5,610,970	808
Office	Thousand SF	1,018	17.61	17,820.67	10%	1,210,440	740
Shopping	Thousand SF	858	26.34	24,298.72	13%	1,846,901	1,624
Industrial	Thousand SF	2,314	6.33	12,533.13	7%	837,437	582
Total				174,512.77	100.0%	\$11,854,000	

PROJECTED REVENUE

The impact fees shown in Table 3-2 can be applied to estimates of future development to project the revenue potential of those fees through build-out, assuming that future development occurs as projected in this study. In the column entitled "New Development Units" the estimated additions to the dwelling units are used for this calculation rather than the net change in development units from the existing conditions to the new development build-out. The projected revenue is \$2,978,298.

Table 3-3
Streets Impact Fee Revenue

Development Type	Development Unit	New Development Units	City Wide Road Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential	Dwelling Units	7,496	398	\$2,978,298

New development is sharing the street improvements in proportion to the new development estimated trip generation rate.

The costs used in this report are given in current dollars. To keep pace with changing construction costs, the fees calculated above should be adjusted annually for inflation.

Traffic Signals Impact Fees

This section of the report identifies the impact fees for traffic signals which will be required to fund projects to maintain the existing level of service with future changes in traffic patterns.

SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis was the City's 3.1 square mile City limits. Because this analysis deals only with the City's primary circulation system, the entire study area is treated as a single service area. All the improvements stated for impact fee funding relate to existing primary streets.

METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees for facilities in this section is the general plan-based method. This method results in a proportional allocation of costs, so that the share of costs charged to a particular development project equals the share of new traffic generated by that project. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the traffic added by new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

SERVICE UNITS

The service units used to allocate traffic signals installation cost to traffic signals impact fees in this study are trip generation rates by land use. The 2008 General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis used the 2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual as a reference for trip generation rates. These trip generation rates determine the amount of system capacity forecasted to maintain a certain level of service.

Trip generation rates are used in this analysis to project traffic volumes for broad types of development, and are based on p.m. peak-hour rates from the Institute of Traffic Engineers publication *Trip Generation, 7th Edition*. The resulting traffic volumes are used to establish an overall average improvement cost per peak hour trip for all future development. For types of development that encompass a variety of uses with different trip generation characteristics, the trip generation rates used in this study are intended to reflect average impacts for the type of development as a whole.

It should be emphasized that the trip generation rate assigned to any type of development in this study may be quite different from the rate for a specific sub-type of development. That is, especially true of commercial development. When imposing impact fees on a particular project, the City should use a rate that reflects, as nearly as possible, the actual trip generation characteristics, which is to say the actual impact, of that project.

When assessing the trip generation characteristics of particular development projects in order to determine an appropriate impact fee, the City may use data from *Trip Generation, 7th Edition* from the Institute of Traffic Engineers or other sources of trip generation data to define the specific impacts of the project.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

The City of Stanton utilizes the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) analysis methodology to determine the operating level of service of the roadway segments. Level of service (LOS)

designations used by transportation planners range from Level of Service A (free traffic flow, insignificant delays at intersections) to Level of Service F (forced flow, stop and go traffic, excessive delays at intersections). Level of Service D is identified as high-density, but stable, flow but with traffic approaching unstable flows and the potential for long delays. The General Plan Circulation Element discusses that the norm for circulation within the City will be quality roads that are well maintained.

As stated in the General Plan EIR Appendix C Traffic Impact Analysis the analysis is assuming implementation of the (primary circulation element) identified roadway improvements, all the study roadway segments are forecast to operate at an acceptable LOS (LOS D or better) according to City of Stanton performance criteria. That is, the City of Stanton goal for roadway segment operation is LOS D or better. Level of Service D at all intersections during peak hours will ensure that traffic delays are kept to a minimum.

FAILITIES NEEDED

The City of Stanton Public Works Department has developed a list of traffic signals at intersections on the primary circulation system with the changes in land use and the resulting changes in number of lanes and in traffic flow that will be needed to serve development within the City limits. A listing of each traffic signal that will need improvement is listed in Table 4-1. There will be a need for 13 traffic signals that will require improvements over the next 30 years to build-out in order to better handle the change in traffic flow within the City limits with a total cost of \$13.2 million. The cost for traffic signals changes to accommodate change in population over the next 30 years will be \$2,640,000.

Table 4-1

Traffic Signals Will Need Improvements
Katella Ave/Dale Ave
Katella Ave/Magnolia Ave
Orangewood Ave/Knott Ave
Orangewood Ave/Western Ave
Orangewood Ave/Dale Ave
Chapman Ave/Dale Ave
Lampson Ave/Beach Blvd
Garden Grove Blvd/Beach Blvd
Cerritos Ave/Knott Ave
Cerritos Ave/Western Ave
Cerritos Ave/Beach Blvd
Cerritos Ave/Dale Ave
Cerritos Ave/Magnolia Ave

IMPACT FEE CALCULATION

In order to allocate the costs to future development projects in proportion to their impacts on the street system, the total cost of those improvements is allocated to each new development type. Table 4-2 shows the calculation by new development type for traffic control devices.

As previously noted, the peak hour trip generation rate assigned to a particular type of development in this study is intended to represent the entire development type, based on the expected mix of development types in that category. For the residential categories, the Traffic Control Devices Impact Fees shown in Table 4-2 should be appropriate for virtually all projects in a category. But for non-residential categories, because they cover a wide range of potential development types, the fees shown in Table 4-2 may not be appropriate for a particular project. We recommend that the commercial uses within commercial office and commercial retail be determined and the peak hour trips appropriate for that commercial sub-type be selected and recalculated. This calculation is based on the entire City's existing and new development sharing in the traffic signal improvement. This calculation shows the General Fund, and the new development sharing in the public safety improvements which will be needed to serve the traffic flow, and pedestrian movement.

Table 4-2
Traffic Signal Impact Fee Calculation
Based on Trip Generation Rates Service Units

Development Type	City Unit	City Units	Peak Hour Trips per Unit	Peak Hour Trips	% By Land Use	Cost per Land Use	City With Traffic Signal Fee
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	2,010	9.57	25,084.20	14%	\$379,000	\$148
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	1,830	6.72	12,387.60	7%	124,031	\$102
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	14,124	8.80	62,700.04	47%	1,282,644	\$89
Offices	Thousand SF	1,010	11.01	11,120.07	10%	\$69,070	\$167
Shopping	Thousand SF	855	20.34	21,230.07	14%	\$66,602	\$126
Industrial	Thousand SF	2,314	6.33	12,333.18	7%	106,600	\$91
Total				124,517.77	100.0%	\$2,649,000	

PROJECTED REVENUE

The impact fees shown in Table 4-2 can be applied to estimates of future development to project the revenue potential of those fees to build-out, assuming that future development occurs as projected in this study. Table 4-3 shows the revenue projections for the fees calculated in this chapter. In the column entitled "New Development Units" the estimated additions to the dwelling units and thousand square feet are used for this calculation rather than the net change in development units from the existing conditions to the new development build-out.

Table 4-3
Traffic Signal Impact Fee Revenue

Development Type	Development Unit	New Development Units	New Development Traffic Signal Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential	Dwelling Unit	7,488	\$89	\$666,515

The costs used in this report are given in current dollars. To keep pace with changing construction costs, the fees calculated above should be adjusted annually for inflation.

Community Centers Impact Fees

This section of the report addresses impact fees for Community Centers needed to serve future development within the City of Stanton.

SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis includes the City's 8.1 square mile sphere of influence. This analysis deals with the City-wide need for Community Centers, therefore the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements stated for impact fee funding relate to Community Centers needs for future development in this growing community.

METHODOLOGY

The City of Stanton, a community of 38,000 persons and has three such facilities: a community center with meeting and kitchen facilities, a community service center with ongoing services to the community year around and a small facility which is both rented space for the community and provides classroom space. With an additional 20,000 residents there is a need for Community Centers located close to the new developments so that the Community Centers will serve the needs of the new City residents. Although it is evident that the need for such space generally increases as a City grows, the relationship between development and the need for general government space cannot be measured in the same way as the need for facilities, such as streets, that serve development directly.

The Community Centers will service the residential population thus the allocation of fee charged will be based on the number of dwelling units.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Community Centers provide children's services, senior services, recreation programs, community meeting rooms, training facilities, kitchen services (in two Centers) and many other services. The City of Stanton has three facilities that provide those ongoing services to the community year around. With an additional 20,000 resident there is a need for one Community Center located close to the new developments so that the community centers will service the new residents. The City intends to provide those services to the new residents.

Table 5-1
Existing Community Centers

Community Centers	Square Feet
Allotta-Lewis City Hall Annex	4,800
Stanton Community Services Center	3,600
Community Center	19,800
Total	27,800

FACILITIES NEEDED

The City has three Community Centers totaling 27,600 square feet to serve a population of 30,000. That equals 709 square feet per 1,000 population. A 14,170 square foot neighborhood Community Center at \$156.00 cost per square foot (2010 Los Angeles Area RSMeans Construction Cost Data), totaling \$2,210,000, will be needed to maintain the same level of service being provided currently. The building, approximately 14,170 square feet, will have meeting rooms, kitchen facilities and other amenities similar to the existing facilities. That equals 709 square feet per 1,000 population and it is comparable to the existing facilities. See Table 5-2.

Table 5-2
Community Centers Needed

Existing and Projected Community Centers	Square Feet	Population	Sq. Ft. / 1,000 Population
Existing Community Centers	27,600	30,000	709
Projected Additional Center	14,170	20,000	709
Total	41,830	50,000	709

IMPACT FEE CALCULATION AND EXPECTED REVENUE

In order to allocate the costs from Table 5-1 to future development in proportion to their demand for public buildings, the total cost of those improvements is allocated to residential land use at buildout. The expected revenue for the Community Center is the total cost of \$2,210,000.

Table 5-3
Community Centers Impact Fee Calculation
Based on Residential Population Service Units

Development Type	City Unit	New Development Units	Cost per Land Use	Community Center Impact Fee
Residential	Dwelling Unit	7,486	\$2,210,000	\$295.26

Police Facilities Impact Fees

This section of the report addresses the public safety facilities impact fee for police facilities and equipment designed to serve existing and future development within the planning area.

SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

This analysis deals with City-wide police services needs, therefore the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to police and fire department needs for future development in this growing community.

METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees in this section is the general plan-based method. Since both residents and commercial/industrial land uses and their employees benefit from these improvements, costs are allocated proportionately, so that the share of police department facilities costs charged to new development equals the share of population or level of employment generated by that development. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the population from new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

Police Facilities and Equipment

SERVICE UNITS

The need for police manpower is defined as a function of service population, which is used as the service unit in calculating impact fees in this section. Service population is calculated for non-residential land uses since residents and commercial and industrial land uses and their employees benefit from the police and fire services improvements.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

The most recent Uniform Crime Reports, considering a midpoint of the national and western United States cities, the average number of sworn officers is 2.2 per 1,000 population served. The police department currently includes 34 sworn officers for the City's current residential population (and service population) of 39,000. This results in a current ratio of 1.14 police officers per 1,000 service population. With this current ratio the City of Stanton Police Services (Orange County Sheriff's Department), has maintained the crime rate below the Statewide and Countywide non-sheriff areas crime rates in recent years. The City's population at buildout has a General Plan projection of 59,000 which would require 17 additional police officers to maintain the Sheriff's existing employee count of 1.14 per 1,000 population for impact fee calculation purposes.

FACILITIES NEEDED

The City's police force is currently housed in an 8,000 square foot facility. There are currently 34 police officers in the department who operate out of the existing facility. The building was originally occupied by city police services in 1971 and has recently been renovated. The facility total space is equal to 235 square feet per current police services sworn officer. As new

City of Stanton
March 2011

Development Impact Fees
Police Facilities Impact Fee
Section 6

development occurs and additional personnel are added to maintain current staffing ratios per 1,000 service/seasonal population the situation will worsen and the facilities will become overcrowded. As a result of population growth due to new development, an increase in police facilities space will need to be constructed to provide administrative support space and other police facilities for a larger police staff.

Based on the projected service population, the police officer count will exceed 34, and will require police facilities of about 12,000 square feet at 235 square feet per police department employee. It is expected that the 4,000 square foot of facilities will be needed to accommodate additional services to the community as well. The police facilities cost is estimated based on current police facilities cost of \$500 per square foot resulting in an estimated \$2,000,000 for the additional space.

Table 6-1
Additional Police Facilities

Additional Police Facilities (sq. ft.)	4,000
Estimated Cost / Sq. Ft.	\$500
Total Estimated Cost	\$2,000,000

IMPACT FEE CALCULATION and PROJECTED REVENUE

The entire additional police force of eighteen persons will result in less than 1.1 police employees per 1,000 population. Therefore the estimated building cost of \$2,000,000 will be shared by the new development which benefits of increased city wide police services in order to maintain the existing level of those services.

Table 6-2
City of Stanton
Police Facilities Fee

Development Type	Development Unit	New Development Units	Population	New Development Police Services Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential Land Use	Dwelling Unit	7,486	20,000	287.20	\$2,000,000

The new development units will benefit from the additional police force. The increase in police force will maintain the ratio of police force to 1,000 population served. The new population will pay \$287 per unit for the additional police facilities built to serve them.

Benchmark with Other North Orange County Cities

The City of Stanton's proposed development impact fees are displayed in Table 7-2 along with other Orange County cities' development impact fees (DIFs). This comparison with Anaheim, Garden Grove, Westminster, Brea Park and Cypress displays six DIFs of which Stanton is considering three new proposed DIFs (with the streets fee combined with the traffic signals fee). In addition, Stanton is proposing two fees that the comparable cities do not have: community centers impact fee and the police impact fee.

Traffic Impact Fees The highest traffic fee is Anaheim's high city sectional fee and citywide fee at \$4,307 and \$1,114 respectively. Stanton's proposed (combined) traffic impact fee totals \$487. Other cities' fees are in the range of \$109 to \$540 per dwelling unit.

Storm Drain Fees The cities of Anaheim, Garden Grove, Westminster and Cypress charge a storm drain fee to new development ranging from \$876 per net acre by Westminster to an Anaheim citywide multifamily storm drain fee of \$30,199 and a sectional fee of \$96,000. Stanton is not proposing a storm drain fee.

Sewer Impact Fees range from \$792 to \$1,814 per multifamily dwelling unit by Anaheim and Garden Grove. Stanton is not proposing a sewer impact fee.

The City of Anaheim also has an arterial highway beautification fee in place.

The City of Stanton's proposed community center impact fees and police impact fees at \$279 and \$263 respectively are the remaining city impact fees.

The City of Stanton's proposed development impact fees per dwelling unit are:

Table 7-1
City of Stanton
Residential Development Impact Fees

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Medium Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$468	\$650
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$146
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$568	\$796
Community Center Fee	\$279	\$279	\$279
Police Facilities Fee	\$263	\$263	\$263
Total Impact Fees	\$1,048	\$1,120	\$1,367

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 80 dwelling units per acre and includes mixed use residential.

City of Stanton
March 2011

Fee is multiplied by pounds to give amount for Traffic Light Fund.

[illegible][illegible]

1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

[illegible]

**City of Stanton
Residential Development Impact Fees**

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Median Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$456	\$680
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$145
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$558	\$795
Community Center Fee	\$295	\$295	\$295
Police Facilities Fee	\$287	\$287	\$287
Total Impact Fees	\$1,049	\$1,120	\$1,367

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 60 dwelling units per acre
and includes mixed use residential.

Attachment F



David J. Shawver
Mayor

Carol Warren
Mayor Pro Tem

Rigoberto A. Ramirez
Council Member

Gary Taylor
Council Member

Hong Alyce Van
Council Member

Jarad Hildenbrand
City Manager

June 15, 2021

Joe Alcock
Section Manager, Measure M Local Programs
Orange County Transportation Authority
550 S. Main St.
P.O. Box 14184
Orange CA 92863

Subject: City of Stanton Land Use Planning Strategies

Dear Mr. Alcock:

One requirement for continued Measure M eligibility is as follows:

"A letter outlining the approach to land use planning strategies or policies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation should be provided with supporting General Plan excerpts. Policy summaries that directly tie land use planning to alternative modes are required."

The following excerpts from our General Plan are provided to comply with this requirement:

Chapter 8 – Regional Coordination - Goal RC-2.1 Develop and maintain an effective Growth Management Plan that operates to the advantage of both the city of Stanton as well as the County and regional level.

Action RC-2.1.7 (a) - Promote housing locations near and/or within employment centers to enable shorter commutes and encourage transit-oriented mobility.

Action RC-2.1.7 (b) - Support the development of diverse types of public and private transit services to facilitate travel.

Action RC-2.1.7 (c) - Encourage higher density and/or mixed-used development along major transit corridors and transit stops.

Chapter 5 – Infrastructure and Community Services - Goal ICS-1.2 Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.



David J. Shawver
Mayor

Rigoberto A. Ramirez
Mayor Pro Tem

Carol Warren
Council Member

Gary Taylor
Council Member

Hong Alyce Van
Council Member

Jarad Hildenbrand
City Manager

Action ICS-1.2.1 (h) As part of the plan review of future development proposals, the demand for vehicular, pedestrian, bicycle, and other transportation modes shall be reviewed and the city shall determine the appropriate modes applicable to each development project that assist in accomplishing goal ICS-1.2.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (714) 890-4203.

Sincerely,

Jarad Hildenbrand
City Manager
City of Stanton
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680

7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680
Phone (714) 379-9222
Fax (714) 890-1443
www.ci.stanton.ca.us



CHAPTER 5

A. INTRODUCTION

Infrastructure and community services are the underlying components of a well-functioning community. Poorly maintained or inadequate infrastructure can impede the well-being of the community and impair public health and safety.

Local governments can promote appropriate levels of infrastructure by establishing favorable parameters for traffic levels of service (LOS), pedestrian safety, water supply, and solid waste and wastewater removal. Local governments can also promote the expansion of educational facilities, library services, civic events, and other public services. Therefore, the purpose of the Infrastructure & Community Services Element is to:

- Identify the strengths, opportunities, and key issues of the city's infrastructure and public service systems.
- Establish goals, strategies and actions affecting infrastructure and public services.
- Provide a framework for determining appropriate infrastructure improvements and expansion of public services.
- Provide a framework for providing sufficient infrastructure and public services to meet the existing and future needs of the city of Stanton.

The Infrastructure & Community Services Element is to be used as a policy guide for infrastructure and public service improvements by decision makers, city staff, and the community. This Element is closely related to other elements of the Stanton General Plan, especially the Community Development Element. The Community Development Element provides the designations for residential, commercial, industrial and public uses throughout the city, which all require sufficient infrastructure and community services to function properly.

B. BACKGROUND

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation issues are closely related to other elements of the General Plan, such as the Circulation Element, Land Use Element, Housing Element, Community Health and Safety Element, Community Design Element, and Economic Development Element. With the near build out of the city and the limited space available for transportation related improvements, several key issues arise, including:

- What steps can the city take to best plan for the impacts of the Smart Street Program on Beach Boulevard and Katella Avenue?
- How can the traffic flows along Beach Boulevard and Katella Avenue be improved without negatively affecting businesses within the city?
- How can access from local neighborhoods to the major arterials be improved?
- How can access from major arterials to adjoining businesses be improved?
- What measures can be taken to improve pedestrian safety along major arterials?



Action ICS-1.1.2 (c)

Revise parking policies to allow for increased flexibility with parking standards, encourage shared parking between uses, and facilitate the establishment of parking districts to manage and maintain off-street parking locations.

Action ICS-1.1.2 (d)

Maintain level of service (LOS) D or better on city streets and LOS E or better for CMP or Smart Street roadways.

Action ICS-1.1.2 (e)

Review and determine if there are corridors or intersections where a future operating condition of LOS E may be acceptable if the impact of the mitigation to address that condition would prohibit other important goals from being achieved.

Strategy ICS-1.1.3

Integrate OCTA's Smart Street Program with improvements and modifications, such as lot consolidation, coordinated planning of adjacent properties, and driveway consolidation.

Action ICS-1.1.3 (a)

Ensure improvements and modifications to streets are efficiently integrated within the Smart Street Program.

Action ICS-1.1.3 (b)

Establish a sign program that is integrated with the Smart Street Program, and includes sign consolidation and directional signs design.

Goal ICS-1.2

Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.

Strategy ICS-1.2.1

Capitalize on the economic development and community revitalization potential of transit operations.



INFRASTRUCTURE & COMMUNITY SERVICES

Action ICS-1.2.1 (a)

Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (b)

Encourage transit supportive uses at key locations, as well as provide appropriate buffers between transit areas and adjoining uses.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (c)

Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (d)

Within future design guidelines documents provide appropriate mitigation for the impacts of future light rail uses, such as landscape buffers, urban design consideration and noise mitigation.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (e)

Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (f)

Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (g)

Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.

Action ICS-1.2.1 (h)

As part of the plan review of future development proposals, the demand for vehicular, pedestrian, bicycle, and other transportation modes shall be reviewed and the city shall determine the appropriate modes applicable to each development project that assist in accomplishing goal ICS-1.2.



CHAPTER 8

A. INTRODUCTION

The city of Stanton is located in one of the country's most dynamic metropolitan areas. The city lies within a vast interconnected region that includes the cities and counties comprising southern California. Given many issues that affect the city of Stanton also affect the region as a whole, the city, while focused on meeting the needs of its residents and businesses, also recognizes its regional role. Coordinating Stanton's city planning, county, regional and state bodies is essential to maintain intergovernmental relations to foster a positive economic and political environment.

The goal of the Regional Coordination Element is to recognize the depth and breadth of interconnectivity among local jurisdictions in the region and promote coordination in relation to issues such as housing, circulation, land use, and air quality. This element serves to recognize the need to participate in and influence the plans and programs operating on a scale larger than the city of Stanton.

Based on this goal, this Element has been subdivided into three components: housing, growth management, and air quality. The housing section addresses the regional context of housing, as a separate but related component of the Housing Element. The growth management section addresses regional circulation, land use issues and Measure M, which are also addressed on a citywide level in the Community Development and Infrastructure & Community Services Elements. The air quality section addresses the city's regional role in addressing the quality of air and outlines goals and policies to limit the release of pollutants.

B. BACKGROUND

During the early 1990s, local jurisdictions in Orange County formed a structure for countywide coordination. Through a tier of policy, technical and executive advisory groups, emerging issues such as congestion management and air quality improvements are addressed. Coordinated jointly by the Orange County Division of the League of California Cities and the County of Orange, this mechanism has enabled cities to benefit from combined analysis, yet retain the ability to take individual policy positions as desired. Other regional planning agencies and groups include the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), the Southern California Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), and the Orange County Local Agency Formation Commission (OC LAFCO).

HOUSING

Housing is an issue of statewide importance. The city of Stanton acknowledges its significance by not only addressing the city's commitment to providing adequate opportunities for housing development for its current and future residents in the General Plan Housing Element, but also by addressing the issue as a regional matter in the Regional Coordination Element.

With high property values, fluctuating interest rates and real income growth lagging behind costs of living, the state and county's housing affordability gap continues to widen. To ease the burdens of mortgages and rents, many families have decided to share homes. This has resulted in strains



on the infrastructure and on public services. Other families have sought less expensive housing in the Inland Empire, while maintaining their employment in Orange County; as a result, freeway congestion has increased, family budgets are increasingly impacted by transportation costs, and air quality has declined. Attracting workforce for local businesses within the region is a growing challenge.

To address the issue of affordable housing, the city of Stanton is committed to meeting its Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) goals. However, as a built-out city, Stanton must rely primarily on infill development to meet its housing needs. As such, the reuse and redevelopment of underutilized properties provide the greatest opportunity for housing within the city.

GROWTH MANAGEMENT

Less than one percent of the city's area remains vacant, some of which is utilized as greenbelts or may be lying vacant as a brownfield. The majority of recent development in the city has therefore involved the recycling of older uses into new more efficient uses. For Stanton, growth management involves the efficient and productive reuse of these parcels in an orderly manner, benefiting current and future residents.

Orange County voters, in 1990, approved Measure M, a 20-year program for transportation improvements. Upon approval of Measure M, cities were required to develop a Growth Management Plan as part of their General Plans, which ensures that development is based upon the city's ability to provide an adequate circulation system and public facilities. This section of the Regional Coordination Element is designed to meet the requirements of Measure M and also the overall goal of managing growth sensibly within the city.

The Measure M-mandated Growth Management Plan distinguishes between "developed" and "developing" communities. Developed communities are assumed to have their public facilities in place to support envisioned development through the Land Use Element (in Stanton, the Community Development Element) of the General Plan, but may require new or improved transportation facilities to implement their Circulation Element (in Stanton, the Infrastructure and Community Services Element) and absorb regional impacts. The communities are only required to address transportation-related growth impacts. Developing communities are assumed to need additional public facilities to support the General Plan land uses, police, fire, parks, flood control, and other local needs. For Measure M purposes, the city of Stanton is a "developed" city.

Measure M, funded by a half-cent sales tax, allocates all revenues to local jurisdictions for local and regional transportation improvement and maintenance projects, within Orange County, in three major areas: freeways, streets, roads, and transit. By 2011, Measure M will have made possible nearly \$4.2 billion worth of transportation improvements including the following:

- New lanes added to the Santa Ana (I-5), Costa Mesa (SR-55) and Riverside (SR-91) Freeways;
- A wider "El Toro Y," where the San Diego Freeway (I-405) and Santa Ana Freeway (I-5) join;
- Launch of Metrolink commuter rail service and building new stations;
- Bus discounts for seniors and the disabled, and;
- About \$1.5 billion allocated for widening and street repair.



Since 1990, the city of Stanton has received more than \$11.3 million in funding, of which \$3.7 million was used to fill potholes, maintain streets, synchronize traffic signals, and resurface some roads. Future improvements include improvements to the intersection of Beach Boulevard and Stanford Avenue and widening and enhancing Knott Avenue with new medians, bike lanes, and landscaping.

Other funding monies will be used to fund GO LOCAL projects within the city. On August 14th, 2006, Orange County Transportation Authority Board of Directors approved a sample Cooperative Agreement and the Evaluation Criteria for the first two steps of the four-step GO LOCAL process for Orange County cities to develop their own transit vision to extend accessibility to Metrolink into their communities. The city has yet to formally submit a funding request to OCTA, however the new Buena Park Metrolink Station and the TOD study both provide a possibility for funding.

On November 7, 2006, Orange County voters approved the renewal of Measure M. The Renewed Measure M program will provide more than \$11.8 billion to improve transportation in Orange County over a 30-year period beginning in 2011.

The \$11.86 billion Renewed Measure M plan includes:

- More than \$1 billion to expand Metrolink commuter-rail service in Orange County, including station improvements and grade separations;
- \$1 million for new transit links between Metrolink stations and major activity centers;
- Nearly \$340 million to enhance transit service for seniors and the disabled;
- \$5 billion to reduce congestion and improve traffic flow on local freeways;
- Nearly \$4 billion to improve city streets and synchronize traffic signals countywide, and;
- Nearly \$240 million to clean up road runoff that pollutes waterways and beaches.

To receive these funds, the city of Stanton has adopted the following policies and programs:

- Growth Management Element to coordinate and reduce traffic congestion and ensure that adequate transportation facilities are provided for existing and future residents of the City and County;
- Development Mitigation Program to ensure all new development pays a share of the costs associate with public infrastructure and services needed to mitigate the project-related impacts;
- Performance Monitoring Program (PMP) to monitor compliance with the established development phasing program. The intent is to ensure that public facilities improvements/ service enhancements or funding are provided for development to proceed;
- Comprehensive Phasing Program to ensure that infrastructure is provided commensurate with development, ensuring that development impacts are mitigated before exceeding establishment thresholds. The city of Stanton fulfills this phasing provision through its Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and project review process;
- Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Ordinance to promote alternate work hours, park and ride facilities, carpools, vanpools, telecommuting and other traffic reduction strategies;
- Deficient intersections list as part of the inter-jurisdictional planning efforts, and;



- Housing and redevelopment incentives program to address a balanced approach to housing options and job opportunities.

AIR QUALITY

Environmental Setting

South Coast Air Basin

The South Coast Air Basin (Basin), in which the city of Stanton is located, is characterized as having a "Mediterranean" climate (a semi-arid environment with mild winters, warm summers, and moderate rainfall). The Basin is a 6,600-square mile area bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the west and the San Gabriel, San Bernardino, and San Jacinto Mountains to the north and east. The Basin includes all of Orange County and the non-desert portions of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, in addition to the San Geronio Pass area in Riverside County; refer to Exhibit 4 (California Air Basins) for an illustration of the air basins in California. Its terrain and geographical location determine the distinctive climate of the Basin, as the Basin is a coastal plain with connecting broad valleys and low hills.

The general region lies in the semi-permanent high-pressure zone of the eastern Pacific. As a result, the climate is mild, tempered by cool sea breezes. The usually mild climatological pattern is interrupted infrequently by periods of extremely hot weather, winter storms, or Santa Ana winds. The extent and severity of the air pollution problem in the Basin is a function of the area's natural physical characteristics (weather and topography), as well as man-made influences (development patterns and lifestyle). Factors such as wind, sunlight, temperature, humidity, rainfall, and topography all affect the accumulation and/or dispersion of pollutants throughout the Basin.

Regulatory Framework

Regulatory oversight for air quality in the Basin rests at the regional level with the South Coast Air Quality Management District, the California Air Resources Board at the State level, and the Environmental Protection Agency Region IX office at the Federal level.

Air Quality Elements adopted by local jurisdictions, such as the city of Stanton, and the regulations placed on industry by state and regional agencies, primarily the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), the California Air Resources Board (CARB), and Air Pollution Control Districts seek to ensure that the public's health and welfare is protected from these and other harmful contaminants. The CARB is responsible for the classification of air basins as attainment or non-attainment in accordance with the federal and state Clean Air Acts. Air Quality Elements also help to ensure that the standards for ozone and particulate matters are met by the dates stated above.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

The Environmental Protection Agency is responsible for implementing the Federal Clean Air Act, which was first enacted in 1955 and amended numerous times after. The Federal Clean Air Act established Federal air quality standards known as the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. These standards identify levels of air quality for "criteria" pollutants that are considered the maximum levels of ambient (background) air pollutants considered safe, with an adequate margin



REGIONAL COORDINATION

opportunities as appropriate and continue to provide incentives for private investments in these areas.

Action RC-2.1.6 (b)

Encourage development of underutilized and vacant infill site where public services and infrastructure are available.

Action RC-2.1.6 (c)

Monitor infrastructure and public facilities plans for major activity centers.

Strategy RC-2.1.7

Develop land use strategies and incentives to reduce the amount of vehicle miles traveled within city limits.

Action RC-2.1.7 (a)

Promote housing locations near and/or within employment centers to enable shorter commutes and encourage transit-oriented mobility.

Action RC-2.1.7 (b)

Support the development of diverse types of public and private transit services to facilitate travel.

Action RC-2.1.7 (c)

Encourage higher density and/or mixed-used development along major transit corridors and transit stops.

Action RC-2.1.7 (d)

Encourage employment centers to provide support uses and services such as restaurants, retail uses, shuttle services to shopping areas, and child-care facilities in order to reduce vehicle trips.

Action RC-2.1.7 (e)

Monitor effectiveness of the city's Transportation Demand Management Ordinance and make appropriate revisions.

Attachment G



APPENDIX D

Eligibility Checklist

Jurisdiction:

City of Stanton

Capital Improvement Program (CIP)		YES	NO
1.	Did you submit your draft or adopted Measure M2 (M2) seven-year CIP to OCTA by June 30?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. Did you utilize the required OCTA CIP database?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. Have you included projects required to demonstrate compliance with signal synchronization, pavement maintenance, the Congestion Management Program, and environmental clean-up commitments?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	c. Are there any non-transportation related projects included in your M2 CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	d. Did you include all projects that are partially, fully, or potentially funded by M2 Net Revenues?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	e. The City Council/Board of Supervisors approval date* to adopt the final 7-Year CIP is: 6/15/2021 *Must be prior to July 31		
Maintenance of Effort (MOE)		YES	NO
2.	Did you submit the MOE certification form (Appendix I) to OCTA by June 30?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. Did you provide supporting budget documentation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. Has the MOE Reporting form been signed by the Finance Director or appropriate designee?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pavement Management Plan (PMP)		YES	NO
3.	Are you required to submit a PMP update to OCTA for this eligibility cycle? Refer to Exhibit 3 for PMP submittal schedule.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. If yes, did you use the current PMP Submittal Template (Appendix F)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. If yes, is the adopted PMP consistent with the OCTA Countywide Pavement Management Plan?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	If you answered "No" to question 3, did you submit a PMP Update to OCTA through the previous eligibility cycle by June 30?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resolution of Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) Consistency		YES	NO
5.	Did you submit a resolution indicating conformance with the MPAH?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. Have you enclosed an exhibit showing roadway designations that represent your most current circulation element?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.	If the requirement is not due as part of the current cycle, has there been an update to the circulation element since the last report period? If yes, include a copy of the latest circulation element.	N/A	N/A
Local Signal Synchronization Plan (LSSP)		YES	NO
7.	Did you submit an update to the LSSP as part of the current cycle?	N/A	N/A
	a. Is your LSSP consistent with the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master Plan?	N/A	N/A



APPENDIX D

Eligibility Checklist

Time Limits for Use of Net Revenues		YES	NO
8.	Has your jurisdiction complied with the three-year time limit for the use of Net Revenues over the last year per the requirements outlined in the Ordinance?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. If no, has a time extension been requested through the semi-annual review process for funds subject to expiration?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supplanting of Developer Commitments		YES	NO
9.	Has your jurisdiction ensured they have not supplanted developer commitments for transportation projects and funding with M2 funds?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mitigation Fee Program (MFP)		YES	NO
10.	Does your jurisdiction currently have a defined development impact MFP in place?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11.	Has your jurisdiction submitted a City Council/Board of Supervisors approved resolution (Appendix E)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12.	Has your jurisdiction submitted one or more of the supporting documents outlined in chapter 2.7 of the Eligibility Guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Planning Strategies		YES	NO
13.	Does your jurisdiction consider as part of its General Plan, land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14.	Have you provided a letter identifying land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation consideration in the General Plan?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Traffic Forums		YES	NO
15.	Did representatives of your jurisdiction participate in the regional traffic forum(s)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. If you answered yes, provide date(s) of attendance: 4/22/2021, 9/30/2020, <u>Select date</u>		
Congestion Management Program (CMP)		YES	NO
16.	Has your jurisdiction completed the required CMP checklist? (Appendix C)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Name (Print)

Signature

Date

Attachment H

APPENDIX C

Congestion Management Program (CMP)

Jurisdiction:	City of Stanton
----------------------	-----------------

CMP Monitoring Checklist: Level of Service (LOS)				
CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
1.	Check "Yes" if either of the following apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are no CMP intersections in your jurisdiction. Factoring out statutorily-exempt activities¹, all CMP intersections within your jurisdiction are operating at LOS E (or the baseline level, if worse than E) or better. 	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "NO" FOR QUESTION 1 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.				
2.	If any, please list those intersections that are not operating at the CMP LOS standards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> _____ _____ _____ 		<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.	Will deficient intersections, if any, be improved by mitigation measures to be implemented in the next 18 months or improvements programmed in the first year of any recent funding program (i.e. local jurisdiction CIP, Measure M CIP)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. If not, has a deficiency plan been developed for each intersection that will be operating below the CMP LOS standards?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional Comments:				

¹The following activities are statutorily-exempt from deficiency determinations: interregional travel, traffic generated by the provision of low and very low income housing, construction rehabilitation or maintenance of facilities that impact the system, freeway ramp metering, traffic signal coordination by the state or multi-jurisdictional agencies, traffic generated by high-density residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station, traffic generated by mixed-use residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station.



APPENDIX C

Congestion Management Program (CMP)

CMP Monitoring Checklist: Deficiency Plans				
CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
1.	Check "Yes" if either of the following apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are no CMP intersections in your jurisdiction. Factoring out statutorily-exempt activities², all CMP Highway System (CMPHS) intersections within your jurisdiction are operating at LOS E (or the baseline level, if worse than E) or better. 	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "NO" FOR QUESTION 1 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.				
2.	If any, please list those intersections found that are not operating at the CMP LOS standards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> _____ _____ _____ 			<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	Are there improvements to bring these intersections to the CMP LOS standard scheduled for completion during the next 18 months or programmed in the first year of the CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "NO" FOR QUESTION 3 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.				
4.	Has a deficiency plan or a schedule for preparing a deficiency plan been submitted to OCTA?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	Does the deficiency plan fulfill the following statutory requirements? :			
	a. Include an analysis of the causes of the deficiency?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. Include a list of improvements necessary to maintain minimum LOS standards on the CMPHS and the estimated costs of the improvements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	c. Include a list of improvements, programs, or actions, and estimates of their costs, which will improve LOS on the CMPHS and improve air quality?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	i. Do the improvements, programs, or actions meet the criteria established by South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) (see the CMP Preparation Manual)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

²The following activities are statutorily-exempt from deficiency determinations: Interregional travel, traffic generated by the provision of low and very low income housing, construction rehabilitation or maintenance of facilities that impact the system, freeway ramp metering, traffic signal coordination by the state or multi-jurisdictional agencies, traffic generated by high-density residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station, traffic generated by mixed-use residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station.

APPENDIX C

Congestion Management Program (CMP)

CMP Monitoring Checklist: Deficiency Plans (cont.)				
CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
6.	Are the capital improvements identified in the deficiency plan programmed in your seven-year CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.	Does the deficiency plan include a monitoring program that will ensure its implementation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.	Does the deficiency plan include a process to allow some level of development to proceed pending correction of the deficiency?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9.	Has necessary inter-jurisdictional coordination occurred?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.	Please describe any innovative programs, if any, included in the deficiency plan:			<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional Comments:				



APPENDIX C

Congestion Management Program (CMP)

CMP Monitoring Checklist: Land Use Coordination				
CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
1.	Have you maintained the CMP traffic impact analysis (TIA) process you selected for the previous CMP?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	a. If not, have you submitted the revised TIA approach and methodology to OCTA for review and approval?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2.	Did any development projects require a CMP TIA during this CMP cycle? ³	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "YES" FOR QUESTION 2 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.				
3.	If so, how many?			
4.	Please list any CMPHS links & intersections that were projected to not meet the CMP LOS standards (Indicate whether any are outside of your jurisdiction).			
	• _____			
	• _____			
	• _____			
	a. Were mitigation measures and costs identified for each and included in your seven-year CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. If any impacted links & intersections were outside your jurisdiction, did your agency coordinate with other jurisdictions to develop a mitigation strategy?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	If a local traffic model was/will be used, did you follow the data and modeling consistency requirements as described in the CMP Preparation Manual (available online at http://www.octa.net/pdf/cmpprepmanual.pdf)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional Comments:				

³Exemptions include: any development generating less than 2,400 daily trips, any development generating less than 1,600 daily trips (if it directly accesses a CMP highway), final tract and parcel maps, issuance of building permits, issuance of certificate of use and occupancy, and minor modifications to approved developments where the location and intensity of project uses have been approved through previous and separate local government actions prior to January 1, 1992.



APPENDIX C

Congestion Management Program (CMP)

CMP Monitoring Checklist: Capital Improvement Program (CIP)				
CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
1.	Did you submit a seven-year CIP to OCTA by June 30?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.	Does the CIP include projects to maintain or improve the performance of the CMPHS (including capacity expansion, safety, maintenance, and rehabilitation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	Is it consistent with air quality mitigation measures for transportation- related vehicle emissions?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	Was the OC Fundtracker CIP provided by the OCTA used to prepare the CIP?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional Comments:				



APPENDIX C

Congestion Management Program (CMP)

OPTIONAL - CMP Monitoring Checklist: Federal Congestion Management

CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
1.	Does any federally funded project in the CIP result in a significant increase in single occupant vehicle (SOV) capacity?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "YES" FOR QUESTION 1 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTION.

2.	If so, was the project developed as part of the federal Congestion Management Process, in other words, was there an appropriate analysis of reasonable travel demand reduction and operational strategies?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Additional Comments:

I certify that the information contained in this checklist is true.

Name (Print)

Title

Signature

Date

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

DATE: June 8, 2021

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF SECOND CONTRACT AMENDMENT INCREASING THE CONTRACT WITH BEAR ELECTRICAL SOLUTIONS, INC. TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE SERVICES

REPORT IN BRIEF:

On June 12, 2018, the City of Stanton awarded a contract to Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc. to provide maintenance services for the City's Traffic Signal System. As anticipated in the original staff report, the streetlights would not need immediate maintenance cost due to the streetlight retrofit project done in January 2019. Several streetlight maintenance costs arose due to knockdowns, photocell replacements and ariel power cable replacements.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare this project to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, Section 15301(b) as maintenance of existing facilities; and
2. Authorize the City Manager to approve a second Contract Amendment to the firm of Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc. to perform Traffic Signal and Street Light maintenance services for a total amount not to exceed \$100,000 for Fiscal Year 20/21 and for Fiscal Year 21/22; and
3. Authorize the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc. in a contract amendment.

BACKGROUND:

This maintenance contract consists of a 3-year agreement to provide both routine and extraordinary traffic signal & streetlight maintenance for all the city-maintained signals and owned streetlights throughout the City. On April 13, 2021, city council issued a one-year contract extension to continue the maintenance services of traffic signals and streetlights. The total cost for the three-year agreement is \$637,500. Based on maintenance cost of previous years, staff has determined that the amount budgeted of \$80,000 annually, or \$240,000 over the three years, would not be enough to cover the basic maintenance of our signals and streetlights combine.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

Over the past four years Bear has performed exceptionally. A contract increase is necessary to maintain the streetlights throughout the city. The reason an increase is needed in comparison to previous years is due to a purchase of new streetlights and a few large-scale emergencies that occurred in the past year. The current contract is set to terminate on June 30, 2022. The bidding process or a request for proposal (RFP) will open or be released towards the end of this year.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding for these services is available in account number 225-3520-604109.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

This project is categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301 (c) as maintenance of existing facilities.

LEGAL REVIEW:

The City Attorney has prepared the contract amendment.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

3 - Provide a quality infrastructure.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

Prepared by:

/s/ Guillermo Perez

Guillermo Perez
Associate Engineer

Reviewed by:

/s/ Steven E. Strapac

Steven E. Strapac, PE, PLS
Interim Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Concur:

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

Michelle Bannigan
Finance Director

Approved by:

/s/ Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Second Amendment to Contract with Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc.

CITY OF STANTON

SECOND AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

1. PARTIES AND DATE.

This Second Amendment to the Agreement for Professional Traffic Signal and Street Light Maintenance Services ("Second Amendment") is entered into on the 8th day of June 2021, by and between the City of Stanton, a California municipal corporation, organized under the laws of the State of California, with its principal place of business at 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680 ("City") and Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc., a California corporation, with its principal place of business at 1341 Archer Street, Alviso, California 95002 ("Consultant"). City and Contractor are sometimes individually referred to herein as "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

2. RECITALS.

2.1 Agreement. The Parties entered into that certain Agreement for Professional Traffic Signal and Street Light Maintenance Services with Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc. dated June 12, 2018 ("Agreement").

2.2 First Amendment. The Parties entered into that certain First Amendment to Agreement for Professional Traffic Signal and Street Light Maintenance Services dated April 13, 2021 in order to extend the term of the Agreement ("First Amendment").

2.3 Second Amendment. The Parties now desire to amend the Agreement in order to increase the total amount of compensation under the Agreement.

3. TERMS.

3.1 Payment. Section 5(a) of the Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

"The City agrees to pay Consultant monthly, in accordance with the terms and the schedule of payment as set forth herein and shall be billed in accordance with Exhibit B, Proposal, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, as though set forth in full, based upon actual time spent on the above tasks. This amount shall not exceed **One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00)** annually, for a total not-to-exceed **Four Hundred Forty Thousand Dollars (\$440,000.00)** over the term of the Agreement unless additional payment is approved as provided in this Agreement."

3.3 Remaining Provisions of Agreement. Except as otherwise specifically set forth in this Second Amendment, the remaining provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

[Signatures on following page]

**SIGNATURE PAGE TO SECOND AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT
FOR CONSULTING SERVICES**

CITY OF STANTON

BEAR ELECTRICAL SOLUTIONS, INC.

By: _____
Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

By: _____
Robert Asuncion, TE
Bear Electrical Solutions, Inc.

[If Corporation, TWO SIGNATURES,
President **OR** Vice President **AND** Secretary
or Treasurer REQUIRED]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Patricia A. Vazquez
City Clerk

By: _____
[INSERT NAME, TITLE]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Best Best & Krieger LLP
City Attorney

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council

DATE: June 8, 2021

SUBJECT: SELECTION OF FIREWORKS LICENSEES FOR 2021

REPORT IN BRIEF:

Staff is requesting that the City Council select licensees for 2021 fireworks sales.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15061(b)(3) as the activity is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA; and
2. Approve fireworks licenses for the following groups: Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton.

BACKGROUND:

Chapter 17.04 (Safe and Sane Fireworks) in the Stanton Municipal Code sets forth the requirements for the application and selection procedures to sell State approved ("Safe and Sane") fireworks in the City. As stipulated, non-profit organizations with the principle place of business located within the City may apply for a permit to sell fireworks for the period of July 1st through July 4th. The City Council must review the applications and have the authority to approve up to eight permits each year.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

For this application year, two applications were submitted, that meet the criteria as required per the Stanton Municipal Code. The groups are as follows:

- Boys & Girls Club of Stanton
- Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton

Due to COVID-19, protocols will be implemented by TNT Fireworks for all stand locations. This includes physical distancing, disposable gloves, hand sanitizer and masks for volunteers inside the stand. Anyone who is sick, with cough or fever will be asked to stay home and not volunteer.

Measures to prevent crowd gathering by customers in front of stands will include 6 foot distancing tape on the ground, along with an Express Order Line. Other safety measures include educational signs in front of stands reminding customers of rules encouraging them to use contactless payment methods such as debit or credit cards when making purchases. Also a second special purchase line for seniors, first responders and health care workers, may be implemented where possible depending upon the size of the stand.

Staff has determined that all eligible organizations applying for licenses meet the criteria as stipulated in Chapter 17.04 the SMC to conduct fireworks sales.

All applicants have demonstrated that they have adequate insurance coverage, have posted the required \$236.25 permit fee, and prepared a statement describing how their organization benefits the community. Also, all returning applicants for 2020 did submit their 2019 financial statements on time last year.

Selection Procedures

In accordance with Chapter 17.04 of the SMC, the City Council shall determine the organizations to which licenses would be granted. Such determination must be made at a regular or special meeting of the City Council in accordance with procedures established by the City Council, and Stanton Municipal Code.

The City Council may choose to approve all non-profit groups as a whole, or if it is the desire of the City Council to vote on each non-profit application individually, the following selection process would be utilized:

- The City Clerk will prepare a series of ballots for use by the City Council.
- Each ballot will contain the names of all pre-qualified community organizations applying for fireworks sales licenses.
- Should the City Council decide to award three licenses, on the first ballot each Council Member will designate his/her selections for three organizations to receive licenses and deliver the ballot to the City Clerk.

- The City Clerk will then announce each Councilmember's selection.
- Organizations receiving a majority (3 or more) votes would be deemed selected.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Each licensee is required to pay a \$236.25 fee to the City of Stanton for the cost recovery associated with the processing, and licensing, and inspection of the fireworks permits.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

In accordance with the requirements of CEQA, this project has been determined to be exempt under section 15061(b)(3).

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Direct correspondence to licensee applicants and through the regular agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

5- Provide a High Quality of Life.

Prepared by:

/s/ Keith Gifford

Keith Gifford
Code Enforcement Supervisor

Reviewed by:

/s/ James J. Wren

James J. Wren
Director of Public Safety

Concurred by:

/s/ HongDao Nguyen

HongDao Nguyen
City Attorney

Approved by:

/s/ Jarad L. Hildenbrand

Jarad L. Hildenbrand
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. SMC Section 17.04
- B. 2020 Fireworks Applications

Stanton Municipal Code

Up **Previous** **Next** **Main** **Collapse** **Search** **Print** **No Frames**

Title 17 FIRE

Chapter 17.04 SAFE AND SANE FIREWORKS

17.04.010 Sale and discharge prohibited—Sale to minors prohibited.

A. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, display, dispose of, give away, store, keep or stock, or to discharge, explode, fire or set off any fireworks in the city except in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this chapter. For purposes of this chapter, the terms “fireworks” or “safe and sane fireworks” shall have the meaning as set forth in Part 2 of Division 11 of the California Health and Safety Code.

B. It is unlawful to sell fireworks to any person under the age of eighteen years.

C. No person under the age of eighteen years shall purchase any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks.

D. No person under the age of eighteen years shall discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks, except when under the direct supervision and in the presence of an adult. (Ord. 935 § 2, 2007; Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.020 Organizations which may be licensed.

A. Licenses provided by this chapter shall be issued only to nonprofit organizations or corporations which have obtained tax-exempt status from the State Franchise Tax Board and which are organized primarily for veteran, patriotic, social welfare, civic or business betterment, fraternal, religious or charitable purposes.

B. Each such organization shall have a principal place of business, principal meeting place or a location for the conduct of its primary activities within the city limits and shall have been established and licensed under Chapter 5.04 (if required) within the city continuously for a minimum of one year prior to the filing of the application for the license.

C. Licenses provided by this chapter shall be issued only to organizations which qualify pursuant to the requirements set forth in this section. Each applicant organization shall submit a verified statement with its application describing and confirming its compliance with this subsection. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.030 Procedure for applications.

A. Applications for licenses shall be filed on forms provided by the city with the office of the city manager not later than the end of business day of the first Thursday in May of the year in which the application is made. A deposit in an amount equal to the license fee established by resolution of the city council shall be submitted with the application. The deposit shall be refunded in the event the organization is not licensed by the city council.

B. The application shall be accompanied by all documentation required by the city manager and shall include but not be limited to the following: proof of general liability insurance coverage, the certified statement required by Section 17.04.020(C), documentation demonstrating tax-exempt status, a seller's permit issued to the organization requesting the application, and a written statement describing the benefits the organization provides to the community which will be used by the city council to make the determination on whether to grant a license.

C. The application shall be signed by an authorized officer or director of the organization who shall warrant to the city the veracity of all statements contained therein. If any material statement in the application is determined by the city manager to be false or misleading, he or she may forthwith revoke the license issued by the city council. Written authorization from the nonprofit organization authorizing the named individual to apply for a license on behalf of the organization shall also be provided.

D. The city manager shall review all applications for sufficiency and completeness within ten days of filing and promptly notify applicants of any defects, disqualifying factors or omissions. All applications and required accompanying documentation shall be in final form and shall be filed in the office of the city manager by five p.m. on May 8th. The city manager shall not be required to accept any additional documentation after May 8th but may request information clarifying or additionally explaining the applicant's proposal.

E. All organizations meeting the requirements for a license under this section shall be prequalified by the city manager provided they comply with the filing and compliance schedule set forth in this chapter. (Ord. 1033 § 2, 2015; Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.040 Terms and conditions of license to sell.

A. The license issued by the city council shall permit the sale of safe and sane fireworks only on July 1st from twelve noon to ten p.m. and from July 2nd through and including July 4th, from nine a.m. to ten p.m.

B. Every licensee shall be responsible for continuing compliance with all the terms and conditions contained in the license. In this regard, each licensee shall designate a responsible contact person who will be in attendance at the licensed stand or on-call from the time the stand is erected and until it is removed and the site location is cleaned to the satisfaction of the city.

C. No licensee shall sell any fireworks except from inside the licensed stand.

D. No person other than individuals who are adult members of the licensee organization, or their approved adult volunteers, shall sell or otherwise participate in the sale of fireworks. At all times during sales hours at least one adult member of the licensee organization must be located at the stand to oversee operations.

E. All licensees shall also:

1. Not install or locate a stand on the licensed premises before June 20th and shall cause it to be removed and the site location cleaned on or before July 8th;

2. Provide the city with proof of public liability, property damage and product liability insurance with policy limits of at least one million dollars per occurrence and naming the city as an additional insured for the duration of the license;

3. Provide the city with written consent of the owner of the property where the stand is to be located;

4. Provide the city with a sales tax permit issued to the organization by the State Board of Equalization;

5. Provide the city with a detailed report on revenue, expenditures and net profit earned by the organization in the sale of fireworks. The report shall be submitted to the city manager's office by the end of business day on the fourth Thursday in September of each year. Failure to submit the report shall be grounds for denial of any future fireworks sales license;

6. Provide the city with a bond or other surety device in an amount established by the city council and sufficient to assure removal of the structure and cleanup of the site.

F. Sales shall be made only from freestanding structures erected and located solely for the purpose of fireworks sales.

G. Fireworks stands shall comply with standards adopted by the city manager which may include size of stands, structure material, building code compliance and signage.

H. The city manager may call meetings of all licensees to describe the licensing process and to provide information with regard to city and county requirements. The failure of any licensee to attend meetings or meet established deadlines shall constitute grounds for nonacceptance of the application or revocation of the license by the city manager.

I. Licenses are not transferable or assignable, and are only valid for the dates specified in the permit and are subject to all conditions set forth in the permit. (Ord. 1033 § 3, 2015; Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.050 Grant of approval by city council.

A. The city council shall in its sole discretion determine the organizations to which licenses will be granted in accordance with this chapter. Such determination shall be made at a regular or special meeting of the city council in accordance with procedures established by the city council.

B. The city council may, but shall not be required to, issue up to eight licenses for the sale of fireworks in the city.

C. In determining the organizations to be licensed the council shall consider the following factors:

1. Only organizations prequalified by the city manager pursuant to Section 17.04.040(E) shall be considered;

2. The contributions the organization has made or is proposing to make to the city's civic pride or betterment; youth activities and programs; care or assistance to the elderly, infirm or disabled; assistance to or support of the business community, charitable efforts and any other community contributions deemed beneficial by the city council;
3. The location and suitability of the premises where the organization proposes to operate;
4. Other factors deemed appropriate by the city council. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.060 Compliance with requirements of fire authority .

All applicants for a license to sell safe and sane fireworks in the city shall comply with all requirements imposed by the Orange County fire authority.

- A. The city shall provide applicants with copies of said requirements.
- B. An Orange County fire authority permit shall be required and all required fire authority fees shall be paid and all inspections shall be completed before commencement of sales.
- C. All stands and personnel involved in sales shall at all times be in compliance with the Orange County fire authority requirements for public fireworks stands. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.070 Discharge permitted on certain days and times.

It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks, except as follows: safe and sane fireworks may be discharged between July 1st and July 4th between the hours of ten a.m. and eleven p.m. (Ord. 982 § 2, 2011)

17.04.073 Block party permit.

Every person, firm or corporation who applies for and receives an administratively-issued "block party permit," or similar license or approval required by the city to close a street or otherwise reserve or use a piece of city property shall comply with all conditions imposed upon the issuance of such permit, license or approval, including but not limited to taking all reasonable efforts necessary to ensure that dangerous fireworks are not used at said event. A violation of this condition of such permit, license or approval shall be subject to a separate administrative fine under the provisions of this chapter. Likewise, any person, firm or corporation that fails to obtain any "block party permit", license or other such approval from the city when such person is so required by this code shall be subject to a separate administrative fine under this chapter as well as an additional administrative fine if dangerous fireworks are used at and during said event. (Ord. 1066 § 3, 2017)

17.04.075 Discharge of fireworks prohibited—Exceptions.

A. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to use or discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks, as defined in Part 2 of Division 11 of the California Health and Safety Code, within the following areas of the city:

1. Any public property, including, but not limited to, public streets, highways, alleys, sidewalks, parks or other publicly owned property, buildings or facilities without an administratively-issued "block party permit";
2. Any property within a commercial district of the city (defined in Section 20.215.010 of this code) except for any nonconforming residential use within such district used for residential purposes as of the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section;
3. Any property within an industrial/manufacturing district of the city (defined in Section 20.220.010 of this code) except for any nonconforming residential use within such district used for residential purposes as of the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section.

B. Nothing in this section shall preclude the use or discharge of safe and sane fireworks, consistent with this chapter, on appropriate privately owned areas within a residential district (defined in Section 20.210.010 of this code) or the presentation of any public fireworks display authorized by the city.

C. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to possess, sell, use, discharge, and/or display any dangerous fireworks, as defined in Part 2 of Division 11 of the California Health and Safety Code, at any time and within any area of the city with the exception of pyrotechnic licensees conducting business while holding a current valid license issued pursuant to Chapter 5 of Part 2 of Division 11 (commencing with Section 12570) of the California Health and Safety Code. (Ord. 1066 § 4, 2017; Ord. 910 § 2, 2005)

17.04.080 Gas stations.

It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, offer for sale, store, display or discharge any fireworks of any type in any public oil or gasoline station, or on any premises where gasoline or other inflammable liquids are stored or dispensed. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.090 Penalty for violations.

The violations of any of the provisions of this chapter shall constitute a misdemeanor, and the penalty for violation shall be as set forth in Section 1.04.080 of the Stanton Municipal Code. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.100 Administrative penalty.

In addition to, or in lieu of the penalty set forth in Section 17.04.090, any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this chapter may be issued an administrative citation by an enforcement officer in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1.12 of this code. The administrative fine for a violation of this chapter shall be assessed in the amount provided as follows:

A. Each person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this code as it relates to the use, discharge, storage, sale, display and/or possession of less than twenty-five pounds of dangerous fireworks shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty (not including any Late Charges or interest)
First	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$1,250.00
Second	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
Third	\$3,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00

B. Each person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this code as it relates to the storage, sale, display and/or possession of more than twenty-five pounds and less than one hundred pounds of dangerous fireworks shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$1,250.00
Second	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
Third	\$3,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00

C. Each person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this code as it relates to the storage, sale, display and/or possession of more than one hundred pounds and less than five thousand pounds of dangerous fireworks shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------

			Charge
First	\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$6,000.00
Second	\$10,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$11,000.00
Third	\$15,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$16,000.00

D. Each person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this code as it relates to the storage, sale, display and/or possession of more than five thousand pounds of dangerous fireworks shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$10,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$60,000.00
Second	\$20,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$70,000.00
Third	\$30,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$80,000.00

E. A person, firm or corporation who fails to obtain a block party permit, license or approval from the city when such a person is required by this code shall be subject to administrative fine or fines under this chapter.

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$500.00	\$150.00	\$625.00
Second	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$1,250.00
Third	\$1,500.00	\$500.00	\$2,000.00

F. Any person, firm or corporation who does obtain an administratively-issued block party permit, license or approval from the city where there was a condition imposed upon the issuance of such block party permit, license or approval requiring the person to make all reasonable efforts necessary to ensure that "dangerous fireworks" are not used at said event and said person is said to be in violation of the permit by virtue of the fact that there were dangerous fireworks used at said event shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$1,500.00	\$375.00	\$1,875.00
Second	\$3,000.00	\$750.00	\$3,750.00
Third	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$7,000.00

G. Each person, firm or corporation who uses safe and sane fireworks on or at dates, times and/or locations other than those permitted by this chapter shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$250.00	\$75.00	\$325.00

Second	\$500.00	\$150.00	\$650.00
Third	\$750.00	\$300.00	\$1,050.00

H. In the case of a violation relating to dangerous fireworks, the citee shall be required to abate the violation and surrender all dangerous fireworks to the enforcement officer, immediately.

I. Payment of the administrative fine shall not excuse or discharge a citee from the duty to immediately abate and correct a violation of the Code, nor from any other responsibility or legal consequences for a continuation or a repeated occurrence(s) of a violation of this code. (Ord. 1066 § 5, 2017; Ord. 940 § 4, 2007; Ord. 935 § 4, 2007)

17.04.110 State fines.

Fines collected pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to California Health and Safety Code Section 12726, which provides that sixty-five percent of all administrative fines or penalties collected by the city shall be forwarded to the Controller of the State of California for deposit in the State Fire Marshal Fireworks Enforcement and Disposal Fund, as described in Health and Safety Code Section 12728. (Ord. 1066 § 6, 2017)

View the [mobile version](#).

CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4th 2021)**NAME OF ORGANIZATION: BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTONADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 11050 CEDAR ST., STANTON CA 90680OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: ELVIN CAMPBELL,LINDA GALLAGHER; TIM SCHOONOVERLOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):
11050 CEDAR ST., STANTON CA 90680PHONE # (ORGANIZATION): 714-891-0740RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): _____ (WORK): 714-891-0740NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: TNT FIREWORKSADDRESS: 555 N. GILBERT STREET, FULLERTON CA 92833PHONE #: 714-738-1002EMAIL: WIIGT@TNTFIREWORKS.COMBOOTH LOCATION: 7910 KATELLA AVE., STANTON CA 90680☒ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1
MILLION DOLLARS.☒ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION
PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY, INCLUDING SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT
EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND
PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.☒ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON.
(CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

[X] WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORISING BOOTH LOCATION

[X] PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMITS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., SATURDAY MAY 8th, 2021. **NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

DocuSigned by

[REDACTED]

DATE 4/19/2021



To Whom It May Concern:

I, Elvin Campbell, am the Executive Director of the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and have been made an authorized representative for the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton, which is a youth oriented non-profit organization. I have been given authorization by the board to use our non-profit entity status to conduct the fireworks fundraiser for the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and submit an application to the City of Stanton.

If I can be of further help, please don't hesitate to call me at (714) 891-0704.
Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted Signature]
B740A0314ABDC7FC...

Elvin Campbell
Executive Director
Boys and Girls Club of Stanton



The Boys & Girls Club of Stanton Mission Statement is:

To enable all young people, especially those who need us the most, to reach their full potential as productive, caring, responsible citizens.

That is what we do daily, we help youth age 6 to 18 to become responsible citizens, to reach their full potential and one day be productive adults.

The selling of fireworks will help the Club to raise much needed funds that will help support our program and activities. The Boys & Girls Club of Stanton serves the community youth in educational, sports, fitness, arts, recreation, intervention and prevention programs. We keep the cost of membership low so that parents can afford the cost of our programs. We will never turn a child away due to financial hardship of their family.

Sincerely,

A black rectangular box redacting the signature of the Executive Director.

David Campbell

Executive Director

Boys and Girls Club of Stanton



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD
PO BOX 942857
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0540

Entity Status Letter

Date: 4/26/2021

ESL ID: [REDACTED]

Why You Received This Letter

According to our records, the following entity information is true and accurate as of the date of this letter.

Entity ID: [REDACTED]

Entity Name: BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

- ☒ 1. The entity is in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☐ 2. The entity is **not** in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☒ 3. The entity is currently exempt from tax under Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701 d.
- ☐ 4. We do not have current information about the entity.
- ☐ 5. The entity was administratively dissolved/cancelled on [REDACTED] through the Franchise Tax Board Administrative Dissolution process.

Important Information

- This information does not necessarily reflect the entity's current legal or administrative status with any other agency of the state of California or other governmental agency or body.
- If the entity's powers, rights, and privileges were suspended or forfeited at any time in the past, or if the entity did business in California at a time when it was not qualified or not registered to do business in California, this information does not reflect the status or voidability of contracts made by the entity in California during the period the entity was suspended or forfeited (R&TC Sections 23304.1, 23304.5, 23305a, 23305.1).
- The entity certificate of revivor may have a time limitation or may limit the functions the revived entity can perform, or both (R&TC Section 23305b).

Connect With Us

Web: ftb.ca.gov

Phone: 800.852.5711 from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. weekdays, except state holidays
916.845.6500 from outside the United States

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments



TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Permission is hereby granted to BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON and

AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS, INC., WEST dba, TNT FIREWORKS, for the

exclusive right to use the property located at the STANTON-FOOD 4 LESS,

7910 KATELLA AVENUE in the City of STANTON, CA for their 2021

Fireworks stand. It is understood that this sale will be conducted in accordance with all

City, County and State regulations, and the property will be left clean and free of debris.

SAFCO CAPITAL CORPORATION

By: (Sign) _____

A large black rectangular box redacting the signature of the representative of Safco Capital Corporation.

Print Name: _____

John Safco

Date: _____

2/9/21

CSR0806

INSPECTION DATE 6/29

TNT FIREWORKS

MCGILLS

STAND CONTRACT # _____ LOCATION# CSR 0806 DATE 2011
BRAND TNT SALES ASSOCIATE T. FLORES
CITY STANTON ORGANIZATION BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON
SIZE 32 CONSTRUCTION STYLE NN METAL - NEW BACK DOOR 1
BILLBOARDS 2 A-FRAMES 3 BANNERS YES PENNANTS YES FLAGS YES
SET-UP FROM 6/26 TO 6/26 DOWN DATE 7-9
ADDRESS 7910 KATELLA AVE.
INTERSECTION THOMAS GUIDE BEACH & KATELLA
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS LA 797 J-2

SET STAND AS SHOWN. PLEASE LOOK FOR MARKS. MAKE SURE
TO LEAVE A-FRAME SET UP NEXT TO STAND.

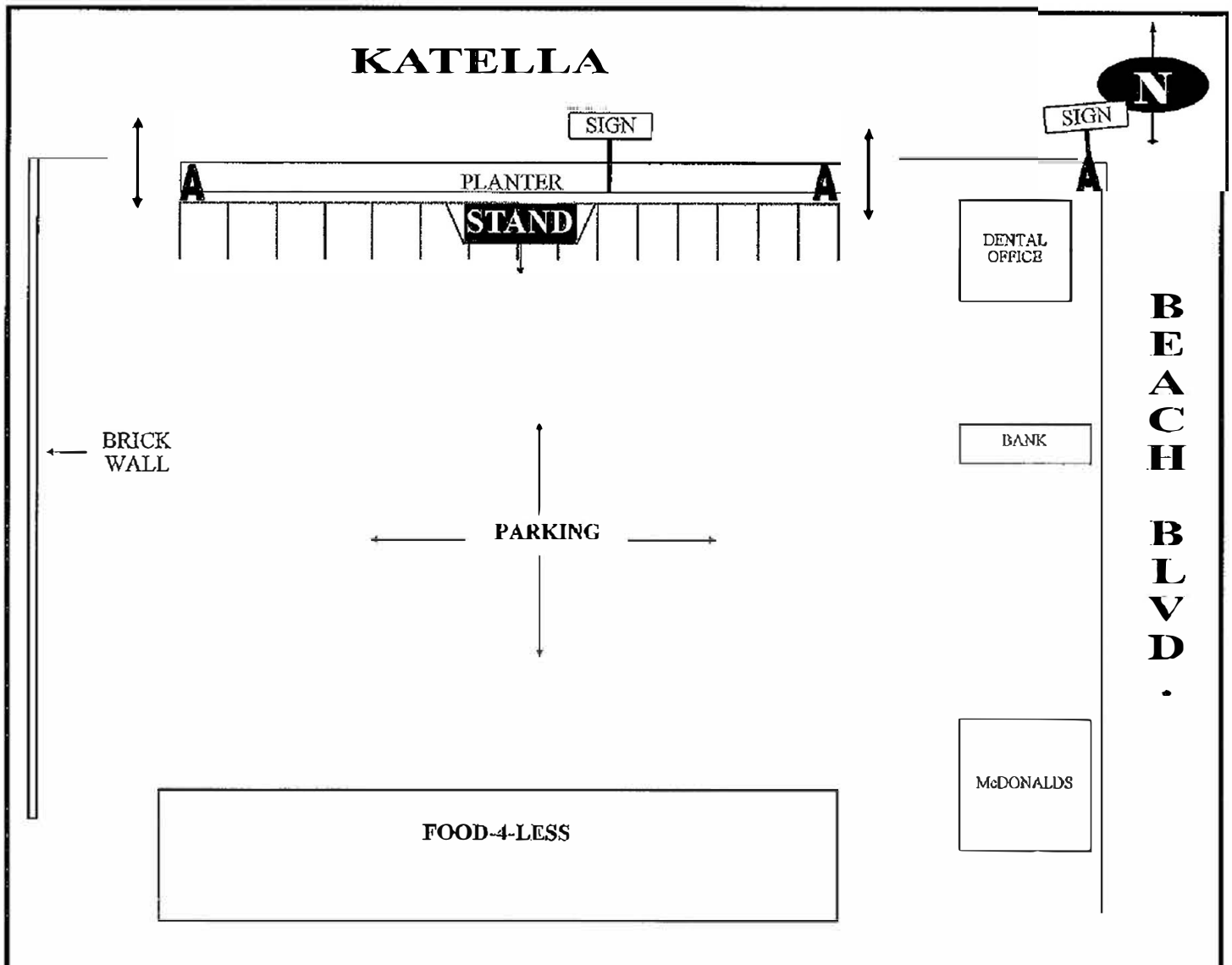
SETBACKS— CURBS

SIDEWALK REVISION #

DATE

BUILDINGS 15'

25'





CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

11/1/2021

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/2/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Companies 3280 Peachtree Road NE, Suite #250 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	
INSURED 1359665 American Promotional Events, Inc. DBA TNT Fireworks, Inc. 555 North Gilbert Avenue Fullerton CA 92833 CSR0806	FAX (A/C, No):	
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: Everest Indemnity Insurance Company	
	INSURER B: Arch Specialty Insurance Company	
	INSURER C: Berkshire Hathaway Homestate Ins Co	
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 12207249 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL INSURED	SUBROGATION	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER:	Y	N	ST8GL00242-201	11/1/2020	11/1/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			NOT APPLICABLE			COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTIONS	Y	N	UXP0056189-07	11/1/2020	11/1/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$ XXXXXXXX
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N	N/A	AMWC137851	11/1/2020	11/1/2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Additional Insured: Property located at 7910 Katella Ave., Stanton, CA (CSR0806) Certificate holder is an additional insured on the General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions, and exclusions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

12207249

Boys & Girls Club of Stanton & the City of Stanton
their officers, agents and employees when acting
in their official capacities as such
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton CA 90680

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

served.



STATE OF CALIFORNIA, NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION
FWX-16 (REV. 12/18)

Page 1 of 1

Complete and return all copies to the Office of State Fire Marshal with the required fee of \$50.00 made payable to "CAL FIRE". Applications must be received prior to June 15th of the current year.

Office of State Fire Marshal
2251 Harvard Street, Suite 400
Sacramento, CA 95815
(916) 568-2943

LICENSEE INFORMATION

Name (First, Last):	BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON	Phone Number: (714) 738 - 1002
Mailing Address (Street Address, City, CA, Zip):	555 N. GILBERT ST., FULLERTON, CA 92833	
Local Contact Person and Phone Number (If different from Licensee above):	TERESA	

STAND INFORMATION

Physical Address (Street Address, City, CA, Zip):	7910 KATELLA AVENUE, STANTON, CA
County of Stand Location:	ORANGE

WHOLESALE FIREWORK VENDOR INFORMATION

Business Name:	TNT FIREWORKS	License No.:	[REDACTED]
Contact Name:	RICK POE	Phone Number: (714) 738 - 1002	

FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

Fire Department:	Orange County Fire Authority
Physical Address (Street Address, City, CA, Zip):	1 Fire Authority Rd, Irvine, CA 92602



Signature of Fire Authority Having Jurisdiction

3.12.2021
Date

Signature

Signature

3/4/21
Date

-NOTICE-

COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28th to NOON, July 6th, of the year indicated. **NOTE:** Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.



DISPLAY CONSPICUOUSLY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR WHICH ISSUED

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TAX AND FEE ADMINISTRATION

TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT

Valid July 1, 2021 through July 4, 2021

ACCOUNT NUMBER



BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON
7910 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680-3124



Office of Control:
Irvine Office

NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:
*You are required to obey all
Federal and State laws that
regulate or control your
business. This permit does
not allow you to do
otherwise.*

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO SALES AND USE TAX LAW TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE
PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.

CDTFA-442-ST REV. 7 (5-18)

A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER

As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:

- Visiting our website at www.cdtfa.ca.gov
- Visiting an office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,

- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the CDTFA

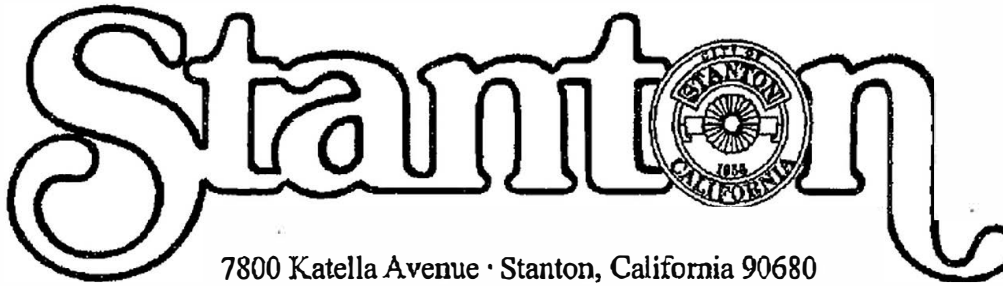
As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a CDTFA representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a CDTFA office, or giving it to a CDTFA representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with CDTFA, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.

California Department of Tax and Fee Administration

Business Tax and Fee Division



7800 Katella Avenue · Stanton, California 90680
(714) 379-9222

APPLICATION FOR BUSINESS CERTIFICATE

Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

Please Print

Business Name: BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

Business Owner: ELVIN CAMPBELL

Business Location: 11050 CEDAR STREET STANTON CA 90680

Mailing Address: SAME AS ABOVE

Business Phone: (714) 891-0740 Home Phone: ()

Home Address: _____

Type of Business (Give Full Description): NONPROFIT YOUTH MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATION FOR CHILDREN 6 TO 18 YEARS OF AGE

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietor

If Corporation, List Officers and Titles ELVIN CAMPBELL - EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; BOARD PRESIDENT

- PROGRAM DIRECTOR ;

- TREASURER OF THE BOARD

Federal/State Employer ID No. [REDACTED] State Sales Tax No. _____

State License No. C0751477 Class _____

Owner's Drivers License No. _____ Social Security No. _____

Opening Date at This Location _____ Social Security No. _____

- ☐ New Business
- ☐ New Owner (List Previous Owner) _____
- ☐ Business Name Change (List Previous Name) _____
- ☐ Address Change (List Previous Address) _____

Applicant's Signature [REDACTED] Date 4/19/2021

Business Certificate will be issued only after approval of the inspecting departments. Certificate will be mailed upon approval.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Bus. No. _____ Class _____ Bus. Group _____ 101-7315-315001 B/L Fee _____

Rate Code _____ Units _____ Unit Desc. _____ 101-7315-315002 Appl. Review _____

BOE/CAT. _____ Remarks _____ Total _____



SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT

☐ Special Event Permit (\$95) ☐ Special Event Amendment (\$20) ☐ Temporary Use Permit (\$155.00)

Business Name BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

Applicant Name ELVIN CAMPBELL Daytime Phone 714-891-0740

Event Address 7910 KATELLA AVE Event Type FIREWORKS BOOTH

Event Description FIREWORKS FUNDRAISING SALES

Non-Profit Event? **YES** ☒ **NO** ☐ Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours to

****Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.****

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Will any parking spaces be blocked off? **YES** ☒ **NO** ☒

Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? **YES** ☒ **NO** ☐

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☒ Flags/Permanents ☒ Flyers ☐ In-store promo

☒ Other, please list A-F RAMES; LIGHTS

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ **NO** ☐ If yes, please describe GENERATOR

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.?

YES ☒ **NO** ☐ If yes, please describe EZ-UPS

****A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.****

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator [REDACTED]

Date 4/19/2021

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Property Owner(s) Name see attached Daytime Phone

Address see attached

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at see attached

(property address)

Signature of Property Owner see attached

Date

CITY USE ONLY

Approval **YES** ☐ **NO** ☐ Approved By Date

Remarks

CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4th 2021)**

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: [REDACTED] STANTON CA 90680 (ATTN: PAM)

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: ANN NGUYEN; PAMELA SCHOONOVER; NANCY HEITMAN

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):
11296 BEACH BLVD., STANTON CA 90680 (CR&R)

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION): [REDACTED] ANN NGUYEN; [REDACTED] PAM; [REDACTED] - NANCY HEITMAN

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): [REDACTED] - ANN (WORK): [REDACTED] - PAM

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: TNT FIREWORKS

ADDRESS: 555 N. GILBERT STREET, FULLERTON CA 92833

PHONE #: 714-738-1002

EMAIL: WIIGT@TNTFIREWORKS.COM

BOOTH LOCATION: 12640 BEACH BLVD. STANTON CA 90680

- ☒ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1 MILLION DOLLARS.
- ☒ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY, INCLUDING SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.
- ☒ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON. (CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

☒ WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORISING BOOTH LOCATION

☒ PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMIT SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., SATURDAY MAY 8th, 2021. **NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER



DATE 4/7/2021

Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton

April 7, 2021

City of Stanton
7800 Katella Ave.
Stanton, CA 90680

RE: Fireworks Booth – Authorization Letter

Dear City of Stanton,

I, Pam Schoonover, am the board member and have been made an authorized representative for Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton, which is a community oriented non-profit organization. I have been given authorization by the board to use our non-profit entity status to conduct the fireworks fundraiser for the Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton and submit an application to the City of Stanton.

If I can be of further help, please don't hesitate to call me at (714) [REDACTED]. Thank you for your assistance.

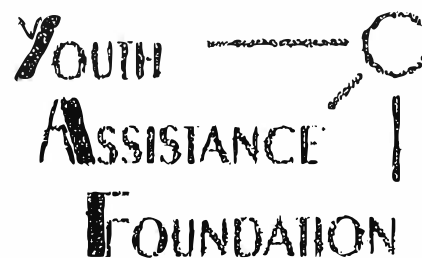
Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:
[REDACTED]

Board Member
Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton

Youth Assistance Foundation

May 1, 2021



City of Stanton
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, California 90680

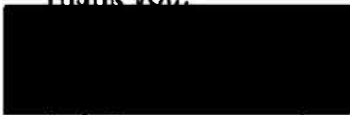
RE: FIREWORKS BOOTH -- Written Statement

Dear City of Stanton:

I am writing to you, to let you know what the Youth Assistance Foundation are planning to do with the profits raised from the fireworks stand this year.

The funds that are generated from the fireworks stand this year will be used to purchase toys/gifts for children/youth in our community. Each December the Youth Assistance Foundation holds their Annual "Santa Siren" event. We visit five (5) neighborhoods with many great volunteers; Santa Claus, City of Stanton Staff, O. C. Fire Department, O. C. Sheriff Department and many Volunteers -- this is a fun time for all, where each child receives Christmas present from Santa and parents are able to take a picture of their child/children with him. We also will be providing four (4) graduating high school seniors a scholarship to further their education.

Thank you.


Ann Nguyen, Board Member
Youth Assistance Foundation



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD
PO BOX 942857
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0540

Entity Status Letter

Date: 4/26/2021

ESL ID: [REDACTED]

Why You Received This Letter

According to our records, the following entity information is true and accurate as of the date of this letter.

Entity ID: [REDACTED]

Entity Name: YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON

- ☒ 1. The entity is in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☐ 2. The entity is **not** in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☒ 3. The entity is currently exempt from tax under Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701 d.
- ☐ 4. We do not have current information about the entity.
- ☐ 5. The entity was administratively dissolved/cancelled on [REDACTED] through the Franchise Tax Board Administrative Dissolution process.

Important Information

- This information does not necessarily reflect the entity's current legal or administrative status with any other agency of the state of California or other governmental agency or body.
- If the entity's powers, rights, and privileges were suspended or forfeited at any time in the past, or if the entity did business in California at a time when it was not qualified or not registered to do business in California, this information does not reflect the status or voidability of contracts made by the entity in California during the period the entity was suspended or forfeited (R&TC Sections 23304.1, 23304.5, 23305a, 23305.1).
- The entity certificate of revivor may have a time limitation or may limit the functions the revived entity can perform, or both (R&TC Section 23305b).

Connect With Us

Web: ftb.ca.gov

Phone: 800.852.5711 from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. weekdays, except state holidays
916.845.6500 from outside the United States

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments



TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Permission is hereby granted to YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION and

AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS, INC., dba, TNT FIREWORKS, for the

exclusive right to use the property located at 12640 BEACH BLVD. in the City of

STANTON for their 2021 fireworks stand. It is understood that this sale will be

conducted in accordance with all City, County and State regulations, and the

property will be left clean and free of debris.

APEX REALTY, INC., agent for
PLAZA ON THE BOULEVARD LLC

By: (Sign) _____

Print Name: Stephen Aguayo

Date: 03.15.2021

Loc #XXX2575

INSPECTION DATE 6/29

NEW STAND - PUESTO NUEVO

TNT FIREWORKS

MCGILLS

STAND CONTRACT # _____ LOCATION# XXX2575 DATE 2014
BRAND TNT SALES ASSOCIATE T. FLORES
CITY STANTON ORGANIZATION YOU T H A I S T A N C E F O U N D A T I O N
SIZE 8X48X8 CONSTRUCTION STYLE NN METAL—NEW BACKS 0
BILLBOARDS 2 A-FRAMES 3 BANNERS YES PENNANTS YES FLAGS YES
SET-UP FROM 6/20 TO 6/25 DOWN DATE 7-9
ADDRESS 12900 BEACH BLVD.
INTERSECTION THOMAS GUIDE NEC BEACH & GARDEN GROVE (NEIGHBORHOOD WALMART)
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS OC

SET STAND AS SHOWN. **FRONT OF STAND FACES WALMART**
STAND BILLBOARDS FACE BEACH BLVD.

SETBACKS— CURBS

SIDEWALK

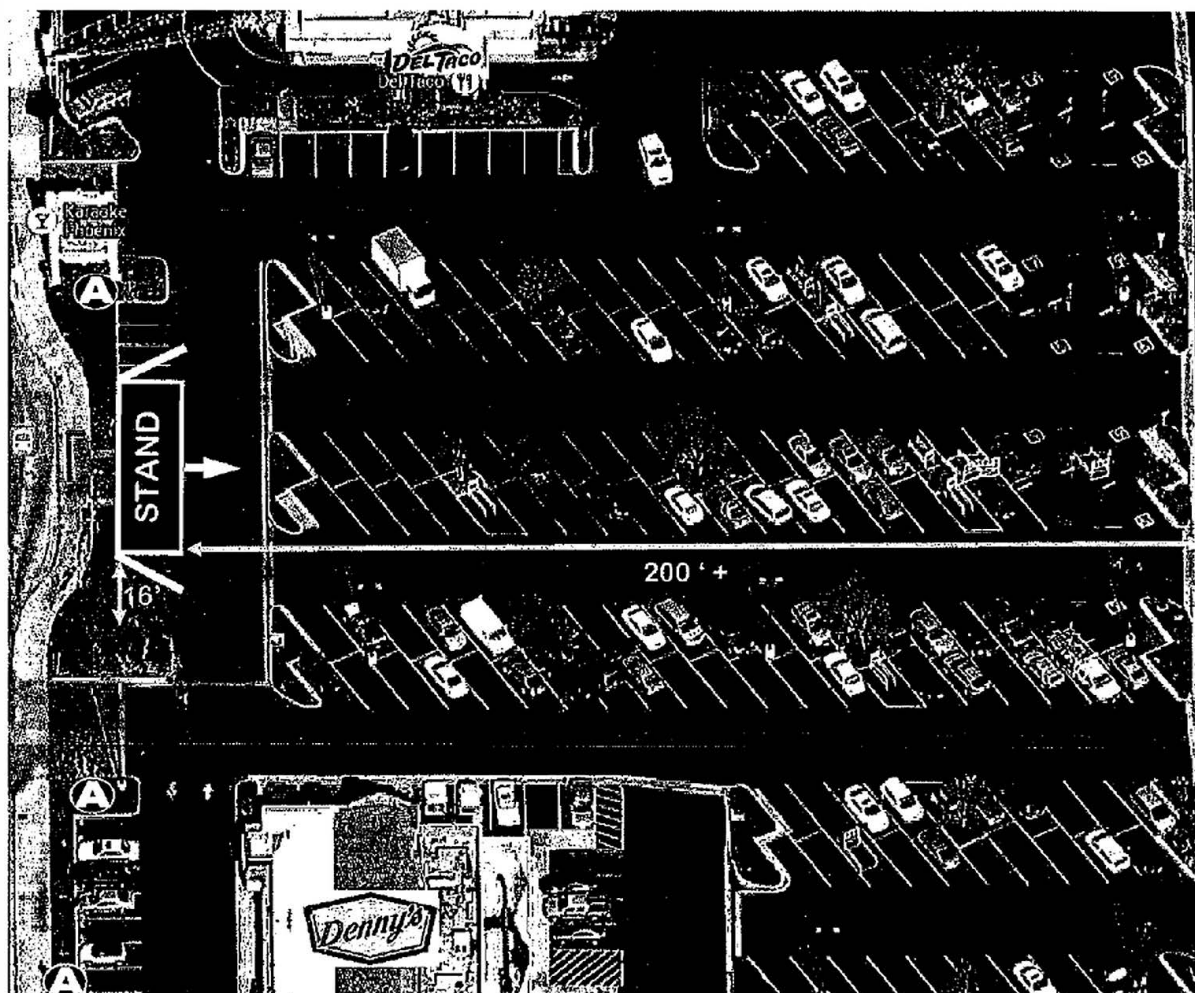
REVISION #

DATE

BUILDINGS 15'

25'

BEACH BLVD



GARDEN GROVE BLVD.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

11/1/2021

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/2/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Companies 3280 Peachtree Road NE, Suite #250 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, Ho, Ext):	
INSURED 1359665 American Promotional Events, Inc. DBA TNT Fireworks, Inc. 555 North Gilbert Avenue Fullerton CA 92833 XXX2575	FAX (A/C, No):	
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	NAIC #	
	INSURER A : Everest Indemnity Insurance Company	
	10851	
INSURER B : Arch Specialty Insurance Company		
21199		
INSURER C : Berkshire Hathaway Homestate Ins Co		
20044		
INSURER D :		
INSURER E :		
INSURER F :		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 12207317 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	N	SI8GL00242-201	11/1/2020	11/1/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Par person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Par accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Par accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$	Y	N	UXP0056189-07	11/1/2020	11/1/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$ XXXXXXXX
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	AMWC137851	11/1/2020	11/1/2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Additional Insured: Property located at 12640 Beach Blvd., Stanton, CA (XXX2575) Certificate holder is an additional insured on the General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions, and exclusions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

12207317 Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton & City of Stanton their officers, agents and employees when acting in their official capacities as such 7800 Katella Avenue Stanton CA 90680	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REP
--	--



STATE OF CALIFORNIA, NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION
FWX-15 (REV. 12/18)

Page 1 of 1

Complete and return all copies to the Office of State Fire Marshal with the required fee of \$50.00 made payable to "CAL FIRE". **Applications must be received prior to June 15th of the current year.**

Office of State Fire Marshal
2251 Harvard Street, Suite 400
Sacramento, CA 95815
(916) 568-2943

LICENSEE INFORMATION

Name (First, Last):	YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON	Phone Number: (714) 738 - 1002
Mailing Address (Street Address, City, CA, Zip):	555 N. GILBERT ST., FULLERTON, CA 92833	
Local Contact Person and Phone Number (If different from Licensee above):	TERESA	

STAND INFORMATION

Physical Address (Street Address, City, CA, Zip):	12640 BEACH BLVD., STANTON, CA
County of Stand Location:	ORANGE


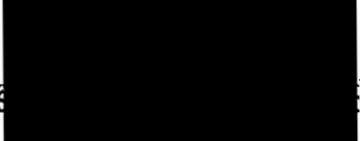
WHOLESALE FIREWORK VENDOR INFORMATION

Business Name:	TNT FIREWORKS	License No.:	[REDACTED]
Contact Name:	RICK POE	Phone Number: (714) 738 - 1002	

FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

Fire Department:	Orange County Fire Authority
Physical Address (Street Address, City, CA, Zip):	1 Fire Authority Rd., Irvine, CA 92602



	<u>3.12.2021</u>		<u>3/4/2021</u>
Signature of Fire Authority Having Jurisdiction	Date	Applicant	Date

-NOTICE-

COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28th to NOON, July 6th, of the year indicated. **NOTE:** Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

1906489

XX02575

For CAL FIRE DAO Use Only: Index-5942, PCA-59420, Source Code-125700-06

White-Licensee Yellow-Fire Authority Pink-SFM File



DISPLAY CONSPICUOUSLY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR WHICH ISSUED

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TAX AND FEE ADMINISTRATION

TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT

Valid July 1, 2021 through July 4, 2021

ACCOUNT NUMBER



YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON
12640 BEACH BLVD
STANTON CA 90680-4008



Office of Control:
Irvine Office

NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:
You are required to obey all Federal and State laws that regulate or control your business. This permit does not allow you to do otherwise.

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO SALES AND USE TAX LAW TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.

CDTFA-442-ST REV. 7 (5-18)

A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER

As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:

- Visiting our website at www.cdtfa.ca.gov
- Visiting an office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,

- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the CDTFA

As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a CDTFA representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a CDTFA office, or giving it to a CDTFA representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with CDTFA, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.

California Department of Tax and Fee Administration

Business Tax and Fee Division

7800 Katella Avenue · Stanton, California 90680
(714) 379-9222

Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

White - Original Business License Yellow - Accounting Pink - Applicant's Receipt



SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT

☐ Special Event Permit (\$95) ☐ Special Event Amendment (\$20) ☐ Temporary Use Permit (\$155.00)

Business Name YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON

Applicant Name ANN NYUGEN/ PAM SCHOONOVER Daytime Phone [REDACTED]

Event Address 12640 BEACH BLVD. Event Type FIREWORKS BOOTH

Event Description FIREWORKS FUNDRAISING SALES

Non-Profit Event? ** YES ☒ NO ☐ Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours to

****Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.****

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Will any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☒

Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☒ NO ☐

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☒ Flags/Permanents ☒ Flyers ☐ In-store promo

☒ Other, please list A-FRAMES; LIGHTS

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe GENERATOR

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.??

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe EZ-UPS

****A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.****

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator [REDACTED]

Date

4/7/2021

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Property Owner(s) Name see attached Daytime Phone

Address see attached

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the above-mentioned event to be conducted on my property located at see attached

(property address)

Signature of Property Owner see attached Date

CITY USE ONLY

Approval YES ☐ NO ☐ Approved By Date

Remarks